

# STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER  
BR 2024(598)

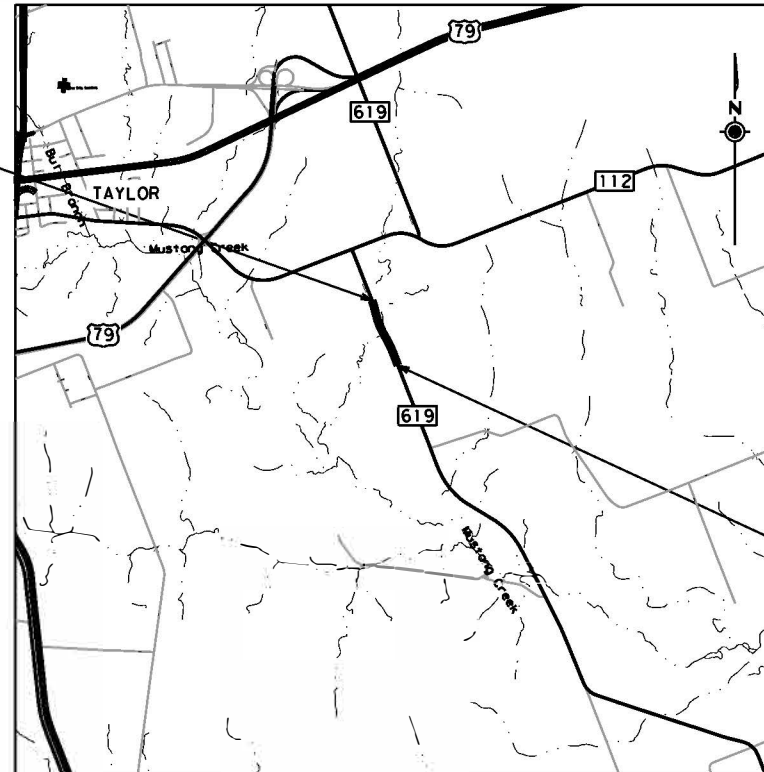
CSJ: 0986-01-046

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 450.00 FEET = 0.085 MILES  
 ROADWAY = 345.81 FEET = 0.065 MILES  
 BRIDGE = 34.19 FEET = 0.006 MILES

### WILLIAMSON COUNTY FM 619

FROM: ON FM 619 AT DRAW  
TO: STR# 14-246-0-0986-01-007

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT  
CONSISTING OF REPLACING OF BRIDGE AND APPROACHES



BEGIN PROJECT  
CSJ: 0986-01-046  
STA: 121+20.00  
LAT: 30.55668  
LONG: -97.37407

END PROJECT  
CSJ: 0986-01-046  
STA: 125+70.00  
LAT: 30.55569  
LONG: -97.37345

EXCEPTIONS: NONE  
EQUATIONS: NONE  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE



CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
LIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	WILLIAMSON		1

#### DESIGN SPEED

FM 619: 60 MPH

#### A. D. T.

2021: 1,259 VPD  
2041: 1,763 VPD

#### FINAL PLANS

DATE OF LETTING: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE WORK BEGAN: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LIST OF APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:

I CERTIFY THAT THIS PROJECT  
WAS CONSTRUCTED IN SUBSTANTIAL  
COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL AS-BUILT  
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

\_\_\_\_\_  
P. E. DATE

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 11/1/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Susana Ceballos P.E.*  
E1816167B5C7414...  
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 11/2/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*J.P.C. P.E.*  
089654558998492...  
AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 11/2/2023

DocuSigned by:  
*Heather Ashley-Nguyen*  
8912AF7BE45A416...  
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT


FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com/TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM619\*GEN\*TITLE.dgn  
DATE: 9/1/2023 2:42:47 PM

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, October 23, 2023).

DATE: 9/5/2023 5:59:27 PM FILE: P:\t\bot.projectwiseonline.com\TX0014\Documents\14 - AUS\Design\Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\1 - General\FM619\_GEN\_INDEX.dgn

	<b>GENERAL</b>				<b>SIGNING &amp; PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS</b>
1	TITLE SHEET	##	64		D&OM(1) - 20
2	INDEX OF SHEETS	##	65		D&OM(2) - 20
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS	##	66		D&OM(3) - 20
4-41	GENERAL NOTES	##	67		D&OM(5) - 20
5-5A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY	##	68		SMD(GEN) - 08
6-7	QUANTITY SUMMARY	##	69		SMD(TWT) - 08
7A	CCSS	##	70		PM(2) - 20
		##	71		TSR(4) - 13
	<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</b>				
8	SEQUENCE OF WORK				
9-10	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS				
	<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS</b>				
##	11-22	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21			<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES</b>
##	23	TCP (2-1) -18	72-73		STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)
##	24	TCP (2-2)-18	74		ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES, AND COMMITMENTS
##	25	TCP (2-8)-23	75		EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT
##	26	TCP (3-1)-13			
##	27	TCP (3-3)-14			<b>ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS</b>
##	28	TCP (3-4)-13			
##	29	WZ(TD)-17			
##	30	WZ(STPM)-23			
##	30A	ABSORB(M)-19	76		EC (1)-16
##	30B	SLED-19	77		EC (2)-16
##	30C	SLEDMINI-19			
	<b>ROADWAY DETAILS</b>				
31-33	SURVEY CONTROL LAYOUTS				
34	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA				
35	PLAN AND PROFILE				
36-38	FLEXPAVE-22(AUS) MOD				
	<b>ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS</b>				
##	39	BED -14			
##	40	GF (31) - 19			
##	41	GF (31) TRTL2 - 19			
##	42	GF (31) MS - 19			
##	43	SGT (10S) 31 - 16			
##	44	SGT (11S) 31 - 18			
##	45	SGT (12S) 31 - 18			
##	45A	TPD-19(AUS)			
	<b>DRAINAGE DETAILS</b>				
46	DRAINAGE AREA MAP				
47	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET				
	<b>BRIDGE, CLASS, CULVERT</b>				
48	DETAIL CULVERT LAYOUT				
49	CULVERT LAYOUT				
50	CULVERT TYPICAL SECTIONS				
51	BCS				
52	PW [MOD]				
	<b>DRAINAGE DETAILS STANDARDS</b>				
##	53-54	MC-6-16			
##	55-56	RAC			
##	57-59	TYPE T223			
##	60	CRR			
##	61-62	SRR			
	<b>SIGNING &amp; PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS</b>				
63	SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING, AND DELINEATION LAYOUT				


\*\* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 2CD511274A5948C...  
 PROJECT ENGINEER, P.E.

P. E. 9/7/2023  
 DATE



**Austin District  
Central Design**

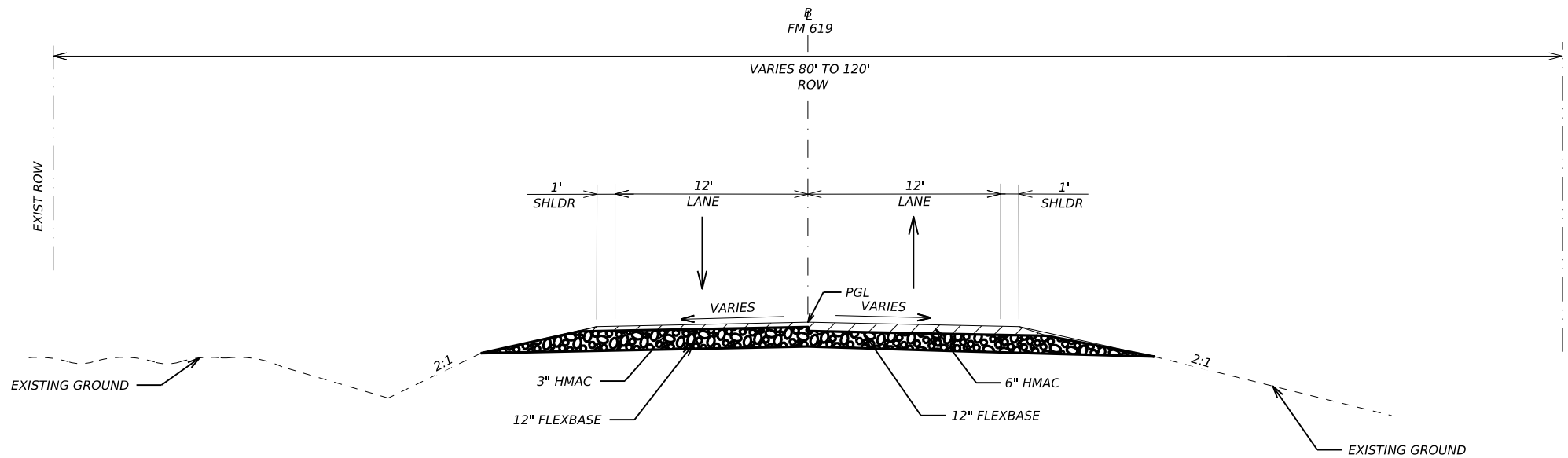
  
Texas Department of Transportation

**FM 619  
INDEX OF SHEETS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

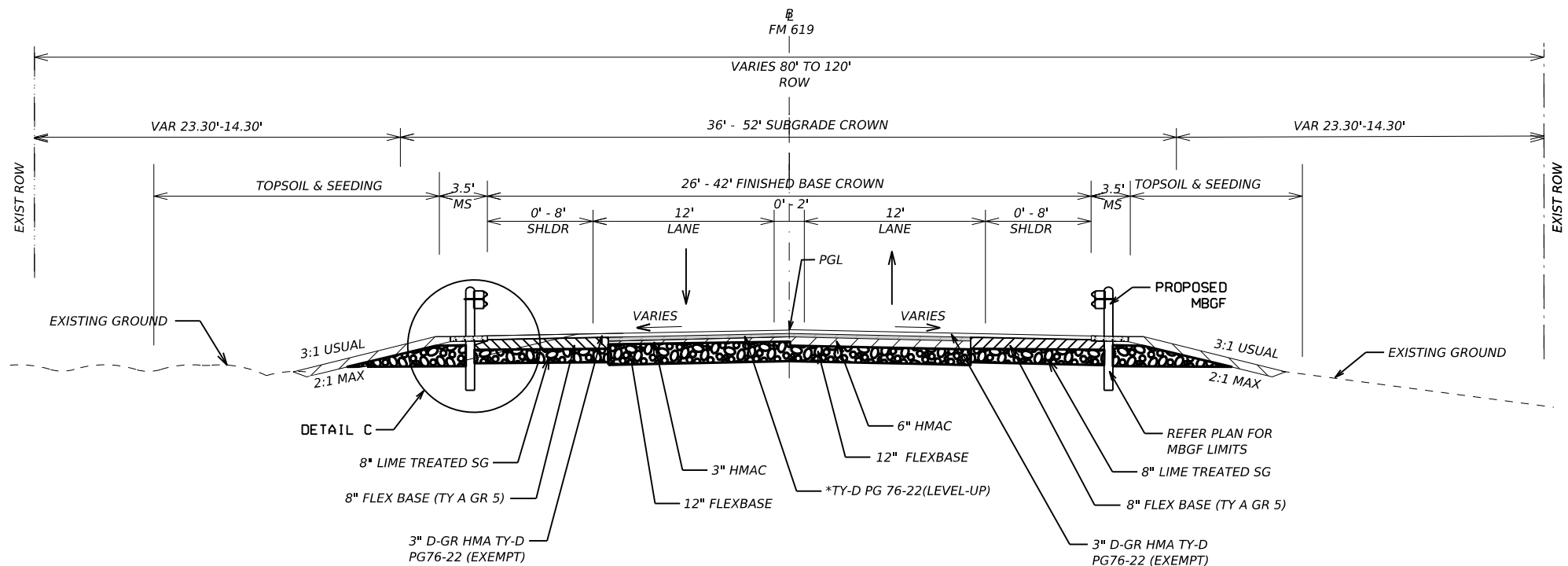
© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	AUS WILLIAMSON			2

DATE: 9/7/2023 11:42:06 AM  
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseon\line.com:TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\FM0619\_GEN\_TYP.dgn



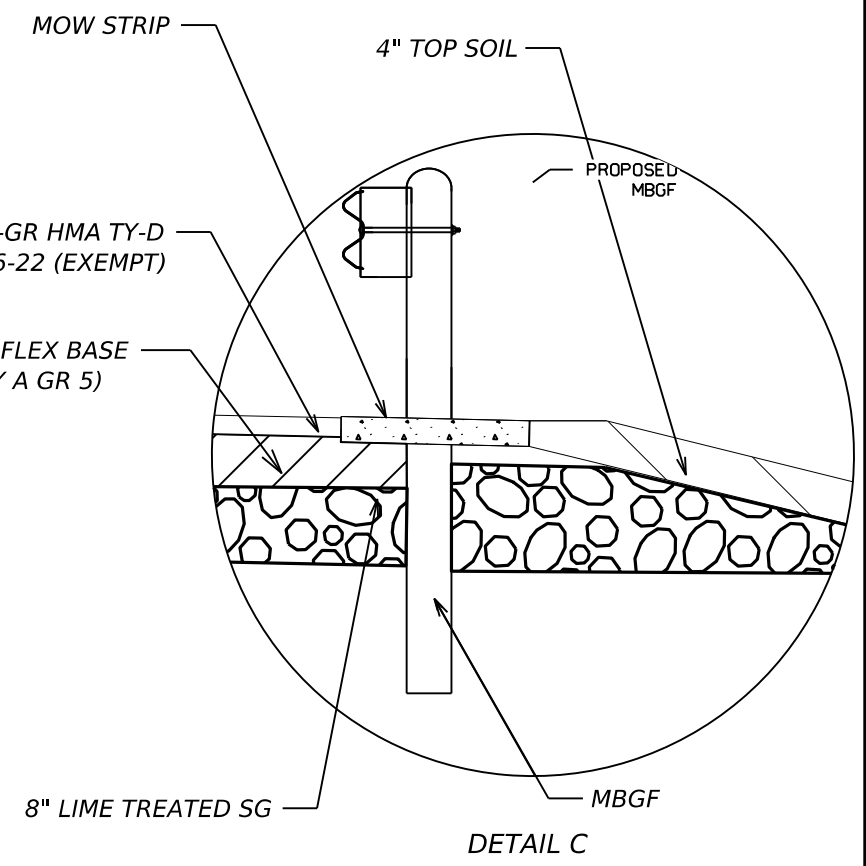
**EXISTING ROADWAY SECTION**

STA. 121+40.00 TO STA. 123+18.00  
 STA. 123+69.00 TO STA. 125+50.00



**PROPOSED ROADWAY SECTION**

STA. 121+40.00 TO STA. 122+95.00  
 STA. 123+95.00 TO STA. 125+50.00

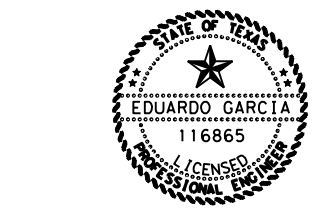


**DETAIL C**

NOT TO SCALE

**NOTE**  
 \* Use level up item to adjust existing roadway to meet the proposed cross slope.  
 Perform the level up prior to begin roadway reconstruction and widening

9/8/2023



DocuSigned by:  
**Eduardo Garcia**

<b>Austin District Central Design</b>				
<b>FM 619 TYPICAL SECTIONS</b>				
NOT TO SCALE		SHEET 1 OF 1		
© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: 0986	CK: 01		046	FM619
DW:	CK:	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		AUS	WILLIAMSON	3

The following standard detail sheet or sheets have been modified:

**Modified Standards**

PW [MOD]  
 EC (2)-16 [MOD]

**GENERAL**

Contractor questions and requests for documents on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Georgetown [Jason.Hudson@txdot.gov](mailto:Jason.Hudson@txdot.gov)  
 Georgetown [John.Peters@txdot.gov](mailto:John.Peters@txdot.gov)

Questions and requests for documents will be accepted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:  
<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved.

If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by subsequent precipitation, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work, if required.

The roadbed will be free of organic material prior to placing any section of the pavement structure.

Equip all construction equipment used in roadway work with highly visible omnidirectional flashing warning lights.

Provide a smooth, clean sawcut along the existing asphalt or concrete pavement structure, as directed. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Construct all manholes/valves to final pavement elevations prior to the placement of final surface. If the manholes/valves are going to be exposed to traffic, place temporary asphalt around the manhole/valve to provide a 50:1 taper. The asphalt taper is subsidiary to the ACP work.

**GENERAL NOTES: Version: August 4, 2023**

Item	Description	**Rate
**204	<b>Sprinkling</b> (Dust) (Item 132) (Item 247)	30 GAL/CY 30 GAL/CY 30 GAL/CY
**210	<b>Rolling (Flat Wheel)</b> (Item 247) (Item 316)	1 HR/200 TON 1 HR/6000 SY
**210	<b>Rolling (Tamping and Heavy Tamping)</b>	1 HR/200 CY
**210	<b>Rolling (Lt Pneumatic Tire)</b> (Item 132) (Item 247) (Item 316 - Seal Coat) (Item 316 - Two Course)	1 HR/500 CY 1 HR/200 TON 1 HR/6000 SY 1 HR/3000 SY
247	<b>Flexible Base (CMP IN PLC)</b>	132 LB/CF
341/3076, 344/3077	<b>Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt and Superpave</b>	110 LB/SY/IN
347/3081	<b>Thin Overlay Mixtures (TOM)</b> SAC B SAC A	113.0 LB/SY/IN 116.0LB/SY/IN

\*\* For Informational Purposes Only

Keep the roadway free of debris and sediment caused by construction activities. Dispose of all material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. This work is subsidiary.

Damage to existing pipes and SET's due to Contractor operations will be repaired at Contractor's expense.

All locations used for storing construction equipment, materials, and stockpiles of any type, within the right of way, will be as directed. Use of right of way for these purposes will be restricted to those locations where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is not obstructed and at other locations where an unsightly appearance will not exist. The Contractor will not have exclusive use of right of way but will cooperate in the use of the right of way with the city/county and various public utility companies as required.

Coordinate and obtain approval for all bridgework over existing roadways.

#### **Bridge Vertical Clearance and Traffic Handling.**

Notify TxDOT project staff and the local bridge engineer 10 business days prior to the following: change in vertical clearance, placing beams/girders over traffic, opening or removing traffic from a bridge or portion of a bridge, and completion of bridge work. This requirement includes bridge class culverts. Provide vertical clearance for all structures (including signal mast arms, span wires, and overhead sign bridge structures) within the project limit. Submit information and notices to local bridge engineer at [AUS\\_BRG\\_Notify@txdot.gov](mailto:AUS_BRG_Notify@txdot.gov).

During evacuation periods for Hurricane events the Contractor will cooperate with Department for the restricting of Lane Closures and arranging for Traffic Control to facilitate Coastal Evacuation Efforts.

#### **ITEM 5 – CONTROL OF THE WORK**

Place construction or silt fence 2 ft. inside TxDOT ROW along the Railroad ROW. If work is to be performed inside the Railroad ROW, then the Contractor will coordinate with the Railroad for a Railroad Flagger. This work is subsidiary.

Place construction stakes at intervals of no more than 100 ft. This work is subsidiary.

Provide a 72 hour advance email notice to [AUS\\_Locate@TxDOT.gov](mailto:AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov) to request illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment utility locates. Provide [AUS\\_Locate@TxDOT.gov](mailto:AUS_Locate@TxDOT.gov) an electronic pdf of as-builts within 21 calendar days of illumination, traffic signal, ITS, or toll equipment being placed into operation. As-built shall include GPS coordinates of manholes and junction boxes. Include final version of RFI's and revised plan sheets.

#### **Precast Alternate Proposals.**

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at [Alternate Precast Proposal Submission \(txdot.gov\)](http://www.txdot.gov/alternates/alternate-precast-proposal-submission). Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project

schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

#### **Electronic Shop Drawing Submittals.**

Submit electronic shop drawing submittals according to the current [Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal](https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html), <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/highway/bridge/shop-drawing-submittal-cycle.html>. Pre-approved producers can be found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/material-producer-list.html>. Use the following contact list for all submittals that are not required to be sent to Bridge Division and to copy the Engineer for all submittals to the Bridge Division.

#### Submittal Contact List

Georgetown [Jason.Hudson@txdot.gov](mailto:Jason.Hudson@txdot.gov) [AUS\\_GE-ShopReview@txdot.gov](mailto:AUS_GE-ShopReview@txdot.gov)

#### **Alignment and Profile.**

Unless shown in the plans, profile and alignment data for roadways being overlaid or widened are for design verification only. Provide survey and construct the roadway in accordance with the typical section. Bid items and data may be provided to adjust cross slope and super elevations.

#### **ITEM 6 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

Give a minimum of 1 business day notice for materials, which require inspection at the Plant.

For structures with paint containing hazardous materials, provide locations of material removal 60 days prior to begin removal. For metal elements to be removed, mechanical shear or unbolting for removal and disposal does not require paint abatement but requires 60 day advance notice.

The area designated as the potential habitat for the Houston Toad will not be allowed as a source for embankment unless approved by the Engineer. The general area is Bastrop County north of the Colorado River and east of SH 95 unless provided in the plans.

For removal, tie, or tap of asbestos concrete (AC) pipe, contact TxDOT and the local utility company 60 days prior to performing the work. Expose the AC pipe to provide a minimum of 1 ft. of clearance around the top and sides. A minimal amount of soil may remain around the AC pipe to avoid disturbance. The local utility company will be responsible for the demo notice to DSHS and removal of the AC pipe. Tie or tap into existing AC pipe may require removing an entire section of pipe from collar to collar and replacement of pipe with new pipe using existing bid items.

For Federally Funded Contracts, comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, by submitting an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product. Refer to

the Buy America Material Classification Sheet, located at the following link, for clarification on material categorization. [Buy America material classification sheet \(txdot.gov\)](#)

#### **ITEM 7 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

TxDOT will coordinate with TDLR regarding pedestrian elements and sidewalks. The contractor will procure and provide all permits, licenses, and inspections; pay all charges, fees, and taxes regarding TDLR rules governing industrialized housing and buildings.

When any abandoned well is encountered, cease construction operations in this area and notify the Engineer who will coordinate the proper plugging procedures. A water well driller licensed in the State of Texas must be used to plug a well.

Perform maintenance of vehicles or equipment at designated maintenance sites. Keep a spill kit on-site during fueling and maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. Be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work is subsidiary.

Suspend all activities near any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings that are discovered during construction or core sampling. Do not proceed until the designated Geologist or TCEQ representative is present to evaluate and approve remedial action.

Locate aboveground storage tanks kept on-site for construction purposes in a contained area as to not allow any exposure to soils. The containment will be sized to capture 150% of the total capacity of the storage tanks.

#### **Work within a USACE Jurisdictional Area.**

Do not initiate activities within a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) jurisdictional area that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for activities not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch and description of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Unapproved work is not a compensable impact.

#### **Work over or near Bodies of Water (lakes, rivers, ponds, creeks, dry waterways, etc.).**

Keep on site a universal spill kit adequate for the body of water and the work being performed. Debris is not allowed to fall into the ordinary high-water level (OHWL). Debris that falls into the OHWL must be removed at the end of each work day. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Install and maintain traffic control devices to maintain a navigable corridor for water traffic, except during bridge demo and beam placement. This work is subsidiary.

Obtain written approval from the Engineer for temporary fill or crossings not specifically addressed in the plans. Provide a signed sketch of the location 60 business days prior to begin work at the location. Complete and return any forms provided by TxDOT. Approval of the work is not guaranteed. Unapproved work is not a compensable impact.

#### **DSHS Asbestos and Demolition Notification.**

Complete and provide the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) notification form to the Engineer and email to [AUS\\_BRG\\_Notify@txdot.gov](mailto:AUS_BRG_Notify@txdot.gov) at least 30 calendar days prior to bridge removal or renovation for each phase or step of work. Notify the Engineer via email of any changes to the work start and end dates.

#### **Migratory Birds and Bats.**

Migratory birds and bats may be nesting within the project limits and concentrated on roadway structures such as bridges and culverts. Remove all old and unoccupied migratory bird nests from any structures, trees, etc. between September 16 and February 28. Prevent migratory birds from re-nesting between March 1 and September 15. Prevention shall include all areas within 25 ft. of proposed work. All methods used for the removal of old nesting areas and the prevention of re-nesting must be submitted to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work. This work is subsidiary.

If active nests are encountered on-site during construction, all construction activity within 25 ft. of the nest must stop. Contact the Engineer to determine how to proceed.

#### **Tree and Brush Trimming and Removal.**

Work will be conducted September 16 thru February 28. Work conducted outside this timeframe will require a bird survey. Submit a survey request to TxDOT 30 business days prior to begin work.

If within the removal time period, removal work may be conducted during delayed start period using proper traffic control per TCP standards.

Upon begin removal operations, all removal work for the project must be completed within 21 calendar days. Completion of removal includes removing from ROW or mulching of all debris.

No extension of time or compensation will be granted for a delay or suspension due to the above bird, bat, and tree/brush requirements.

#### **Law Enforcement Personnel.**

Submit charge summary and invoices using the Department forms. Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

No payment will be made for law enforcement personnel needed for moving equipment or payment for drive time to/from the event site. A minimum number of hours is not guaranteed.

Payment is for work performed. If the Contractor has a field office, provide an office location for a supervisory officer when event requires a supervising officer. This work is subsidiary.

A maximum combined rate of \$70 per hour for the law enforcement personnel and the patrol vehicle will be allowed. Any scheduling fee is subsidiary per Standard Specification 502.4.2. Cancel law enforcement personnel when the event is canceled. Cancellation, minimums or “show up” fees will not be paid when cancellation is made 12 hours prior to beginning of the event. Failure to cancel within 12 hours will not be cause for payment for cancellation, minimums, or "show up" time. Payment of actual “show up” time to the event site due to cancellation will be on a case-by-case basis at a maximum of 2 hours per officer.

Alterations to the cancellation and maximum rate must be approved by the Engineer or pre-determined by official policy of the officers governing authority.

**ITEM 8 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

Electronic versions of schedules will be saved in Primavera P6 format.

Working days will be charged in accordance with 8.3.1.4, “Standard Workweek.”

A CPM schedule in Primavera format and a PSSR is required. Use software fully compatible with Primavera P6.

**ITEM 100 - PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY**

Prep ROW must not begin until accessible trees designated for preservation have been protected, items listed in the EPIC have been addressed, and SW3P controls installed in accessible areas. Backfill material will be Type B Embankment using ordinary compaction.

Follow Item 752.4 Work Methods and Item 752 general notes when removing or working on or near trees and brush.

Unless shown otherwise in the plans or a designated non-mow area, perform trimming or removal for areas within 30 ft. of edge of pavement under construction. Trim or remove to provide minimum of 5 ft. of horizontal clearance and 7 ft. of vertical clearance for the following: sidewalks, paths, guard fence, rails, signs, object markers, and structures. Trim to provide a minimum of 14 ft. vertical clearance under all trees. This work is subsidiary.

**ITEM 105 – REMOVING TREATED AND UNTREATED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT**

Existing typical is based on information available. This typical may not account for all maintenance work such as overlays or pavement repairs. A change in material type or thickness does not warrant additional payment. Payment is full compensation for removing all material to the depth specified.

**ITEM 110 – EXCAVATION**

The Engineer will define unsuitable material.

**ITEM 132 – ALL EMBANKMENT**

At no time will the retaining wall backfill material exceed the adjacent embankment operation by more than one lift. At no time will the embankment adjacent to the retaining wall backfill exceed the wall backfill by any elevation. Embankment placed over the area of MSE backfill must meet the same backfill requirements for the type specified under Item 423.

The Engineer will define unsuitable material. Material which the Contractor might deem to be unsuitable due to moisture content will not be considered unsuitable material.

Prior to begin embankment of existing area, correct or replace unstable material to a depth of 6 in. below existing grade. Embankment areas will be inspected prior to beginning work.

Rock or broken concrete produced by the project is allowed in earth embankments. The size of the rock or broken concrete will not exceed the layer thickness requirements in Section 132.3.4., “Compaction Methods.” The material will not be placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation.

Embankment placed vertically within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation or within the edges of the subgrade and treated with lime, cement, or other calcium based additives must have a sulfate content less than 3000 ppm. Allow 5 business days for testing. Treatment of sulfate material 3000 ppm to 7000 ppm requires 7 days of mellowing and continuous water curing, in accordance TxDOT guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures (9/2005). Material over 7000 ppm is not allowed.

**ITEM 132 – EMBANKMENT TY C**

The Department must approve all Type C embankment material before use on the project. Do not furnish shale clays. Furnish embankment with sulfate content less than 3000 ppm if treated with calcium-based chemicals or within 5 ft. of the finished subgrade elevation. Existing material from within the project limits that meets the Type C Substitute requirements may substituted for Type C but is not allowed to substitute for C1, C2, or density-controlled material. Offsite material may be used to blend with onsite material to achieve the Type C requirements. The Type C substitute may also be existing material in accordance with 132 for rock embankment. The Type C substitute material may only be placed vertically beyond 5 ft. below the finished subgrade elevation or 5 ft. beyond the edge of the subgrade.

Type C				
Percent Retained	#4	LL	PI	PI
3"		Max	Max	Min
0	MIN 45	55	20	6
Type C Substitute				
Percent Retained	#4		PI	
3"			Max	
Max 10	10-90		25	

TY C1 and C2

Description	Percent Retained					LL Max	PI Max	PI Min
	3"	1 3/4"	3/8"	#4	#40			
Embankment (Ordinary) (TY C1)	0	0-10	-	45-75	60-85	45	20	6
Embankment (Ordinary) (TY C2)	-	-	0	30-75	50-85	55	25	8

**ITEM 160 - TOPSOIL**

Off-site topsoil will have a minimum PI of 25.

No Sandy Loam allowed.

Obtain approval of the actual depth of the topsoil sources for both on-site and off-site sources.

Construct topsoil stockpiles of no more than five (5) feet in height.

It is permissible to use topsoil dikes for erosion control berms within the right of way, as directed. Seed or track slopes within 14 days of placement.

Salvage topsoil from sites of excavation and embankment. Maximum salvage depth is 6 inches. Windrowing of topsoil obtained from the Right of Way (ROW) is not allowed.

**ITEM 164 – SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL**

Hydro mulch seeding will be allowed as a substitute for drill seeding if placed October 1 thru January 31. It may only be substituted in areas with a slope less than 1 in. vertical to 12 in. horizontal. It may not be used in the bottom of a ditch or channel. Payment will be made using the existing drill seed item.

**ITEM 168 – VEGETATIVE WATERING**

Water all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Maintain the seedbed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of ½ inch or greater, but will be resumed before the soil dries out. Continue watering until final acceptance.

Vegetative watering rates and quantities are based on ¼ inch of watering per week over a 3-month watering cycle. The actual rates used and paid for will be as directed and will be based on prevailing weather conditions to maintain the seedbed.

Obtain water at a source that is metered (furnish a current certification of the meter being used) or furnish the manufacturer’s specifications showing the tank capacity for each truck used. Notify the Engineer, each day that watering takes place, before watering, so that meter readings or truck counts can be verified.

**ITEM 169 – SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS**

Type A blankets containing straw fibers are not allowed. Type B and D blankets shall be a spray type blanket.

**ITEM 204 – SPRINKLING**

Apply water for dust control as directed. When dust control is not being maintained, cease operations until dust control is maintained. Consider subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

**ITEM 216 - PROOF ROLLING**

Correct and perform “Proof Rolling” retest at the Contractor’s expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, when initial “Proof Rolling” yields a failing result.

**ITEM 247 - FLEXIBLE BASE**

The layer thickness will be 4 in. to 6 in. unless shown on the plans. Placing in a single layer is allowed when total thickness of base is 8 in. or less. When placed in multiple layers, compact the bottom and middle layers to at least 95% and 98% of the maximum dry density, respectively. When placed in a single layer or the final layer, compact to at least 100%.

Correction of subgrade soft spots is subsidiary.

Complete per plans the subgrade, ditches, slopes, and drainage structures prior to the placement of base.

Do not use a vibratory roller to compact base placed directly on top of a drainage structure.

Grade 4 will have the same material requirements as Grade 5 except minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 3 psi will be 70 psi and at lateral pressure 15 psi will be 150 psi. Grade 4 does not have a minimum compressive strength at lateral pressure 0 psi.

Flex base may use ordinary compaction. Proof rolling of the base is required and subsidiary.

**ITEMS 260 THRU 276 – SUBGRADE TREATMENTS AND BASE**

Use ordinary compaction for subgrade treatment.

Three weeks prior to treatment, provide a sample of soil or flexible base to be treated.

**ITEM 260 - LIME TREATMENT (ROAD-MIXED)**

Apply 36 pounds per square yard.

For sulfate content greater than 3000 ppm, mix in an additional 4.0% points above optimum moisture after initial mixing and prior to mellow.

If the sulfate content is greater than 7000 ppm, do not treat. Undercut the unsuitable material to the depth per bid item for lime treatment and replace unsuitable material in accordance with Item 110. Payment will be made in accordance with Item 110.

**ITEMS 341/3076 - DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT**

Use the SGC for design and production testing of all mixtures. Design all Type D mixtures as a surface mix, maximum 15% RAP and no RAS. Contractor may not use a substitute PG binder for



76-22. When using substitute binders, mold specimens for mix design and production at the temperature required for the substitute binder used to produce the HMA.

The Hamburg Wheel minimum number of passes for PG 64 or lower is reduced to 7,000. The Engineer may accept Hamburg Wheel test results for production and placement if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent tests is below the specified number of passes and the failing test is no more than 2,000 passes below the specified number of passes.

#### **ITEM 400 - EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES**

Unless shown on the plans, the following backfill will apply to cutting and restoring flexible pavement. Backfill with cement-stabilized backfill. The cement-stabilized backfill is subsidiary.

Cap the backfill with Type B hot-mix to a depth equal to the adjacent hot-mix. At locations where the backfill surface is final, place 1-1/2 in. Type D for the surface. The minimum hot-mix depth will be 4 in.

Unless shown on the plans, flowable fill option 1 item will be used for pavement widening.

Saw-cut the pavement at the edge of the excavation. This work is subsidiary.

Backfill the bridge ends in accordance with the limits shown on TxDOT "CSAB" Standard. Use material in accordance with "CSAB" or Item 423, Type BS. The "CSAB" optional bond breaker materials are allowed. This work is subsidiary.

#### **ITEMS 420, 425, 441, & 462 - STRUCTURES**

##### **Bridge Vertical Clearance and Traffic Handling.**

Notify TxDOT project staff and the local bridge engineer 10 business days prior to the following: change in vertical clearance, placing beams/girders over traffic, opening or removing traffic from a bridge or portion of a bridge, and completion of bridge work. This requirement includes bridge class culverts. Provide vertical clearance for all structures (including signal mast arms, span wires, and overhead sign bridge structures) within the project limit. Submit information and notices to local bridge engineer at [AUS\\_BRG\\_Notify@txdot.gov](mailto:AUS_BRG_Notify@txdot.gov).

#### **ITEM 420 – CONCRETE SUBSTRUCTURES**

Do not use PMDF in areas where a "Free Joint" is indicated in the plans.

Check the sign plans for locations of clearance signs and brackets on structures, which will require inserts in the pre-stressed beams.

Where Retaining Walls are integral parts of the abutment header, do not place the abutment cap prior to backfilling the wall and the abutment area up to the elevation of the bottom of the abutment cap.

Mass placements are defined as placements with a least dimension greater than or equal to 5 ft., or designated elsewhere on the plans.

The "H" values shown on Bridge Layouts are estimated column heights. Calculate the actual column heights based on field conditions.

Perform work during good weather unless otherwise directed. If work is performed at Contractor's option, when inclement weather is impending, and the work is damaged by the weather, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with repairs/replacement.

Upon completion of the structure, stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number (structure number) using black paint and 4 in. tall numbers at 4 locations designated by TxDOT. This work is subsidiary.

Bonding agents are required at construction joints. Do not use membrane curing for structural concrete as defined in Item 421, Table 8.

Remove all loose Formwork and other Materials from the floodplain or drainage areas daily.

#### **ITEM 432 - RIPRAP**

Mow strip riprap will be 4 in. and all other riprap will be 5 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans. Mow strip for cable barrier may be placed monolithically with the barrier foundations if using concrete in accordance with Item 543. Fiber reinforcement is not allowed except in mow strip for cable barrier if foundation and mow strip are placed monolithically. GFRP is allowed reinforcement for all applications.

Saw-cut existing riprap then epoxy 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars 6 in. deep at a maximum spacing of 18 in. in each direction to tie new riprap to existing riprap. This work is subsidiary.

Provide Type A Grade 3 or 5 flexible base for cement stabilized riprap. Compressive strengths for flexible base are waived.

SGT approach taper, paid for using mow strip item, will be installed using concrete, flexible base coated with SS-1 at a rate of 0.12 GAL/SY, or HMA Type B/C/D. Placement will be ordinary compaction and does not require placement using an asphalt paver.

#### **ITEM 450 - RAILING**

Use the elliptical tube option for rails T401, T402, and C402.

#### **ITEM 462 - CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS**

Cast-In-Place 5 6x6 Box culverts as shown in the plans set.

#### **ITEM 465 – JUNCTION BOXES, MANHOLES, AND INLETS**

Maintain drainage at curb inlets until the final roadway surface is placed.

For inlets not placed in roadway, construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron as shown in the standards. This work is subsidiary.

Backfill shall use cohesionless material per Item 400 or flowable fill if width between structure and extent of excavation is 2 ft. or less. This is subsidiary.

**ITEM 466 - HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS**

Remove all loose formwork and materials from the waterway at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event. Debris that falls into the waterway must be removed at the end of each work day. Upon completion of the structure, stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number (structure number) using black paint and 4 in. tall numbers at 4 locations designated by TxDOT. This work is subsidiary.

**ITEM 496 - REMOVING STRUCTURES**

Submit a demolition plan to the Engineer. Have the plan signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer when the structure will continue to accommodate traffic after removal has begun and the removal impacts any part of the structure below the deck or riding surface. If applicable, the plan must detail requirements for meeting the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404 Permit. The demolition plan must detail handling of roadway and waterway traffic. Waterway traffic must be maintained at all times unless a closure is approved by the Engineer.

No debris is allowed to fall into a body of water. Debris that falls into the water must be removed at the end of each workday. Debris that falls into the floodway must be removed at the end of each work week or prior to a rain event.

No debris is allowed to fall directly onto existing pavement. Existing pavement must be protected from damage by debris with a minimum of 1 ft. sand cushion. Submit an alternate roadway protection or cushion material to Engineer for approval. If existing pavement is PFC, use a vacuum truck to remove embedded sand after removal of sand cushion and debris. This work is subsidiary.

**ITEM 502 - BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING**

Table 1

Roadway	Limits	Allowable Closure Time
IH 35	All (1 lane closed)	9 P to 5 A
IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, see allowable work below)	9 P to 5 A
IH 35	All (2 lanes closed, all work)	11 P to 5 A
US 79	IH 35 to Bus 79 in Taylor	8 P to 5 A
All	Within 200' of a signalized intersection	9 P to 5 A
All	All (Full Closure, see allowable work below)	11 P to 4 A

Table 3 (Mobile Operations)

Roadway	Allowable Sun Night thru Fri Noon	Allowable Sat thru Sun Morn
Within Austin City Limits	10 A to 2 P and 7 P to 6 A	7 P to 10 A
Outside Austin City Limits	9 A to 3 P and 7 P to 7 A	6 P to 11 A
IH 35 main lanes	10 P to 5 A	9 P to 9 A
AADT over 50,000	8 P to 6 A	8 P to 10 A

For roadways without defined allowable closure times, nighttime lane closures will be allowed from 8 P to 6 A.

Daytime or Friday night lane closures will not be allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. One lane in each direction will remain open at all times for all roadways unless otherwise shown on the plans.

No closures will be allowed on the weekends, working day prior, and working day after the National Holidays defined in the Standard Specifications, Good Friday, and Easter weekend. No closures will be allowed 1 P.M. to 11 P.M. the Sunday of the Super Bowl.

Time charges will not be suspended during the large and special events listed below. These events are provided in the contract to allow scheduling of work around these lane closure restrictions.

All lanes will be open by noon of the day before the large events listed in below table. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 20 miles of these large events:

Table 4 (Large Events)

Event	City	Dates
Formula 1 @ COTA	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
Moto GP @ COTA	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
ACL Fest	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
SXSW	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
ROT Rally	Bastrop	Annually (See Event Website)
UT Football Games	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)
Sales Tax Holiday	All	Annually (See Event Website)
Rodeo Austin	Austin	Annually (See Event Website)

All lanes will be open by noon of the day before the special events listed in below table. No closures will be allowed on Friday and the weekends for projects within 10 miles of these special events:

Table 5 (Special Events)

Event	City	Dates
Wiener Dog Races	Buda	April 29-30, 2023
Founders Day Festival	Dripping Springs	April 28-30, 2023
Christmas on Mercer	Dripping Springs	Dec 2, 2023
Christmas Nights of FBG Lights	Fredericksburg	Nov 21, 2023
Lady of Guadalupe Procession	Fredericksburg	Dec 12, 2023
Eaker BBQ Competition	Fredericksburg	March 10, 2024
Founders Day Ceremony	Fredericksburg	2 <sup>nd</sup> Weekend in May
Crawfish Festival	Fredericksburg	Saturday before Memorial Day
Red Poppy Festival	Georgetown	April 26-28, 2024
Wine and Music Festival	Georgetown	Last Saturday of September
Fair and Rodeo	Liberty Hill	May 18, 2023

Lakefest Boat Races	Marble Falls	June 10-11, 2023
Pie in the Sky	Kyle	Sept 1-2, 2023
Texas State Graduation Fall	San Marcos	TBD
Texas State Graduation Spring	San Marcos	TBD

All the large and special events listed in the above tables occur annually. Coordinate with the Department and review the city/event website to plan around the future events.

No closures will be allowed during the upcoming eclipses on October 14, 2023, and April 8, 2024. All lanes will be open from noon October 12<sup>th</sup> to noon October 15<sup>th</sup>. All lanes will be open from noon April 5<sup>th</sup> to noon April 9<sup>th</sup>. Time charges will not be suspended during this event.

To account for directional traffic volumes, begin and end times of closures may be shifted equally by the Engineer. The closure duration will remain. Added compensation is not allowed.

One-way traffic control, including work performed under Item 510, must be set up to provide a maximum of 20 minutes of delay to the traveling public.

Submit an emailed request for a lane closure (LCN) to TxDOT. The email will be submitted in the format provided. Receive concurrence prior to implementation. Submit a cancellation of lane closures a minimum of 18 hours prior to implementation. Blanket requests for extended periods are not allowed. Max duration of a request is 2 weeks prior to requiring resubmittal.

Provide 2-hour notice prior to implementation and immediately upon removal of the closure.

For roadways listed in Table 1: Submit the request 96 hours prior to implementation.

For roadways not listed in Table 1: Submit the request a minimum of 48 hours prior to the closure and by the following deadline immediately prior to the closure: 11A on Tuesday or 11A on Friday. For all roadways: Submit request for traffic detours and full roadway closures 168 hours prior to implementation. Submit request for nighttime work 96 hours to implementation date.

Cancellations of accepted closures (not applicable to full closures or detours) due to weather will not require resubmission in accordance with the above restrictions if the work is completed during the next allowable closure time.

Closures that conflict with adjacent contractor will be prioritized according to critical path work per latest schedule. Conflicting critical path or non-critical work will be approved for first LCN submitted. Denial of a closure due to prioritization or other reasons will not be reason for time suspension, delay, overhead, etc.

Meet with the Engineer prior to lane closures to ensure that sufficient equipment, materials, devices, and workers will be used. Take immediate action to modify current and future traffic control, if at any time the queue becomes greater than 20 minutes.

Consider inclement weather prior to implementing the lane closures. Do not set up traffic control when the pavement is wet.

Cover, relocate, or remove existing small, large, and overhead signs that conflict with traffic control. Cover large and overhead signs to remain using latest standard TS-CD. This work is subsidiary.

Install all permanent signs, delineation, and object markers required for the operation of the roadway before opening to traffic. Use of temporary mounts is allowed or may be required until the permanent mounts are installed or not impacted by construction. Maintain the temporary mounts. This work is subsidiary.

Place a 28-inch cone, meeting requirements of BC (10) and Ty III barricades, on top of foundations that have protruding studs. This work is subsidiary.

Vertical panels used on roadways with speed limit 55mph or greater must be round in shape or have a self-righting mechanism. The “flat” or “oblong” shaped vertical panels are not allowed.

A series of sequential flashing warning lights, per BC(7), must be installed in a merging taper for long term stationary TCP. This includes all TCP setups, such as those shown on the plans or TCP setups per the standards.

Edge condition treatment types must be in accordance with the TxDOT standard. Installation and removal of a safety slope is subsidiary.

To determine a speed limit or an advisory speed limit, submit a request to TxDOT 60 business days prior to manufacture of the sign.

For non-site-specific signal projects, 2 months of barricades will be paid per work order location.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

**ITEM 506 - TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENV CONTROLS**

If SW3P plan sheets are not provided, place the control measures as directed.

Install, maintain, remove control measures in areas of the right of way utilized by the Contractor that are outside the limits of disturbance required for construction. Permanently stabilize the area. This work is subsidiary.

Erosion control measures must be initiated immediately in areas where construction activities have ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Vertical track all exposed soil,

stockpiles, and slopes. Re-track after each rain event or every 14 days, whichever occurs first. Sheep foot roller is allowed for vertical tracking. This work is subsidiary.

Unless a specific pay item is provided in the plans, the installation of the 6:1 or flatter for RFD side slopes in the safety zone will be subsidiary to pertinent bid items.

**ITEM 512 – PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER**

In lieu of a crash cushion, place 25:1 Class C concrete transition where concrete PTB terminates adjacent to existing concrete barrier. Installation and removal will be paid using existing Item 512 bid items.

If bid item allows concrete or steel, the steel barrier must provide a maximum deflection of 2 ft. 3 in. Pinning and other work to obtain the required deflection is subsidiary.

Any increase in temporary barrier quantities that occur due to Contractor changes in the sequence of work or the traffic control plan will not be paid.

**ITEMS 540, 542, & 544 - METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

Furnish round timber posts for guard fence. Steel posts for low fill culvert applications is subsidiary including use of low fill culvert application due to other concrete structures such as inlets. Long span application at inlets may be used as an alternate to low fill culvert. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, use of low fill culvert or long span at inlets will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Stake the locations for approval before installation. Adjust the limits of the fence to meet field conditions. Install delineators before opening the road to traffic.

Retain all materials. Existing materials that are structurally sound and dent free may be reused. All reused material will be from this project and in compliance with current standards. Structurally sound rust spots with the largest dimension of 4 in. may be cleaned and repaired in accordance with Section 540.3.5. Punch or field drill holes in the metal rail element to accommodate post spacing. Additional holes for splice or connections are not allowed. Space the field holes in accordance with the latest standard but no closer than the minimum spacing shown on the current standard.

Remove, replace, and install mow strip block out material. Construct new block outs and backfill unused block outs with class B concrete. This work is subsidiary.

Repair of mow strip damage, not caused by contractor negligence, and installation of new mow strip will be paid with appropriate bid items. Backfill and shoulder up of area around fence and mow strip will be paid using embankment item.

**ITEM 545 - CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS**

Use a coring machine or saw cut to remove the mounting hardware/bolts from the existing pavement. Cutting the hardware flush with the surface is not allowed. Refill voids in accordance with the pavement specification. This work is subsidiary.

Install and maintain three 42 in. cones, vertical panels, or plastic drums in advance of the attenuator. Place at spacing per channelizing devices on BC (9). This work is subsidiary.

**ITEMS 600s & 6000s – ITS, TOLLING, LIGHTING, SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALS**

Meet the requirements of the NEC, Texas MUTCD, TxDOT standards, and TxDOT Standard Specifications. Notify the Engineer if existing elements to remain do not meet code or specification.

**ITEM 644 – SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES**

Triangular slip base must be the clamp style to secure the post to the slip base. Set screw style slip base will not be allowed.

**ITEM 658 – DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES**

Installation and maintenance of portable CTB reflectors will be subsidiary to the barrier.

Flexible posts YFLX and WFLX must be tubular in shape. The “flat” flexible posts are not allowed.

CTB delineators must be placed on top of the CTB.

**ITEM 662 - WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of work for this item. Maintain removable and short-term markings daily. Remove within 48 hours after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 668 is not allowed for use as Item 662.

Roadways with existing profile pavement markings or rumble strips must supplement work zone solid lines with traffic buttons spaced at 12 in. Traffic buttons used to supplement the work zone markings will be paid by the each in addition to the work zone item.

**ITEM 666 - RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Notify the Engineer at least 24 hr. before beginning work. The center-to-center minimum width for double yellow solid stripes must be 18 in. for all roadways.

Place longitudinal markings nightly for IH 35 main lanes or roadways with AADT greater than 100,000. Use of temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs is subsidiary and at the Contractor’s option. Replace missing or damaged tabs nightly. If using tabs, place longitudinal markings weekly by 5 AM Friday for all weekday work and by 5 AM Monday for all weekend work. Failure to maintain tabs or place longitudinal markings by deadline will require nightly placement of longitudinal markings.

Place longitudinal markings no later than 7 calendar days after placement of the surface for roadways with AADT greater than 20,000.

When the raised portion of a profile marking is placed as a separate operation from the pavement marking, the raised portion must be placed first then covered with TY I.

When using black shadow to cover existing stripe apply a non-retroreflective angular abrasive bead drop. The marking color shall be adjusted to resemble the pavement color. If Item 677 is not used prior to placement of black shadow, scrape the top of the marking with a blade or large piece of equipment unless surface is a seal coat. The scraping of the marking is subsidiary.

**ITEM 6001 – PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN**

Provide 2 PCMS. Provide a replacement within 12 hours. PCMS will be available for traffic control, event notices, roadway conditions, service announcements, etc.

Place PCMS 10 calendar days prior to begin work stating “Road Work Begin Soon, Contact 832-7000 For Info”.

Place PCMS at time of LCN request. Place the PCMS at the expected end of queue caused by the closure. When the closure is active, revise the message to reflect the actual condition during the closure, such as “RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT”.

**ITEM 6185 – TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR**

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA/TA required for the work. TMA/TAs paid by the day is full compensation for all worksite locations during an entire day.

TMA/TAs used to protect damaged attenuators will be paid by the day using the force account item for the repair.

**ITEM 7251 – SUBSURFACE UTILITY LOCATE**

This item is available to supplement 811 utility locate. Contractor must receive TxDOT approval prior to use. TxDOT will not be responsible for any damage to utilities regardless of locating method.



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0986-01-046

DISTRICT Austin  
HIGHWAY FM 619

COUNTY Williamson

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0986-01-046		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00186470			
COUNTY				Williamson			
HIGHWAY				FM 619			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	5.000		5.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	617.000		617.000	
	110-6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	CY	100.000		100.000	
	132-6005	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	273.000		273.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	450.000		450.000	
	164-6021	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	450.000		450.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	4.000		4.000	
	169-6002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	SY	450.000		450.000	
	247-6366	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	CY	258.000		258.000	
	260-6043	LIME (HYD, COM OR QK)(SLURRY)	TON	20.000		20.000	
	260-6073	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(8")	SY	1,010.000		1,010.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	295.000		295.000	
	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	40.000		40.000	
	400-6014	ROCK BACKFILL	CY	140.000		140.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	600.000		600.000	
	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	64.500		64.500	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	123.000		123.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	37.000		37.000	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	212.000		212.000	
	459-6014	GABION MATTRESSES (GALV) (24 IN)	SY	24.000		24.000	
	462-6013	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 6 FT)	LF	220.000		220.000	
	466-6172	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=11 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	466-6175	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=14 FT)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	496-6005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	496-6008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	40.000		40.000	
	496-6043	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		4.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	80.000		80.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	80.000		80.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	867.000		867.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	867.000		867.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	4.000		4.000	
	512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	475.000		475.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Williamson	0986-01-046	005



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0986-01-046

DISTRICT Austin  
HIGHWAY FM 619

COUNTY Williamson

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0986-01-046		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00186470			
COUNTY				Williamson			
HIGHWAY				FM 619			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	540-6007	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	545-6018	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL2)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	658-6016	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)GF1 (BI)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	662-6056	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	EA	900.000		900.000	
	662-6058	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	EA	900.000		900.000	
	666-6174	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	900.000		900.000	
	666-6208	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	LF	900.000		900.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	900.000		900.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	900.000		900.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	9.000		9.000	
	3076-6051	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	76.000		76.000	
	3076-6070	D-GR HMA TY-D PG 76-22 SAC-B (EXEMPT)	TON	176.000		176.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	86.000		86.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	30.000		30.000	
	6412-6001	PORTABLE ROADWAY ILLUMINATION	DAY	86.000		86.000	
	7251-6001	Subsurface Util Locate (Outside Rdbed)	EA	4.000		4.000	
18		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Austin	Williamson	0986-01-046	005A

DATE: 9/7/2023 11:18:51 AM  
 FILE: \\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan\_Sett\General\FM619\_GEN\_SUM.dgn

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS										
LOCATION	403 6001	502 6001	510 6003	512 6001	512 6025	512 6049	6412 6001	545 6018	545 6003	545 6005
	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	PORTABLE ROADWAY ILLUMINATION	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL2)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)
	SF	MO	MO	LF	LF	LF	DAY	EA	EA	EA
	600	4	4	150	150	150	86	2	2	2
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>


SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS						
LOCATION	6185 6002	6185 6003	662 6056	662 6058	6001 6002	7251 6001
	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	SUBSURFACE UTIL LOCATE (OUTSIDE RDBED)
	DAY	HR	EA	EA	EA	EA
	86	30	900	900	2	4
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS											
LOCATION	100 6002	110 6001	110 6002	132 6005	247 6366	260 6043	260 6073	3076 6070	3076 6051	432 6045	432 6002
	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS)	LIME (HYD. COM OR OK)(SLURRY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(8")	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG 76-22 (EXEMPT)	D-GR HMA TY-D PG76-22 (LEVEL-UP)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	CY	TON	SY	TON	TON	CY	CY
	5	617	100	273	258	20	1010	176	76	37	64.5
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1010</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>64.5</b>

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS				
LOCATION	540 6001	544 6001	540 6007	552 6003
	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	WIRE FENCE (TY C)
	LF	EA	EA	LF
	475	4	4	100
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>100</b>

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS					
LOCATION	496 6008	496 6043	496 6005	542 6001	544 6003
	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE)	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA
	210	50	4	1000	4
<b>PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>4</b>

Austin District  
Portfolio Production Group



FM 619

**QUANTITY SUMMARY**

©TxDOT 2024		SHEET 1 OF 2	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	6	



CC  
DWG  
CC  
DIN


SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS								
LOCATION	666 6309	666 6321	666 6174	666 6210	658 6014	644 6001	658 6016	672 6009
	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (100M IL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (100M IL)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	IN STL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ (BRF) CTB (BI)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG (1) SA (P)	IN STL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ (BRF) GF1 (BI)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
	900	900	900	900	4	2	14	9
PROJECT TOTALS	900	900	900	900	4	2	14	9

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE # 1 ITEMS										
LOCATION	400 6005	400 6006	462 6013	450 6006	496 6008	466 6172	466 6175	432 6033	400 6014	459 6014
	CEM STABIL BKFL	CUT & RESTORING PAV	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 6 FT)	RAIL (TY T223)	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=11 FT)	WINGWALL (PW - 1) (HW=14 FT)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	ROCK BACKFILL	GABION MATTRESSES (GALV) (24 IN)
	CY	SY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	CY	CY	SY
	295	40	220	212	51	1	1	123	140	24
PROJECT TOTALS	295	40	220	212	51	1	1	123	140	24

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS								
LOCATION	160 6003	164 6021	168 6001	169 6002	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RU RAL) (SANDY)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	MG	SY	LF	LF	LF	LF
	450	450	4	450	150	150	867	867
PROJECT TOTALS	450	450	4	450	150	150	867	867

DATE: 9/25/2023 12:03:13 PM  
FILE: pw://bxdotl.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/FM619 GEN SUM.dgn

Austin District  
Portfolio Production Group



FM 619

**QUANTITY SUMMARY**

©TxDOT 2024		SHEET 2 OF 2	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	WILLIAMSON		7

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION													
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S				
															MOVE/RESET	FROM LOC. #	N	W	N	W	N	W				
1	PHASE 1, STEP 1	9	LOC NO.	123+80	TL-2 OR TL-3	BI	N/A		LOC NO.	23" - 24"	3' - 4'	12' - 24'	YES		YES											
2	PHASE 1, STEP 1	9		124+10	TL-2 OR TL-3	BI	N/A			23" - 24"	3' - 4'	12' - 24'	YES		YES											
3	PHASE 1, STEP 2	9		123+80	TL-2 OR TL-3	BI	N/A			23" - 24"	3' - 4'	12' - 24'		YES		1								2		
4	PHASE 1, STEP 2	9		124+10	TL-2 OR TL-3	BI	N/A			23" - 24"	3' - 4'	12' - 24'		YES		2								2		
												TOTALS														

LEGEND:  
 L=LOW MAINTENANCE  
 R=REUSABLE  
 S=SACRIFICIAL  
 N=NARROW  
 W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.  
<http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwylse.htm>

**CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET**

FILE: CCSS.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB
	0986	01	046
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET NO.	
		7A	

DATE: 9/7/2023 11:18:58 AM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wissonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - ICP\FM619\_ICP\_IYP.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. CONSTRUCT THE ROADWAY USING SIGNALIZED ONE-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING DAYTIME WORKING HOURS. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502. RESTORE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC FOR NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LIMIT THE LENGTH OF THE WORK ZONE TO WHAT CAN BE CONSTRUCTED FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC IN A SINGLE DAY. THERE SHALL BE NO EDGE DROP-OFF BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC LANES BEFORE OPENING TO TWO-WAY TRAFFIC. IN THE EVENT THAT CONSTRUCTION IS NOT ABLE TO BE COMPLETED BEFORE NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A TRANSITION BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC LANES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE OPENING TO TWO-WAY TRAFFIC.
3. CONSTRUCT 100:1 (OR AS APPROVED) VERTICAL TRANSITIONS BETWEEN WORK SECTIONS BEFORE OPENING TO TRAFFIC. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY.
4. SPRINKLE FOR DUST CONTROL AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY.
5. UTILIZE TCP(2-1)-18 FOR WORK IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE LANE CLOSURES. THIS WORK INCLUDES PREPARING ROW, GRADING, DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION, SEEDING, ETC.
6. INCORPORATE 3:1 SAFETY WEDGES FOR ALL DROP OFFS GREATER THAN TWO (2) INCHES LEFT OVERNIGHT. CONSIDER THIS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS ITEMS.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT SITE TO REDUCE PONDING WHERE EVER POSSIBLE.

**SEQUENCE OF WORK**

THE ANTICIPATED SEQUENCE OF WORK IS TO CONSTRUCT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND WIDEN THE APPROACHES.

**PHASE 1**

CONSISTS OF REPLACING CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. SEE (TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 1) FOR MORE DETAILS.

STEP 1, THIS STEP IS TO REPLACE THE UP STREAM CULVERT.

1. SET UP ALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
2. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS.
3. PREPARE RIGHT OF WAY.
4. SETUP ONE-WAY TRAFIC CONTROL DEVICES, PLACE BARRIERS AND SET CRASH CUSHIONS.
5. EXCAVATE, INSTALL EXCAVATION PROTECTION.
6. REMOVE EXISTIN WING WALL AND CULVERT.
7. PLACE PROPOSED CULVERT, WINGWALLS AND STONE RIPRAP.
8. PLACE AND COMPACT CEMENT STABLIZED FILL.
9. CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT LAYERS.

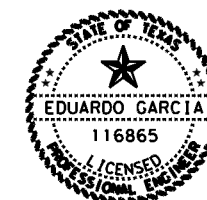
STEP 2, THIS STEP IS TO REPLACE THE DOWN STREAM CULVERT.

1. SET UP ALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.
2. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS.
3. PREPARE RIGHT OF WAY.
4. SETUP ONE-WAY TRAFIC CONTROL DEVICES, PLACE BARRIERS AND SET CRASH CUSHIONS. MOVE TRAFFIC TO THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CULVERT SECTION.
5. EXCAVATE, INSTALL EXCAVATION PROTECTION.
6. REMOVE EXISTIN WING WALL AND CULVERT.
7. PLACE PROPOSED CULVERT, WINGWALLS AND STONE RIPRAP.
8. PLACE AND COMPACT CEMENT STABLIZED FILL.
9. CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT LAYERS.
10. REMOVE BARRIER AND CRASH CUSHION.
11. RESTORE TRAFFIC TO ITS ORIGINAL LOCATION AND STABILIZE SOIL UTILIZING TCP(2-1)-12 OR TCP(2-2b)-12

PHASE 2 FROM STA.121+40.00 TO STA. 123+80.00 AND FROM STA. 124+10.00 TO STA. 125+50.00 PLACE NEW PAVEMENT FOR PROPOSED WIDENED SECTION.

1. AFTER REPLACING THE EXISTING CULVERTS, SET UP ALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS. SETUP ONE-WAY TRAFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND PLACE BARRIERS.
2. SAW CUT, EXCAVATE, PREPARE SUBGRADE.
3. USE LEVEL UP ITEM TO ADJUST EXISTING ROADWAY TO MEET THE PROPOSED CROSS SLOPE. PERFORM THE LEVEL UP PRIOR TO BEGIN ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION AND WIDENING.
4. CONSTRUCT WIDENED PAVEMENT SECTIONS.
5. PLACE MOW STRIP, RIPRAP AND INSTALL M.B.G.F
6. PLACE TOP SOIL.
7. INSTALL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE.
8. PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP.

9/8/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*  
 2CD511274A5948C...

**Austin District  
Central Design**

---

**Texas Department of Transportation**

---

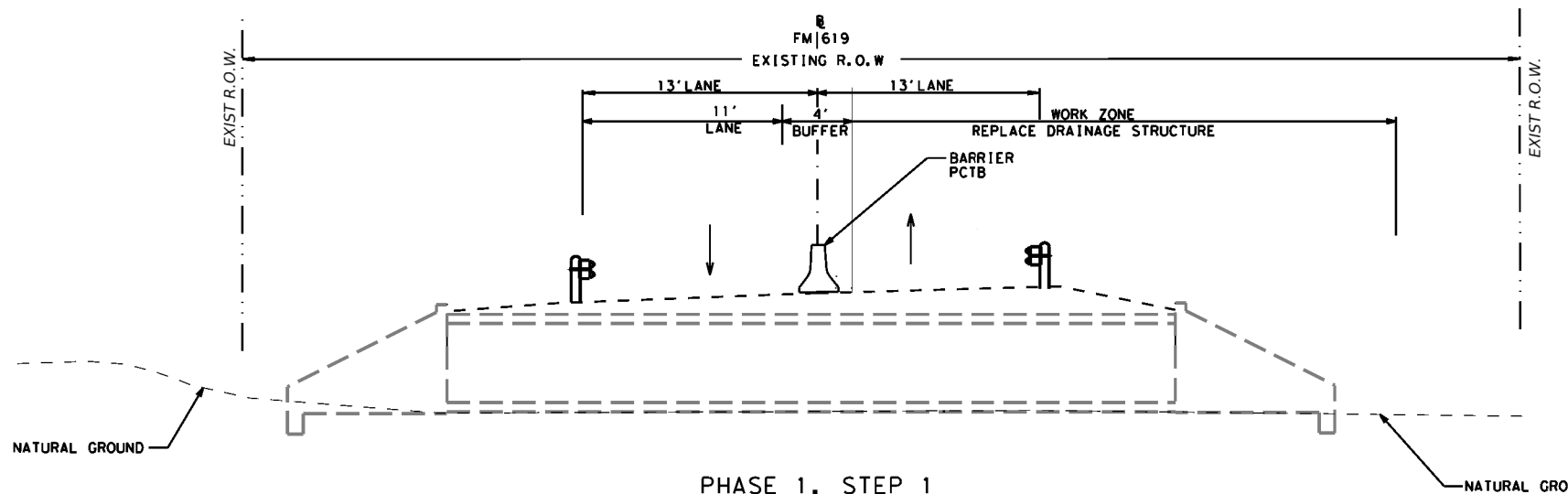
**FM 619  
SEQUENCE OF WORK**

---

NOT TO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

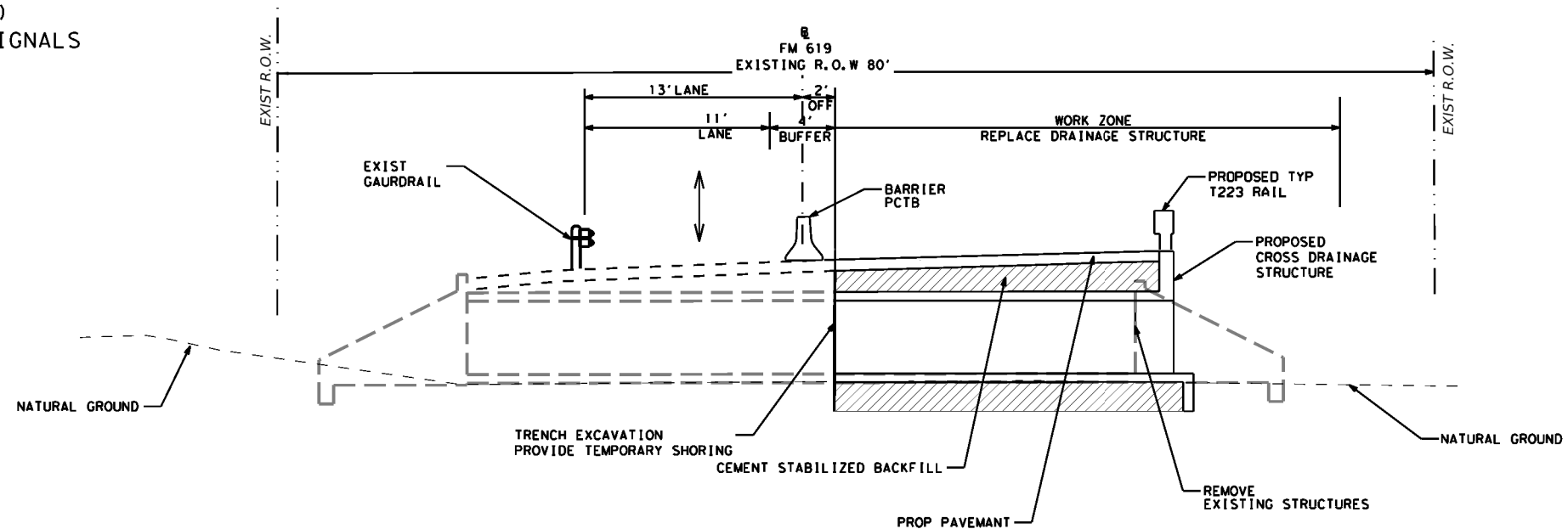
© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CR:	0986	01	046	FM619
DW: CR:	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		8

DATE: 9/7/2023 11:18:59 AM  
 FILE: D:\projects\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT\4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\FM619\_ICP\_TYP.dgn

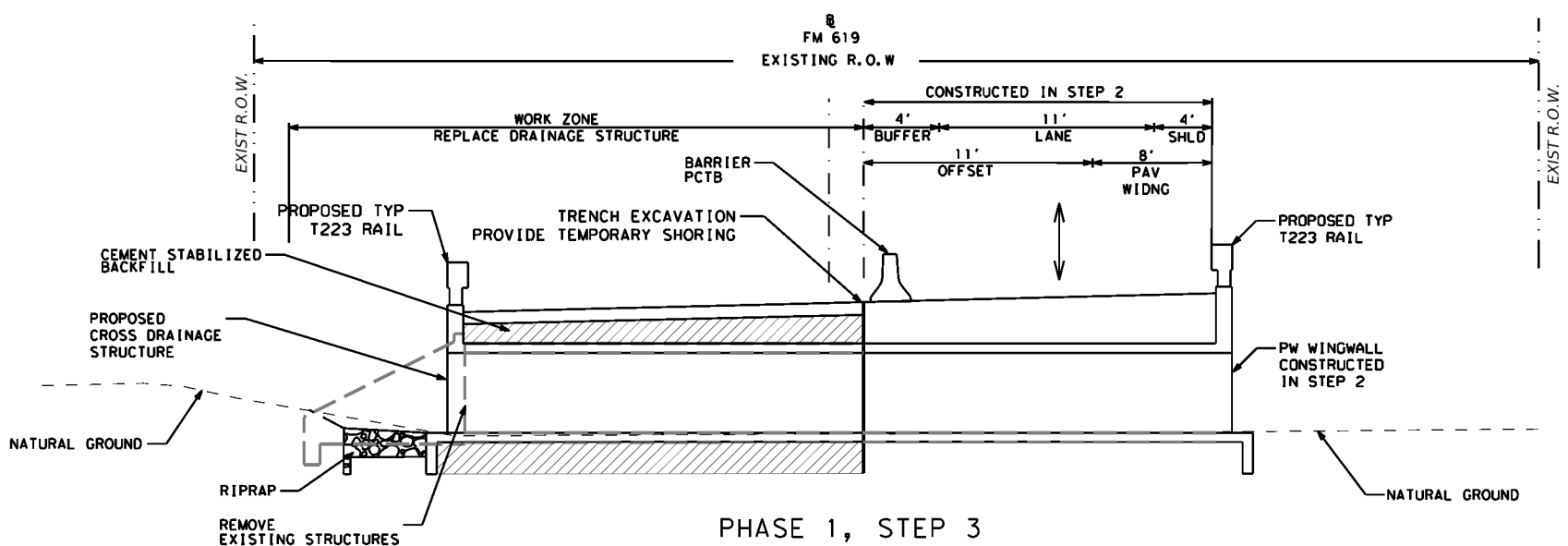


PHASE 1, STEP 1  
 REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKING  
 (DAY WORK TRAFFIC FLOW)  
 MAINTAIN PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS  
 DURING NON-WORK HOURS

TCP DETOUR TABLE				
PROPOSED CULVERT STATION	BEGIN PAVEMENT WIDENING STATION	END PAVEMENT WIDENING STATION	PAVEMENT WIDENING WIDTH/SIDE (FT)	TOTAL (BOTH SIDES) PAVEMENT WIDENING (SY)
123+43.50	121+40.00	125+50.00	8	63.34



PHASE 1, STEP 2  
 REPLACE DOWNSTREAM PORTION OF CULVERT  
 MAINTAIN PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS  
 DURING NON-WORK HOURS



PHASE 1, STEP 3  
 REPLACE UPSTREAM PORTION OF CULVERT  
 MAINTAIN PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS  
 DURING NON-WORK HOURS

9/8/2023



DocuSigned by:  
 Eduardo Garcia  
 2CD511274A5948C...

**Austin District  
 Central Design**

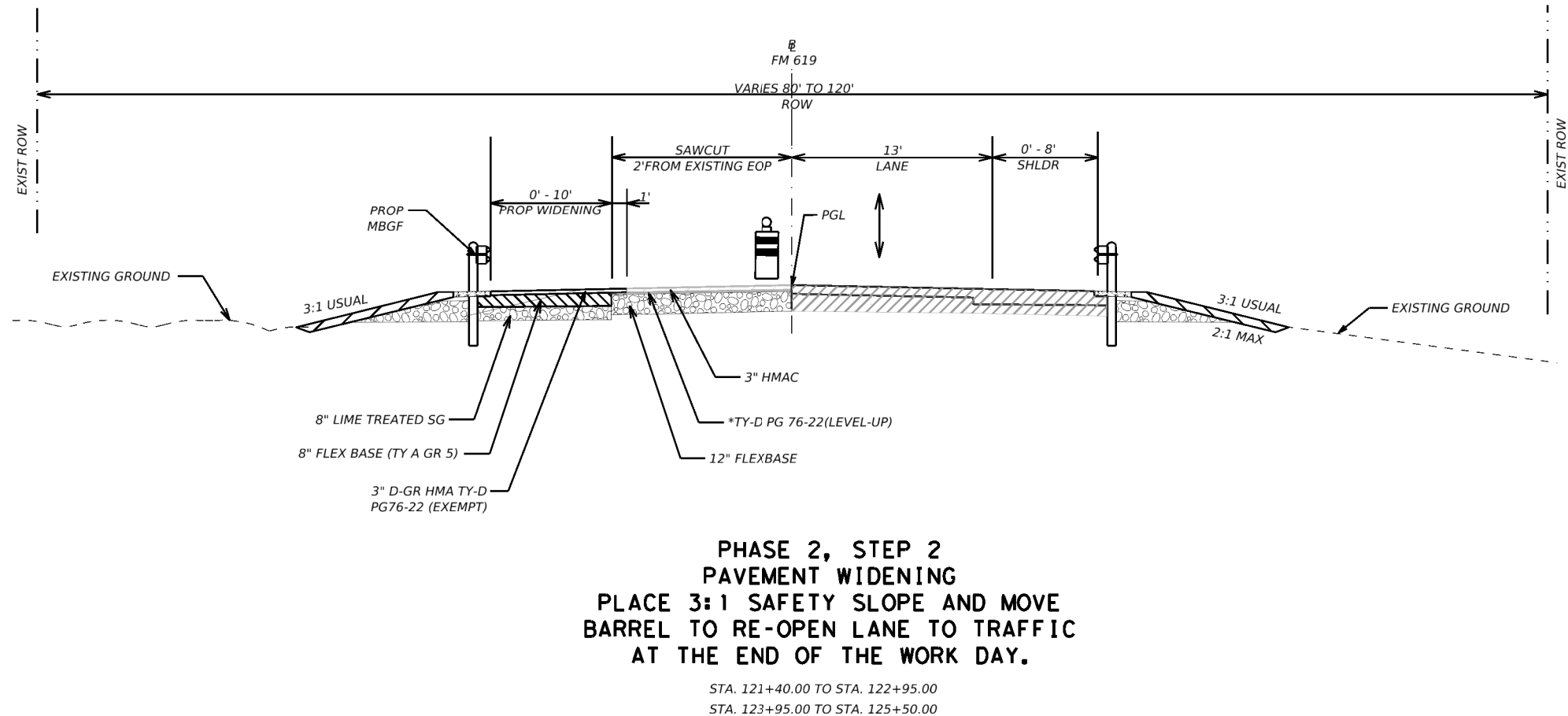
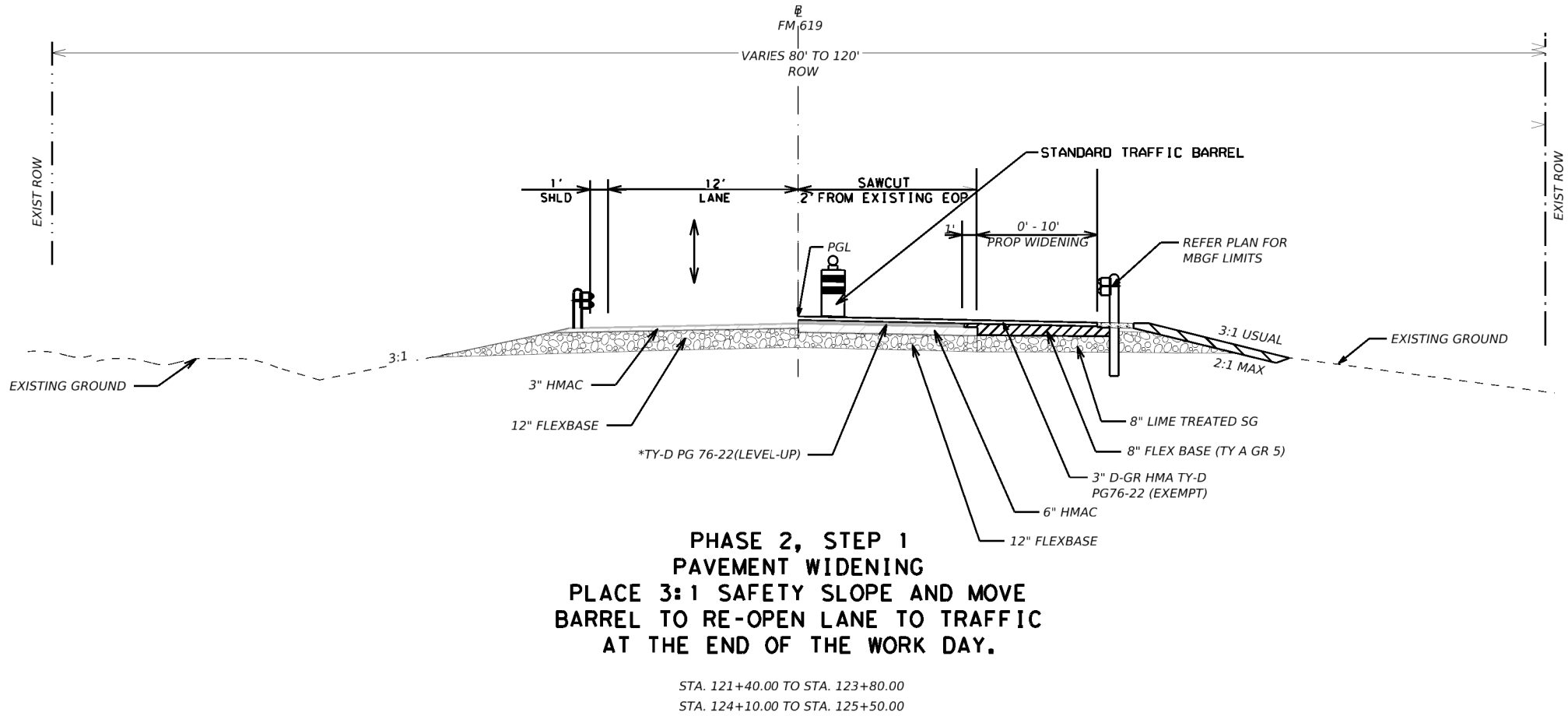
**Texas Department of Transportation**

**FM 619  
 PHASE 1  
 TCP TYPICAL SECTION**

NOT TO SCALE      SHEET 1 OF 2

© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON		9	

DATE: 9/7/2023 11:19:01 AM  
FILE: P:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\FM619\_TCP\_TYP.dgn



9/8/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*

**Austin District  
Central Design**

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**FM 619  
PHASE 2  
TCP TYPICAL SECTION**

NOT TO SCALE SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CR:	0986	01	046	FM619
DW: CR:	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS		WILLIAMSON	10

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:23 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wiseonline.com:TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Traffic\Traffic BC (1) - 21.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this information into any other format or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**


1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flogger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

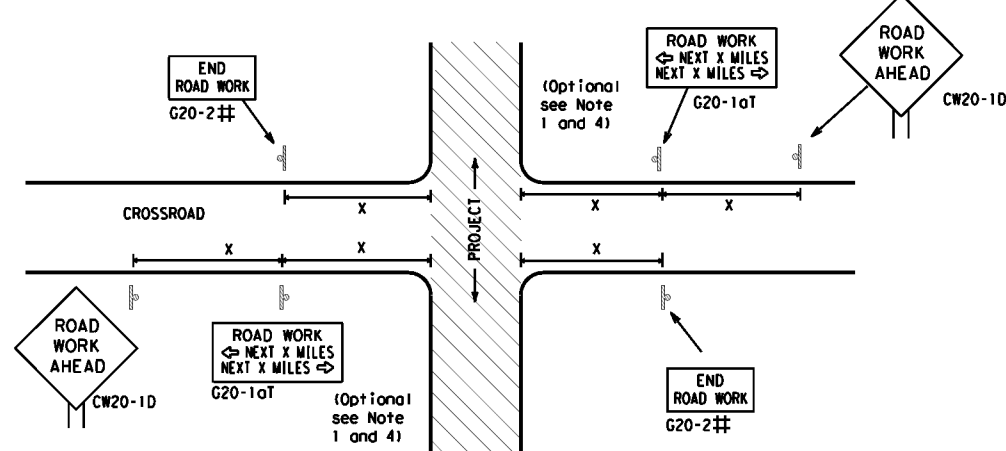
<b>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT</b> <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

 Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS</b>			
<b>BC (1) - 21</b>			
FILE: bc-21.dgn	NR: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619
REVISIONS	DIST: COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-03 7-13	AUS WILLIAMSON		11
9-07 8-14			
5-10 5-21			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the use of this standard in any project. For more information, contact TxDOT at 1-800-392-0055 or visit our website at www.txdot.gov.

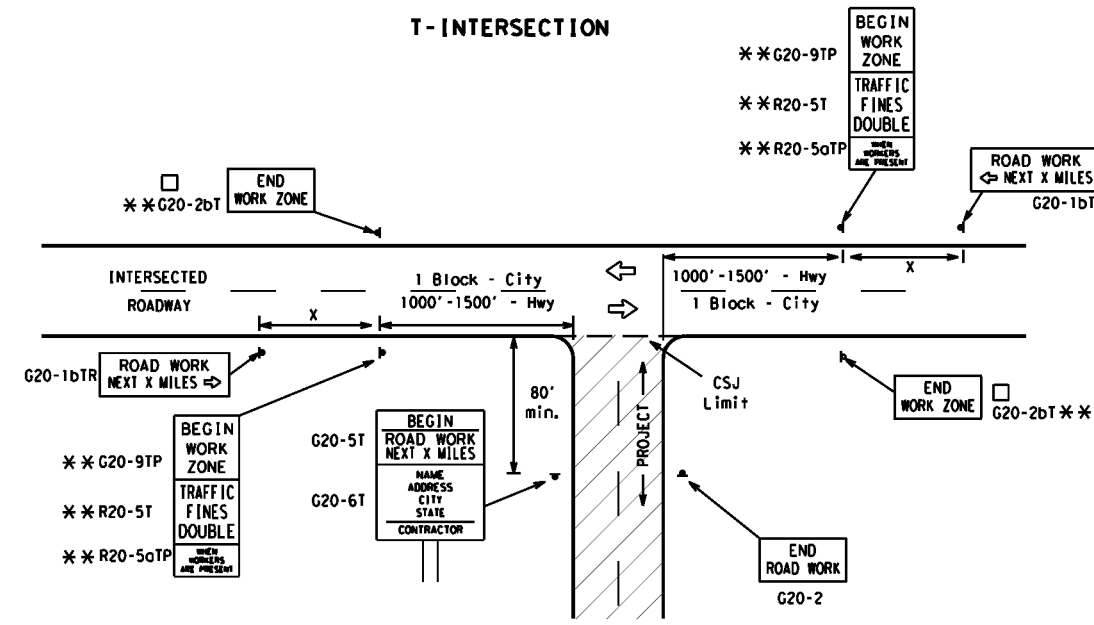
**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14			55	500 <sup>2</sup>
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12			60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
	75	900 <sup>2</sup>		
	80	1000 <sup>2</sup>		
	*	*	*	* <sup>3</sup>

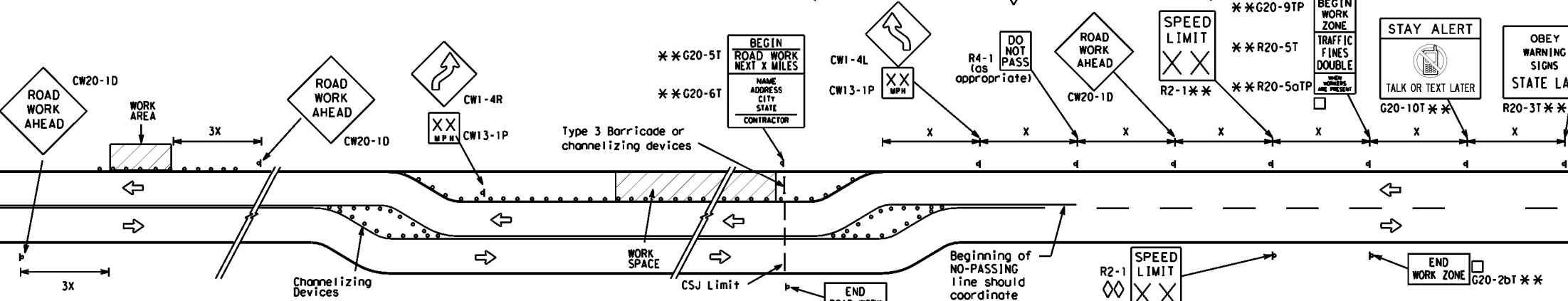
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

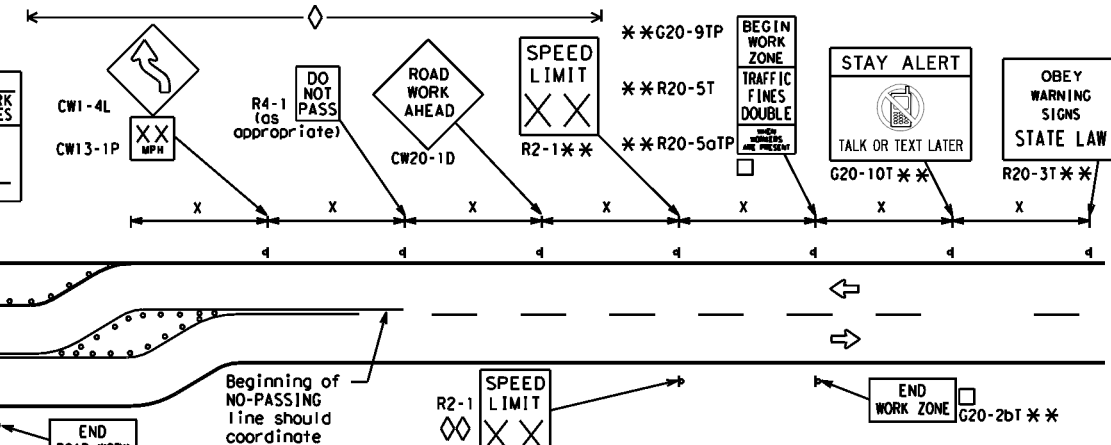
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**

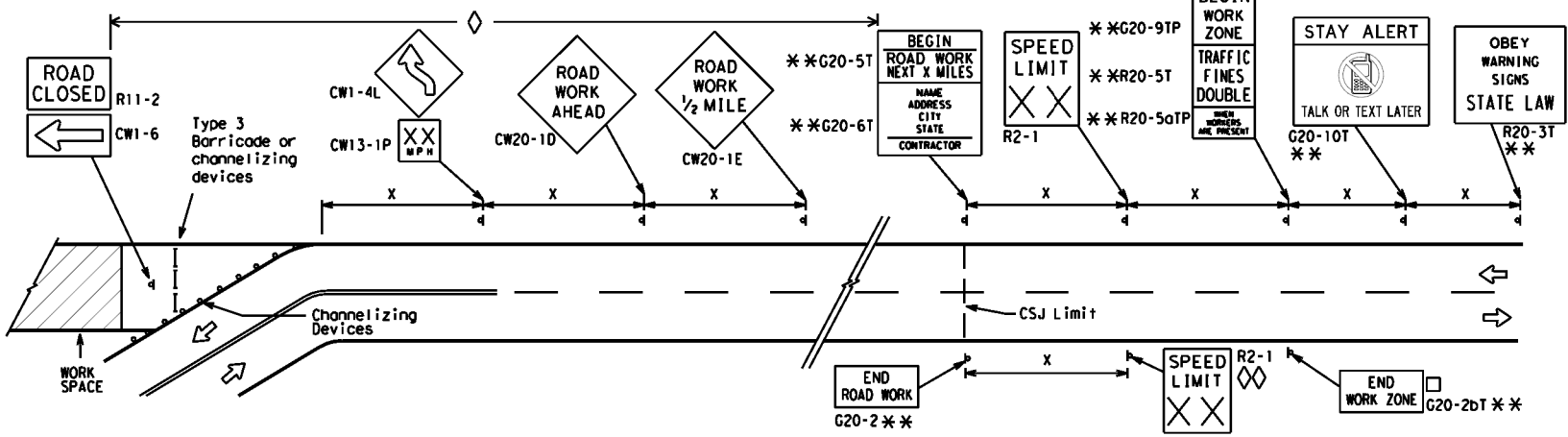


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS**



**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - \*\* CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

**LEGEND**

—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

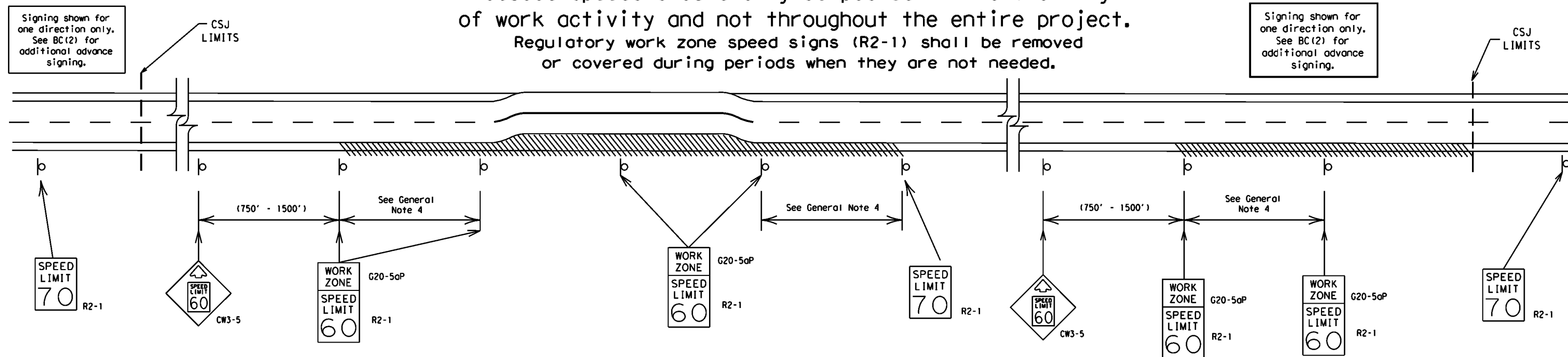
**BC (2) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	APP: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
REVISIONS:	0986	01	046	FM619
9-07 8-14	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 12	
7-13 5-21				

# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present.

Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein. TxDOT is not responsible for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:26 PM  
FILE: D:\t\tdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098619\098619-01.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

### BC (3) - 21

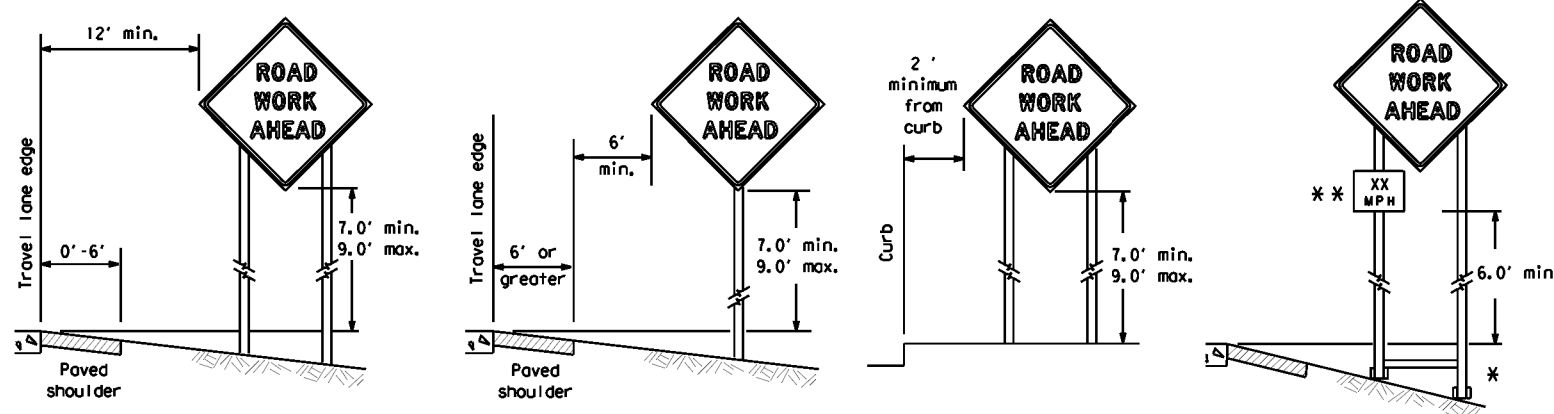
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0986 01	046	FM619
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	WILLIAMSON	13	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:27 PM  
 FILE: \\tcdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn

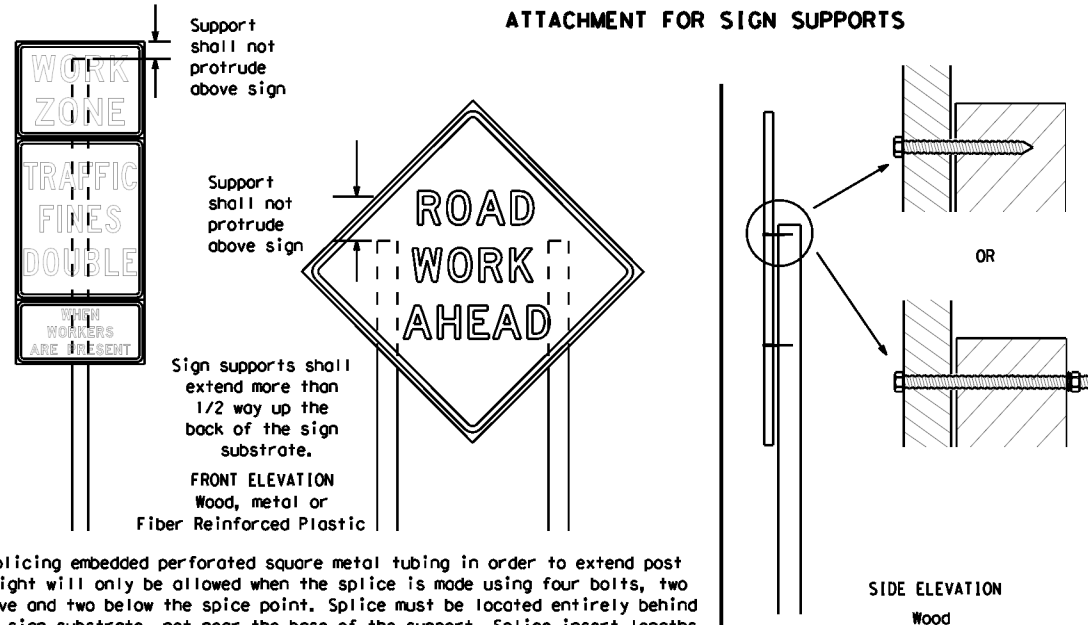
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



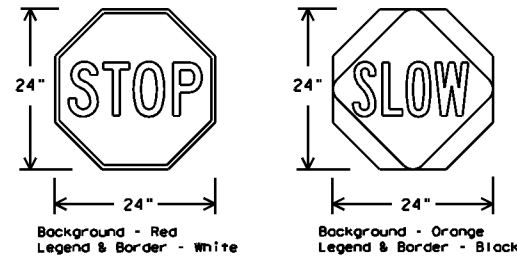
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

**Nails shall NOT be allowed.**  
 Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTC list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTC) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTC lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTC list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12

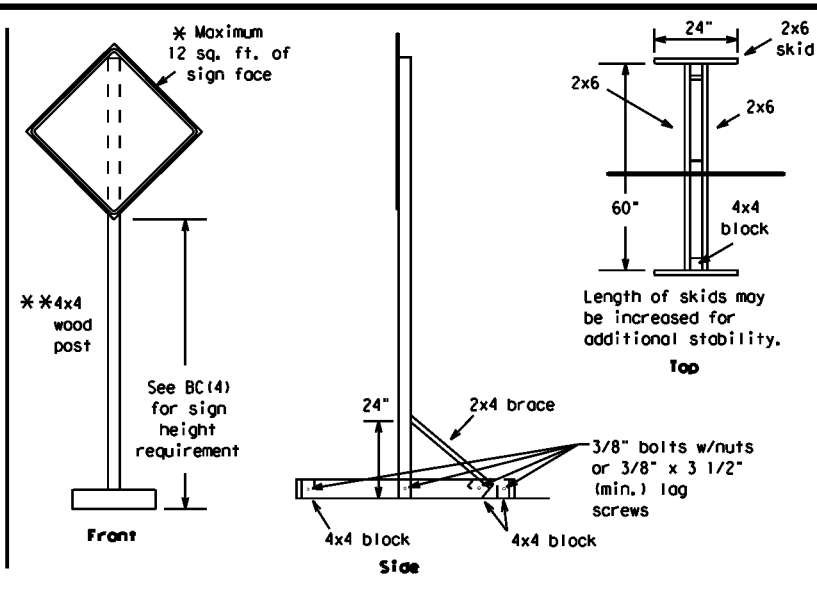
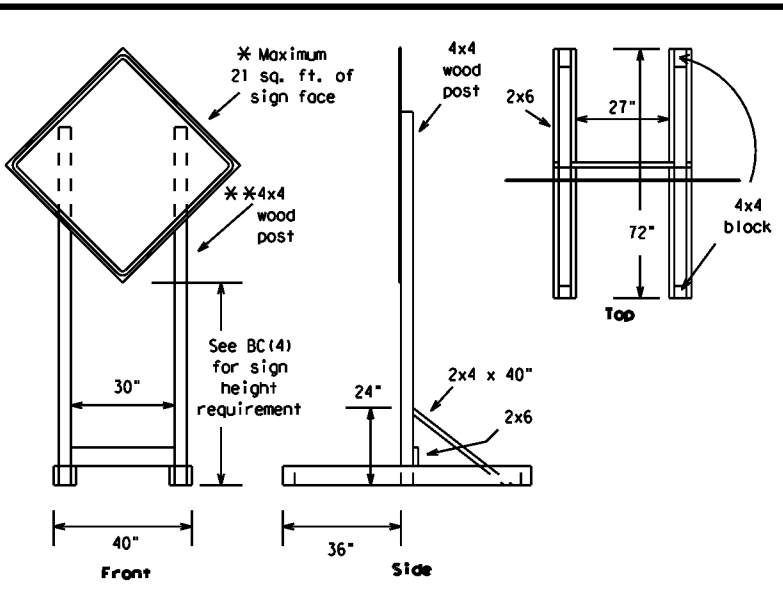


**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

BC (4) - 21

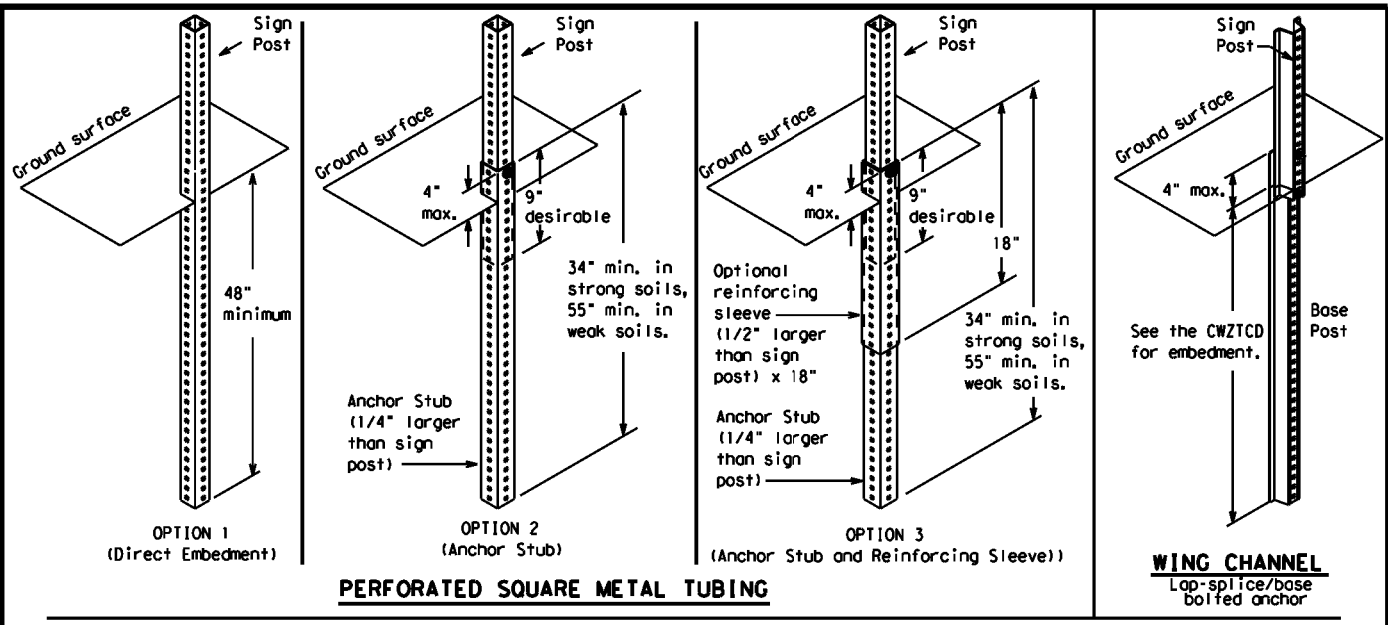
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619	HIGHWAY: 7-13 5-21
9-07 8-14	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 14	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:29 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wisconsin\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\8-Traffic\FM619-BC-21.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other units or for incorrect results resulting from its use.



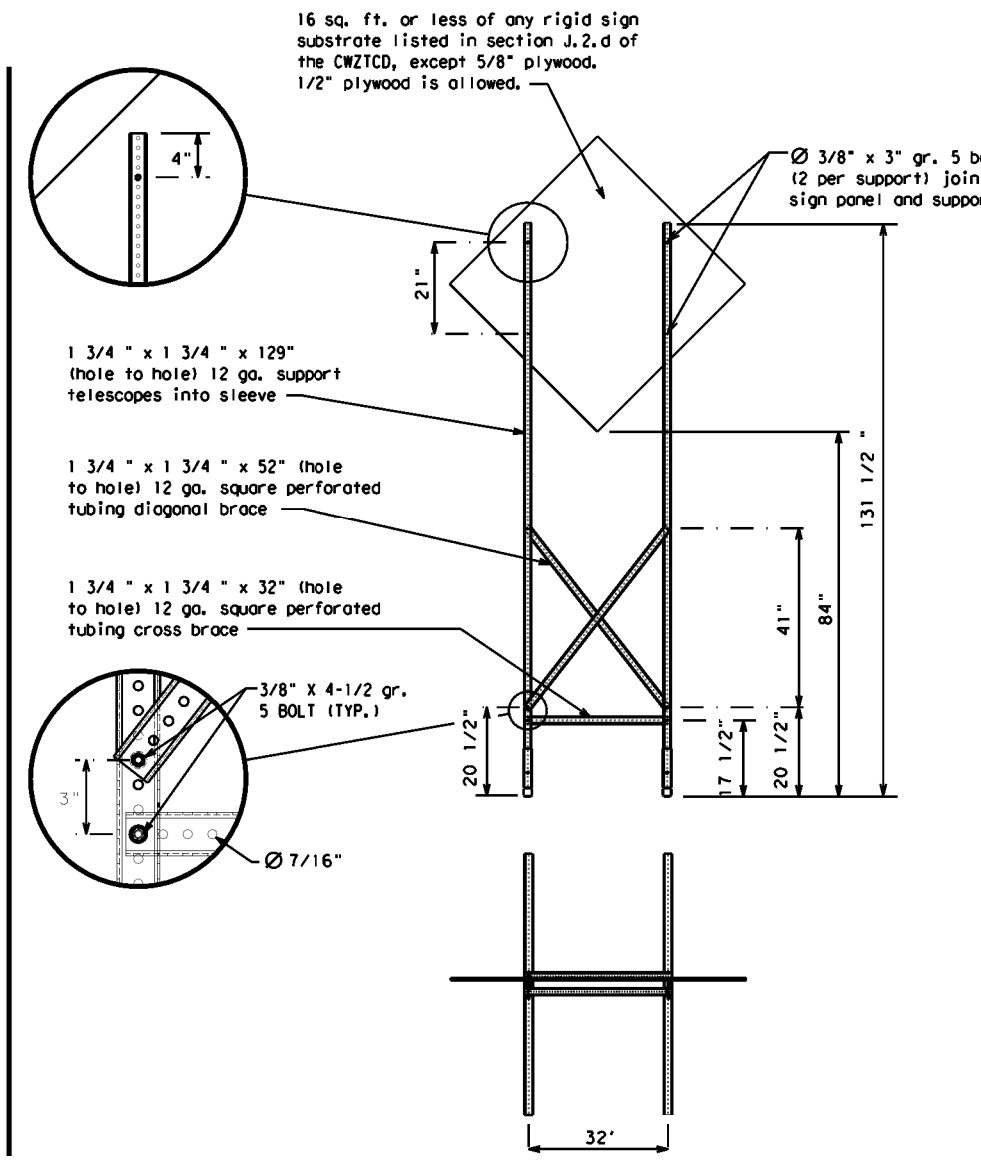
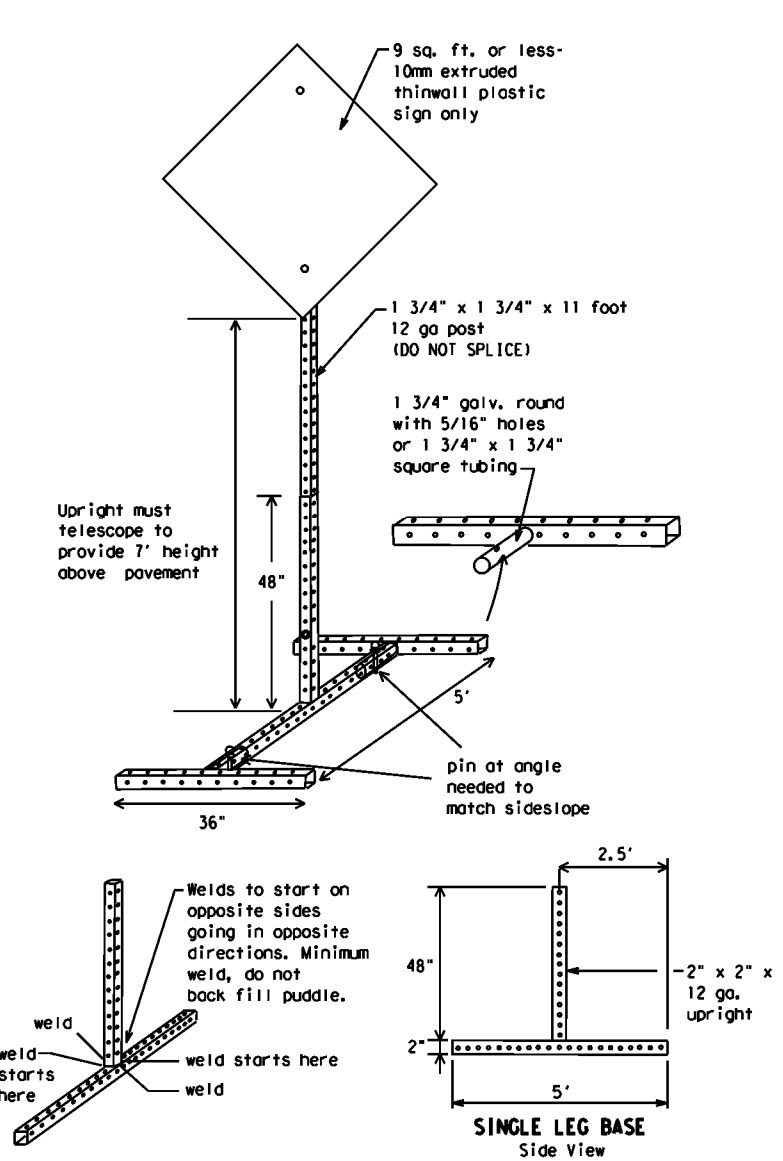
**SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



**GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



**SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS**

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

**WEDGE ANCHORS**  
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

**OTHER DESIGNS**  
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
  - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
  - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."  
 \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.  
 See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT**  
**BC(5) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWF: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	WILLIAMSON	15	

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM - X PM
APR XX - XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High Occupancy	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Vehicle	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Highway	HWY	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Information	INFO	Warning	WARN
It Is	ITS	Wednesday	WED
Junction	JCT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left	LFT	West	W
Left Lane	LFT LN	Westbound	(route) W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Will Not	WONT
Maintenance	MAINT		

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



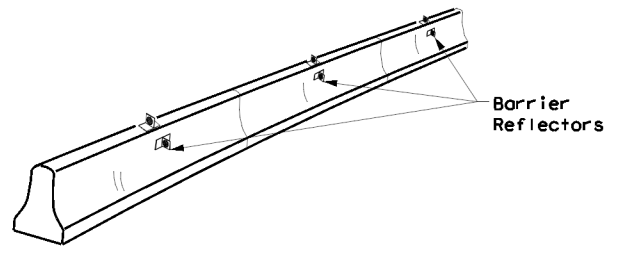
# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: HIGHWAY	REVISIONS: FM619
9-07 8-14	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 16	
7-13 5-21				

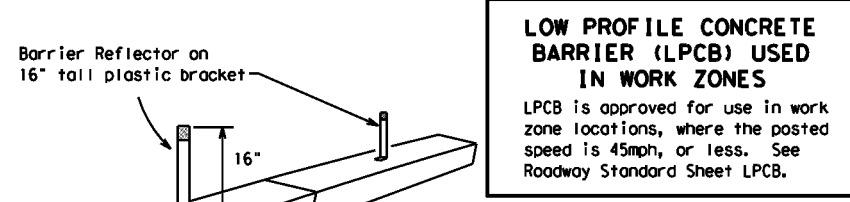
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:32 PM  
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\0986010464 - Design\Plan Set\B - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



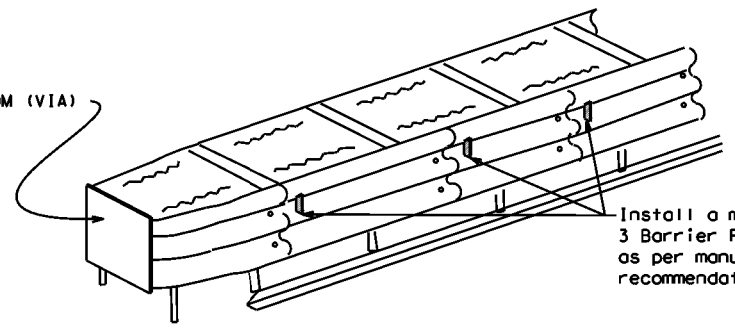
**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

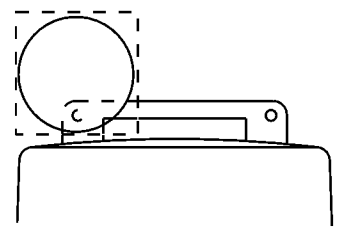
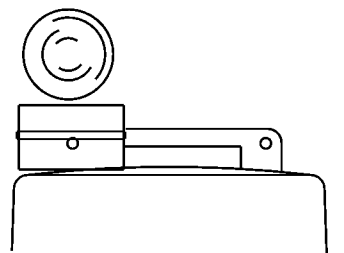
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>PL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

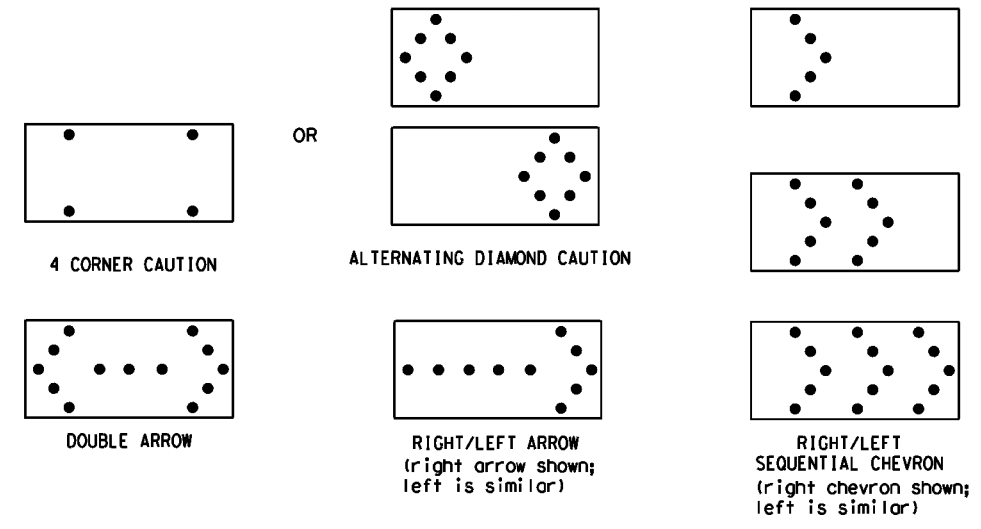
**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002		CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619
REVISIONS		DIST: COUNTY: SHEET NO.		
9-07	8-14	AUS	WILLIAMSON	17
7-13	5-21			

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:33 PM  
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

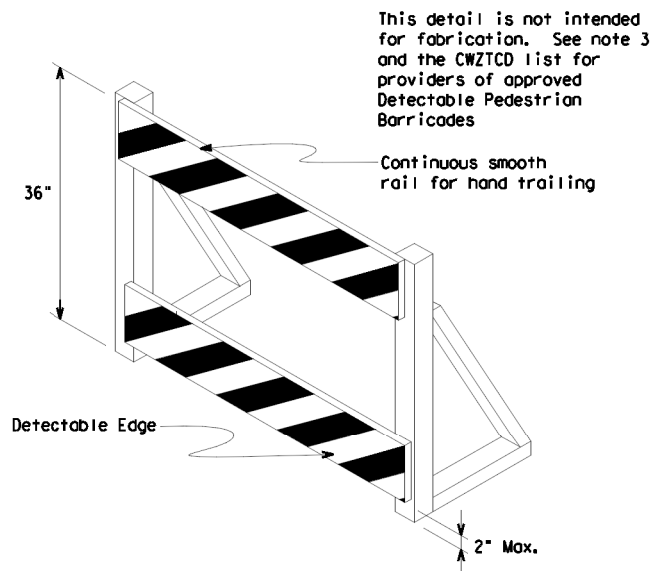
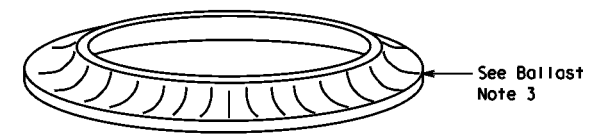
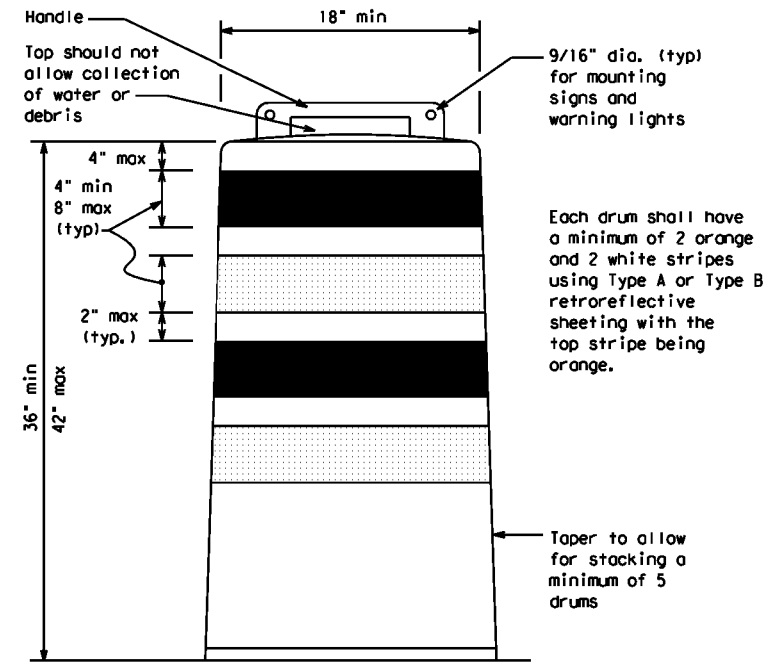
- Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
  - The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
  - Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
  - Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
  - The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
  - The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
  - Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
  - Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
  - Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
  - Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

**BALLAST**

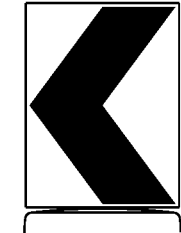
- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



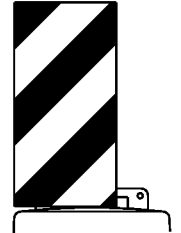
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
(Maximum Sign Dimension)  
Chevron CWI-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel  
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



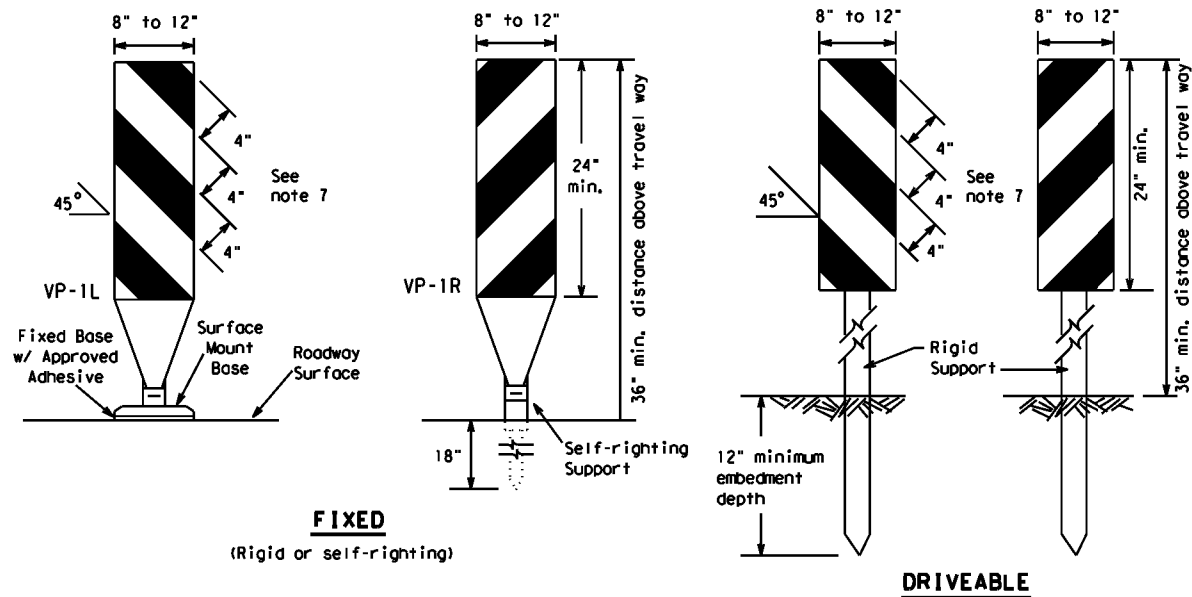
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (8) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TXDOT	CHK: TXDOT	APP: TXDOT	CR: TXDOT
© TXDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0986 01	046	FM619
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-07 5-21	AUS	WILLIAMSON	18	
7-13				

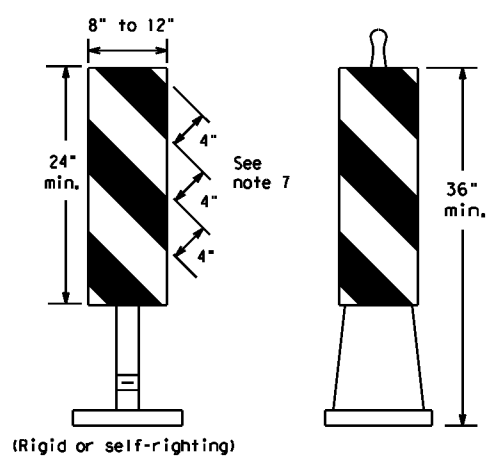
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:34 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

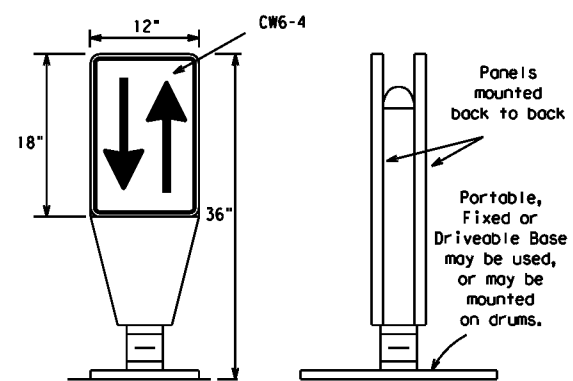
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

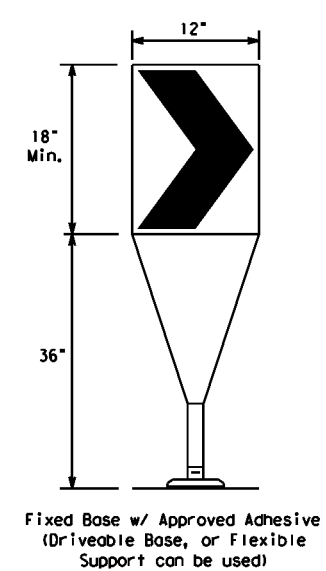
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



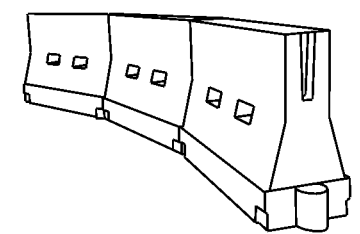
**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

\*\*Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

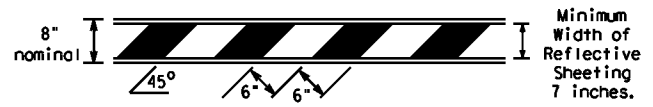
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	APP: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
REVISIONS: 9-07 8-14	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO. 19	
7-13 5-21				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn  
 DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:35 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn

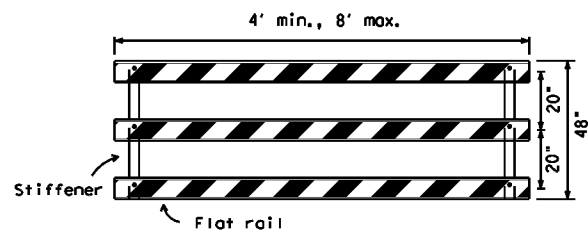
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

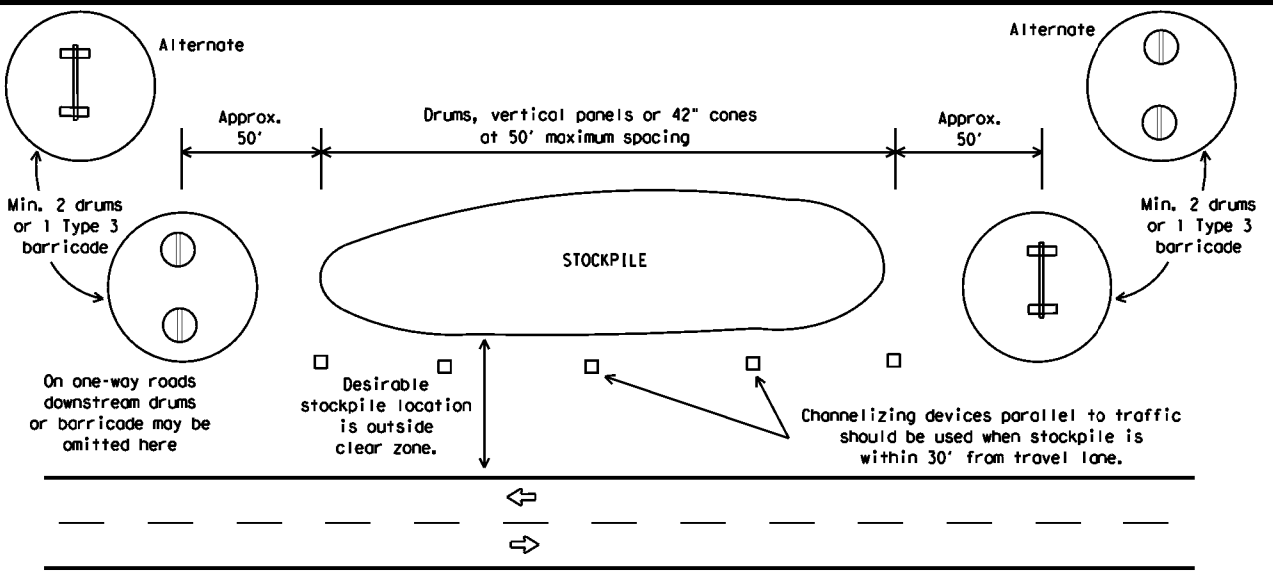


**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



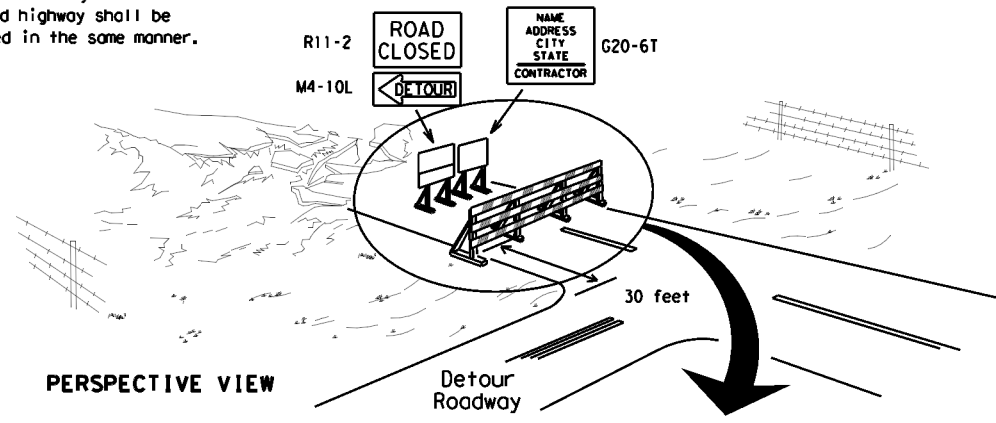
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**



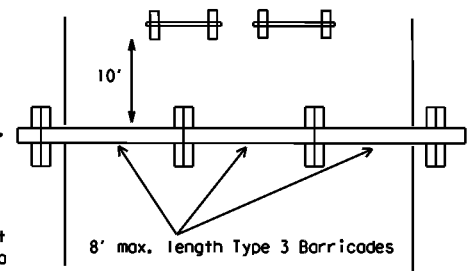
**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

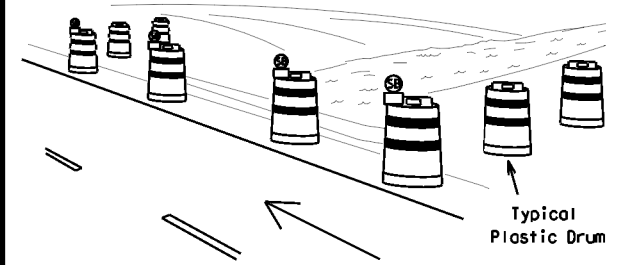
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



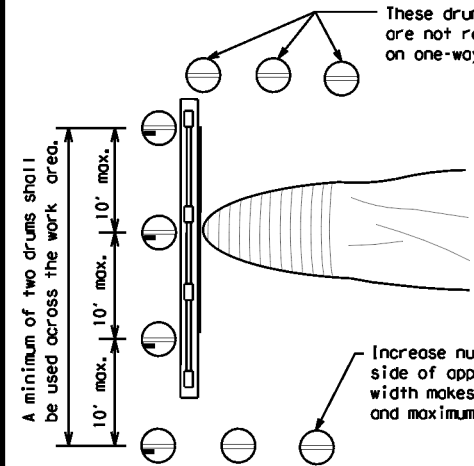
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

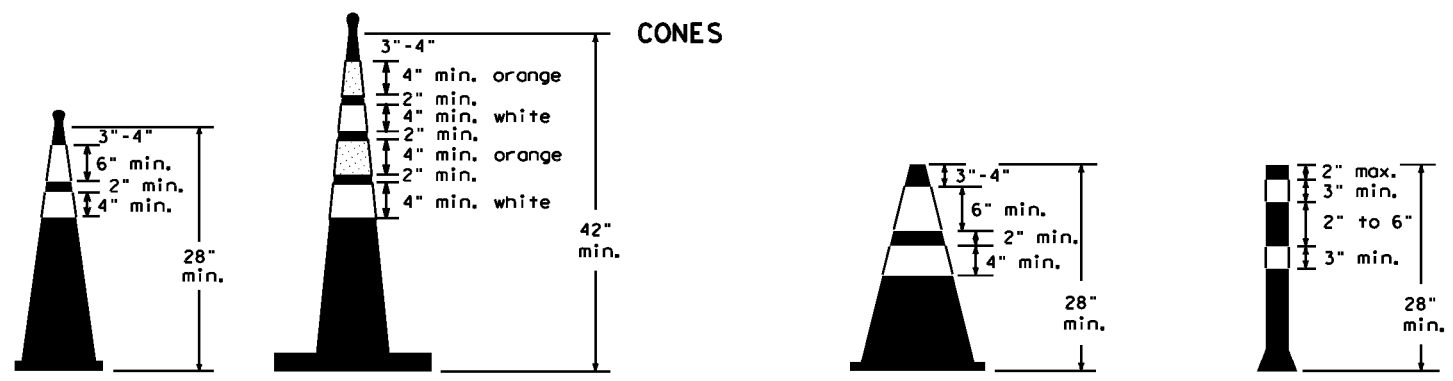


PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (10) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619	
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	AUS	WILLIAMSON	20	

## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

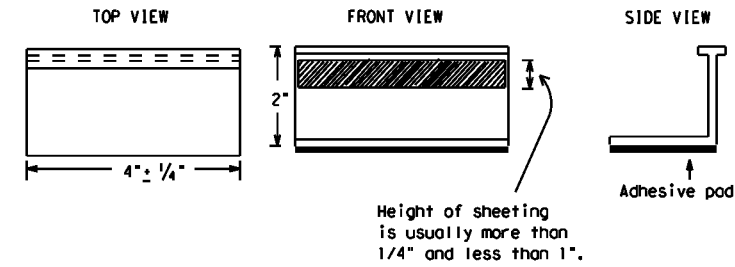
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

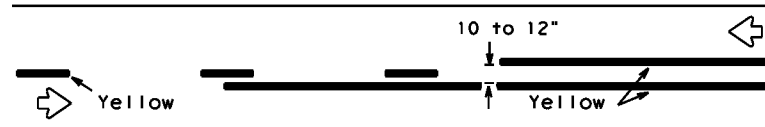
**BC(11)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DRW: TxDOT	CRK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0986 01	046	FM619
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	AUS	WILLIAMSON	21	
11-02 8-14				

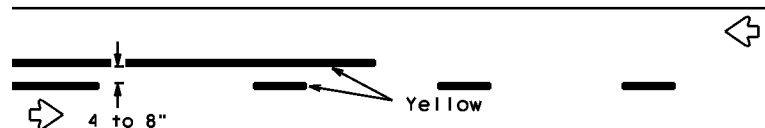
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:36 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn



## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

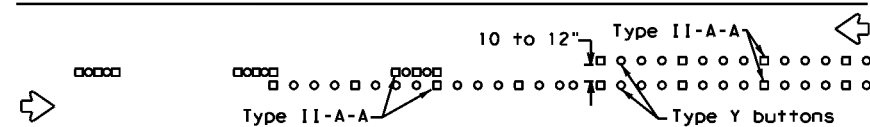


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

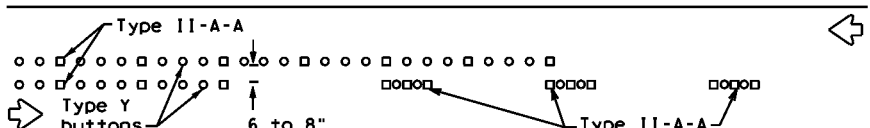


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

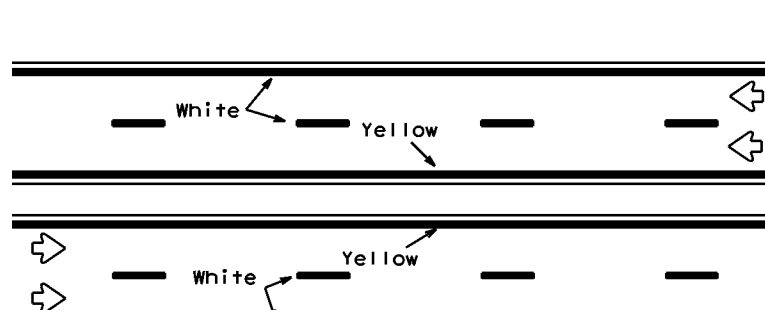


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



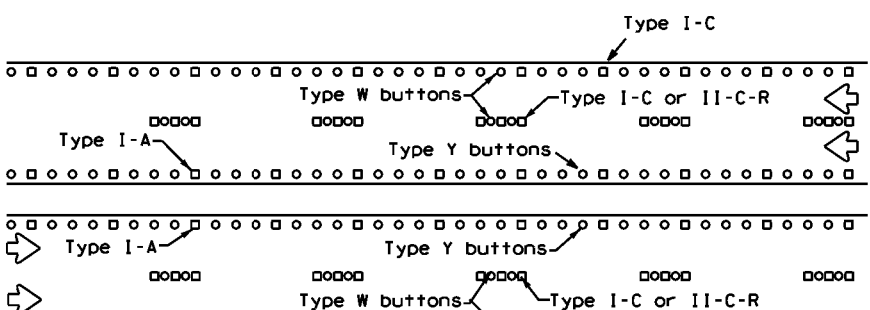
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



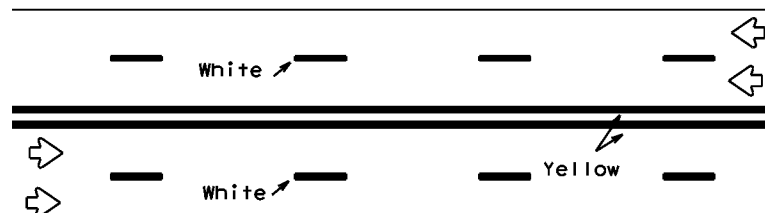
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



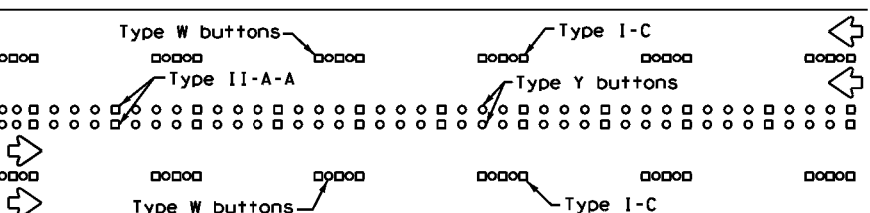
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



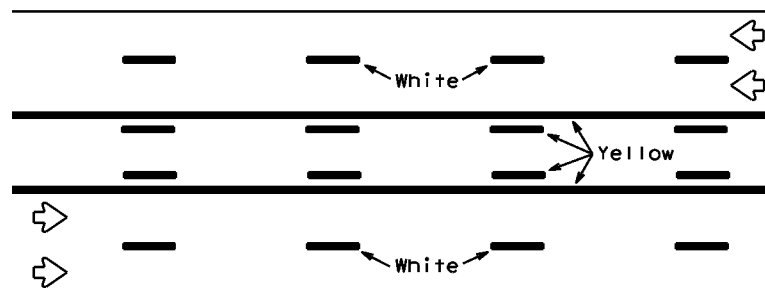
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



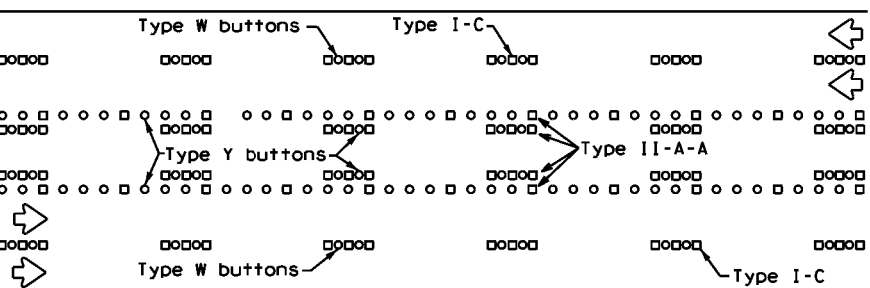
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

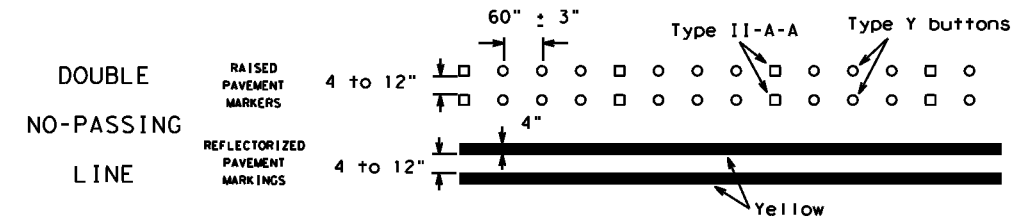
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



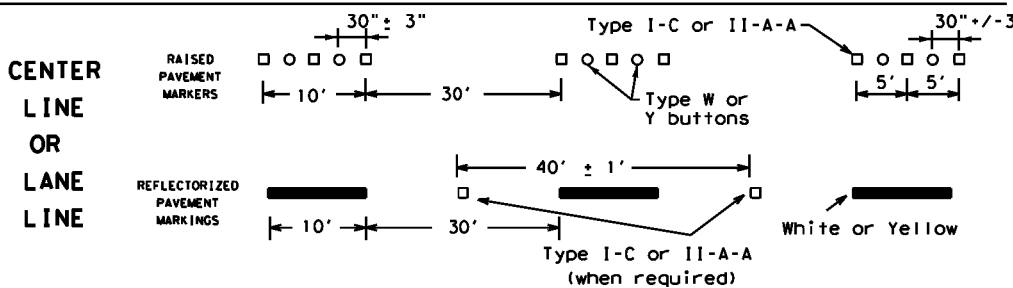
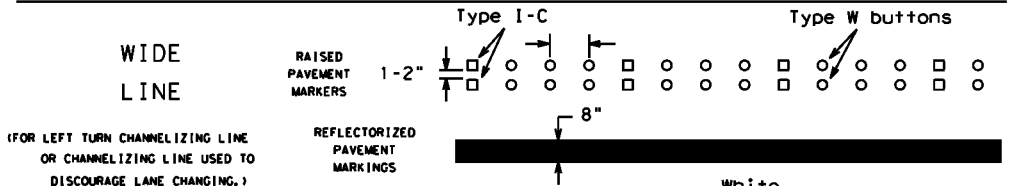
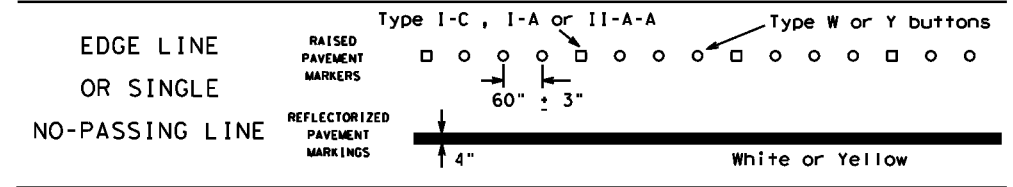
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

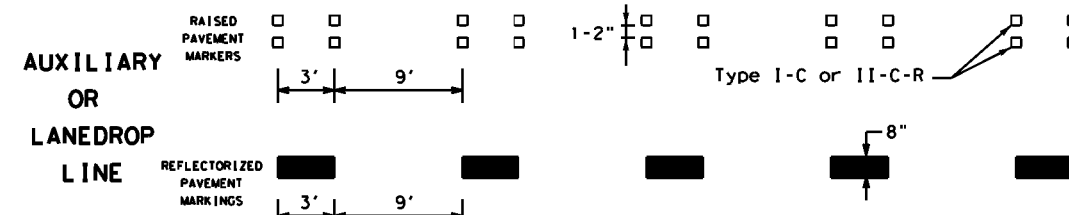
## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



### SOLID LINES

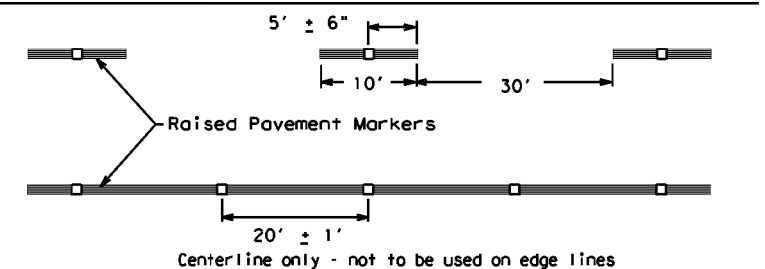


### BROKEN LINES



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DRW: TxDOT	CRK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01		046	FM619
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	AUS	WILLIAMSON		22
11-02 8-14				

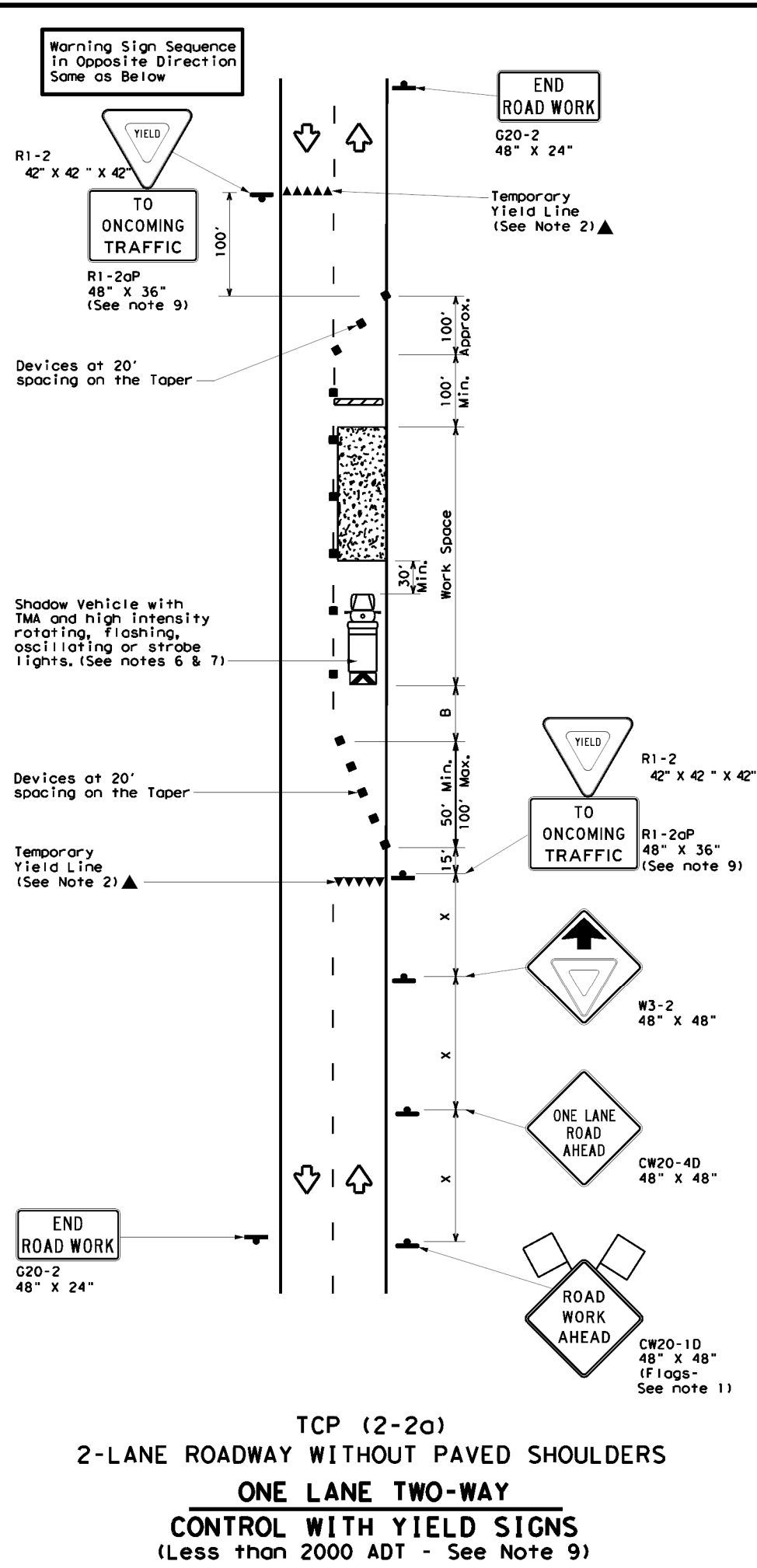
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:28:37 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B - Traffic\FM619\_BC-21.dgn

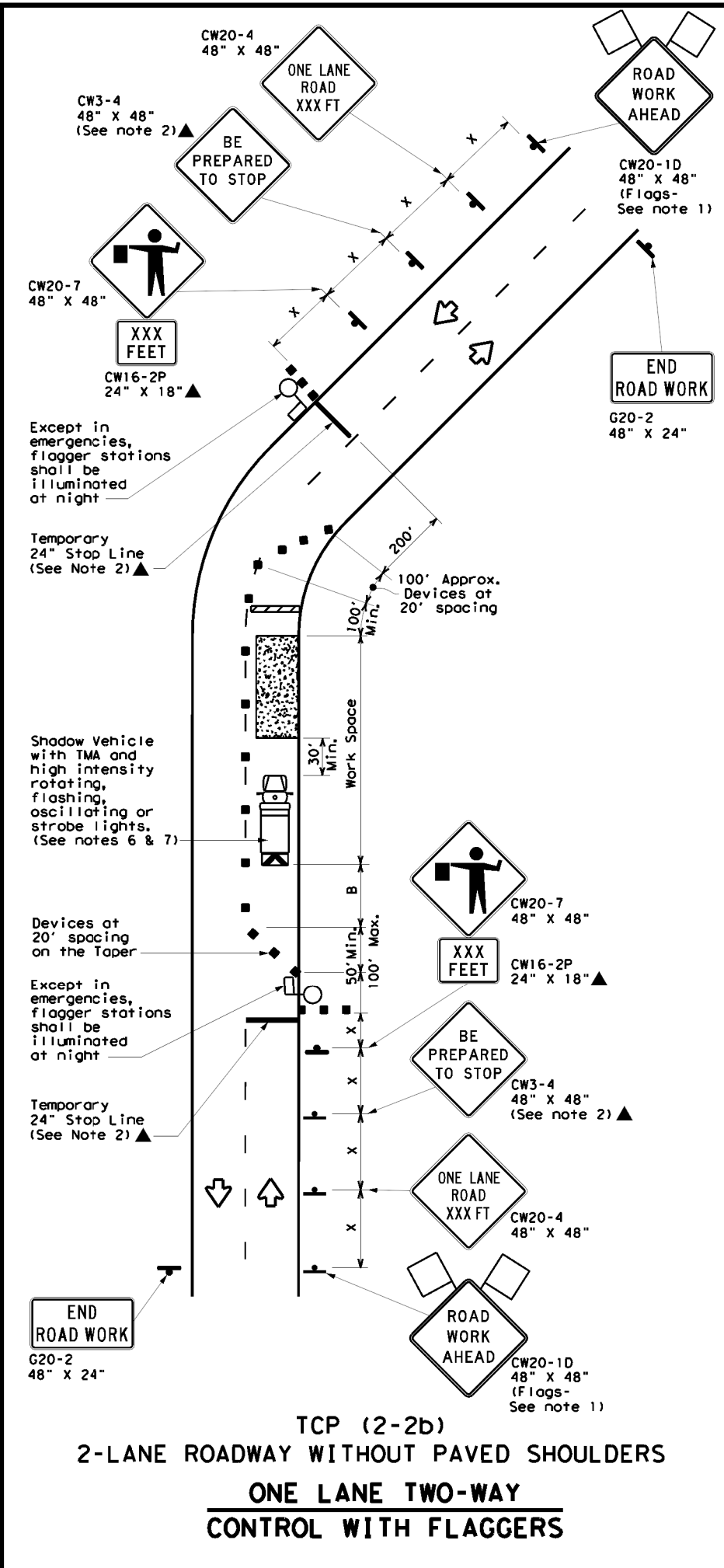


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information contained herein. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, 1701 North Loop West, Austin, Texas 78761-1399, or call 1-800-392-0011.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:29:09 PM  
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\TC\TC2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)  
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS  
 ONE LANE TWO-WAY  
 CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS  
 (Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)  
 2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS  
 ONE LANE TWO-WAY  
 CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

**GENERAL NOTES**

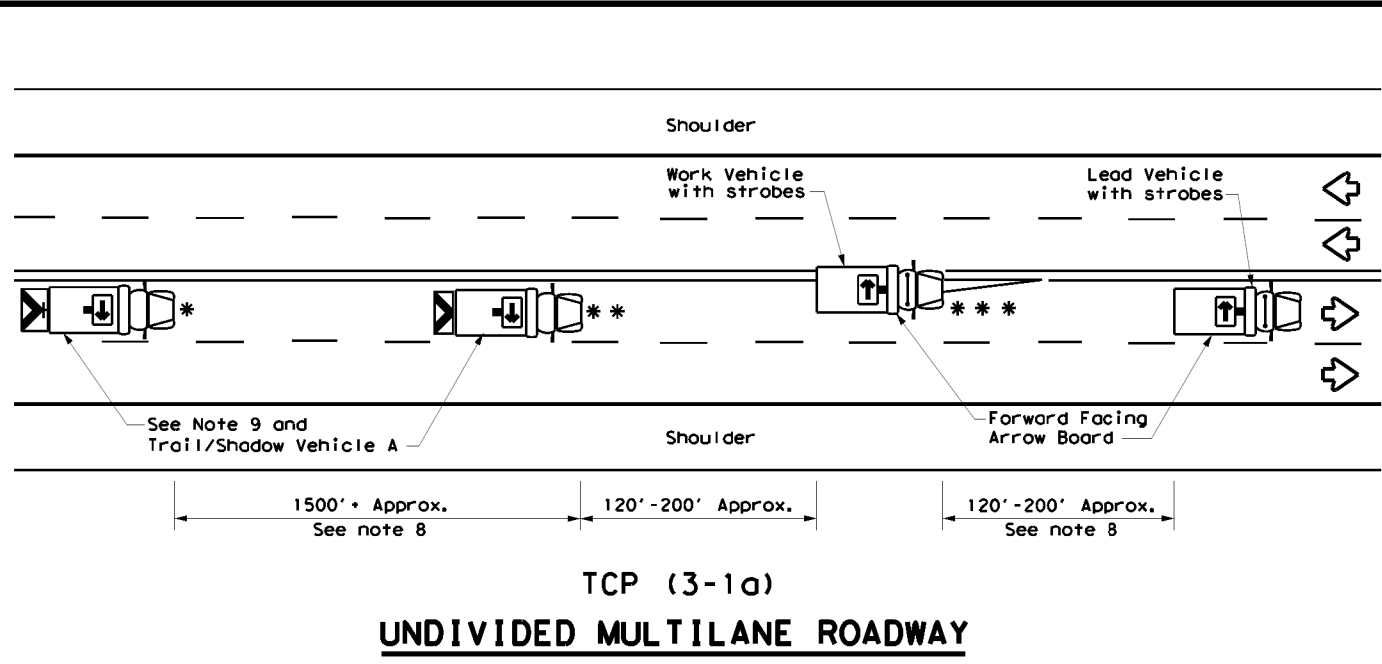
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
  - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
  - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
  - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
  - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
  - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
  - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
  - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
  - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
  - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</b>			
<b>ONE-LANE TWO-WAY</b>			
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL</b>			
<b>TCP (2-2) - 18</b>			
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DWG: CK:	DWG: DW:	CHK: CK:
© TxDOT	REVISIONS	CONTRACT	SECT
8-95 3-03	0986 01	046	FM619
1-97 2-12			
4-98 2-18			
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	24

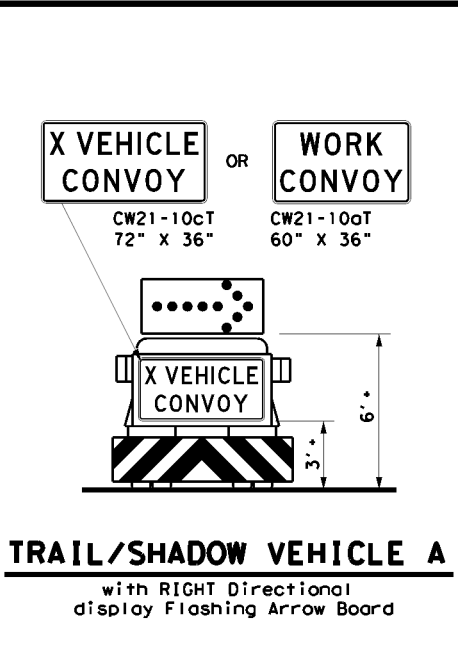


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:29:38 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\09060406\09060406.dwg



**TCP (3-1a)**  
**UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY**



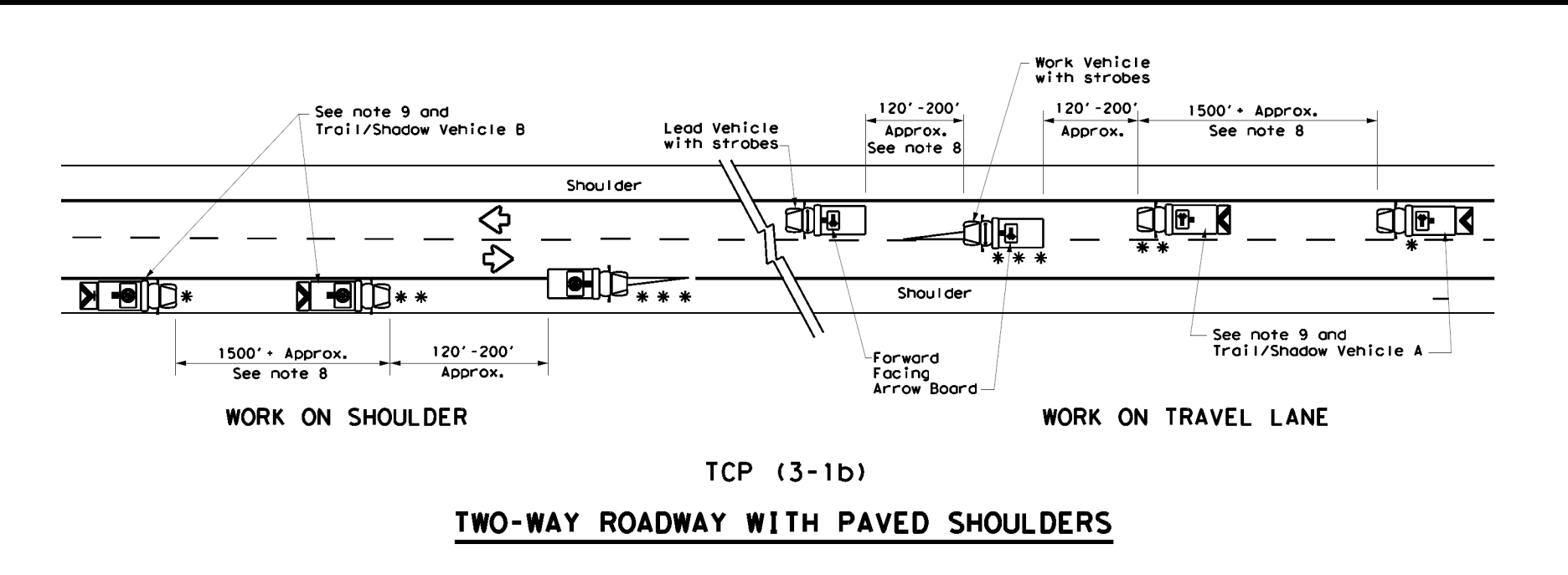
**TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A**  
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

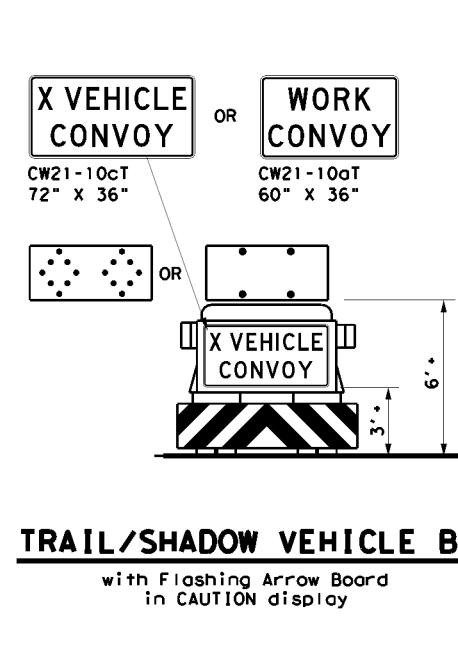
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**GENERAL NOTES**

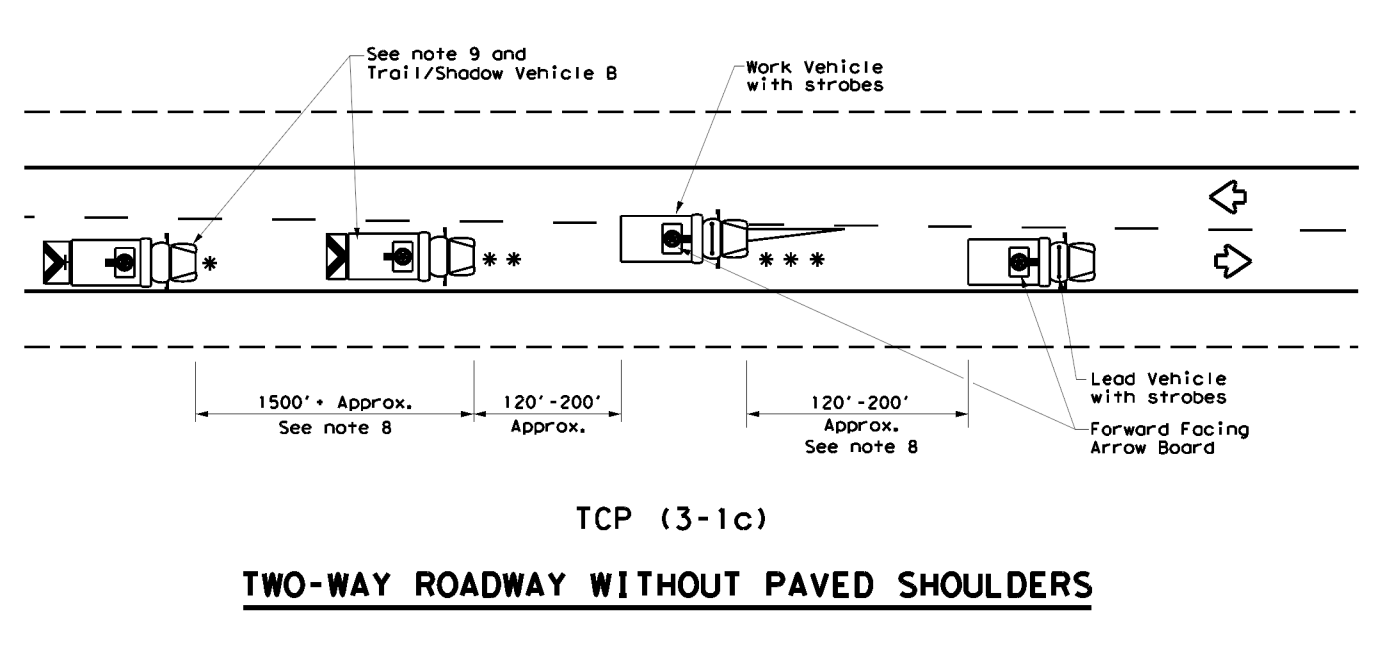
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



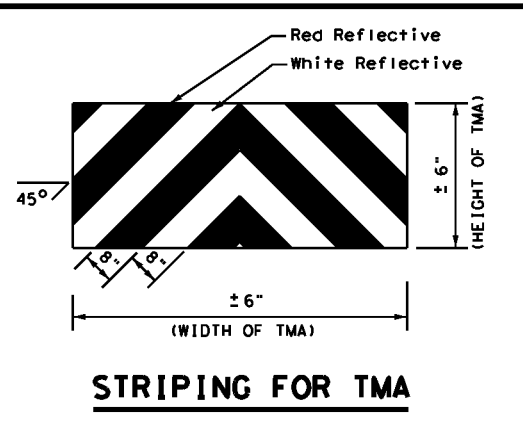
**TCP (3-1b)**  
**TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS**



**TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B**  
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



**TCP (3-1c)**  
**TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS**



**STRIPING FOR TMA**

Traffic Operations Division Standard

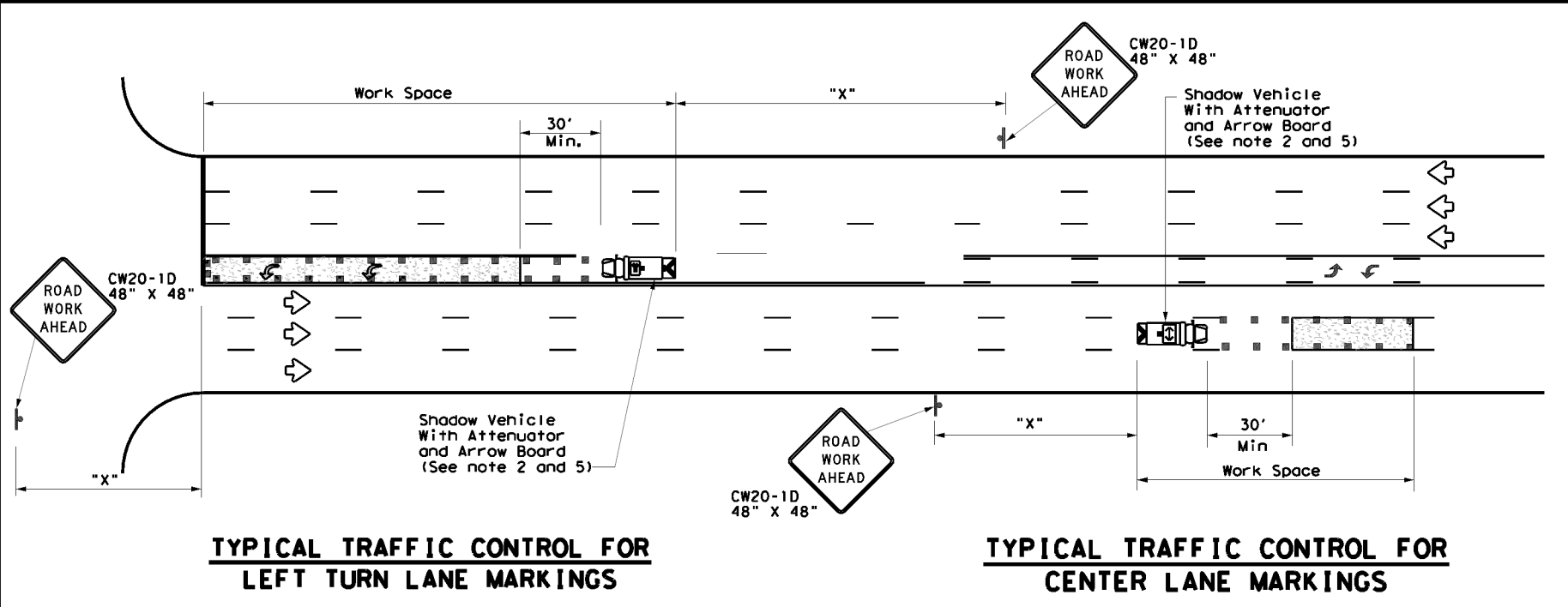
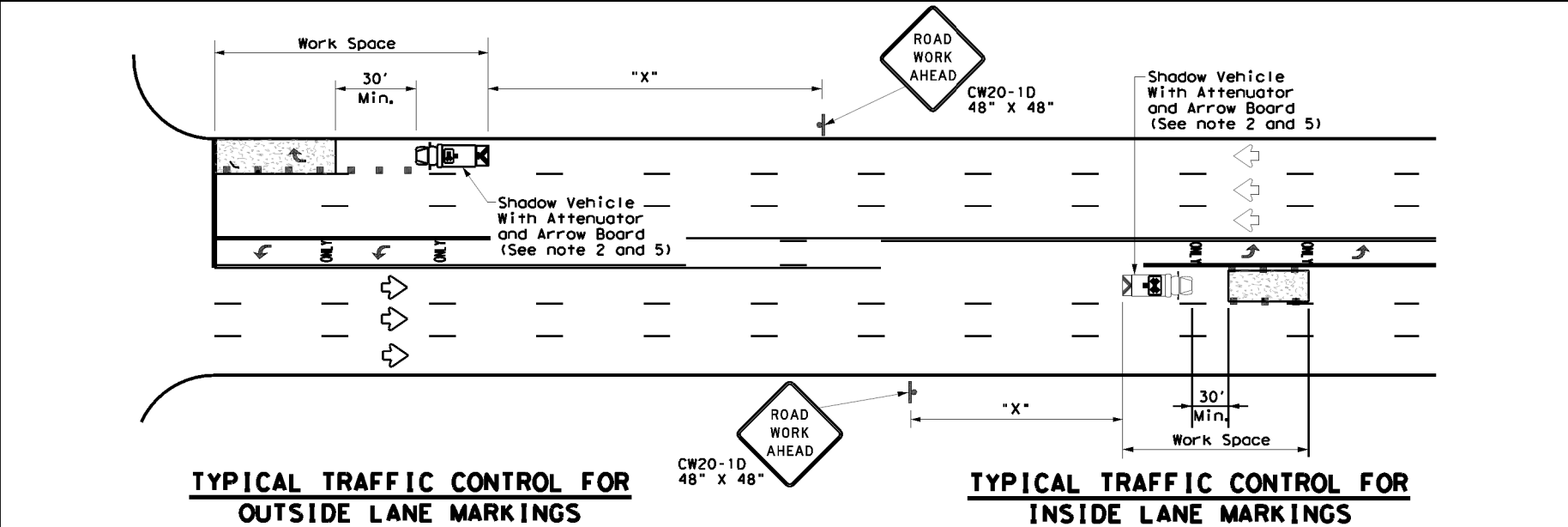
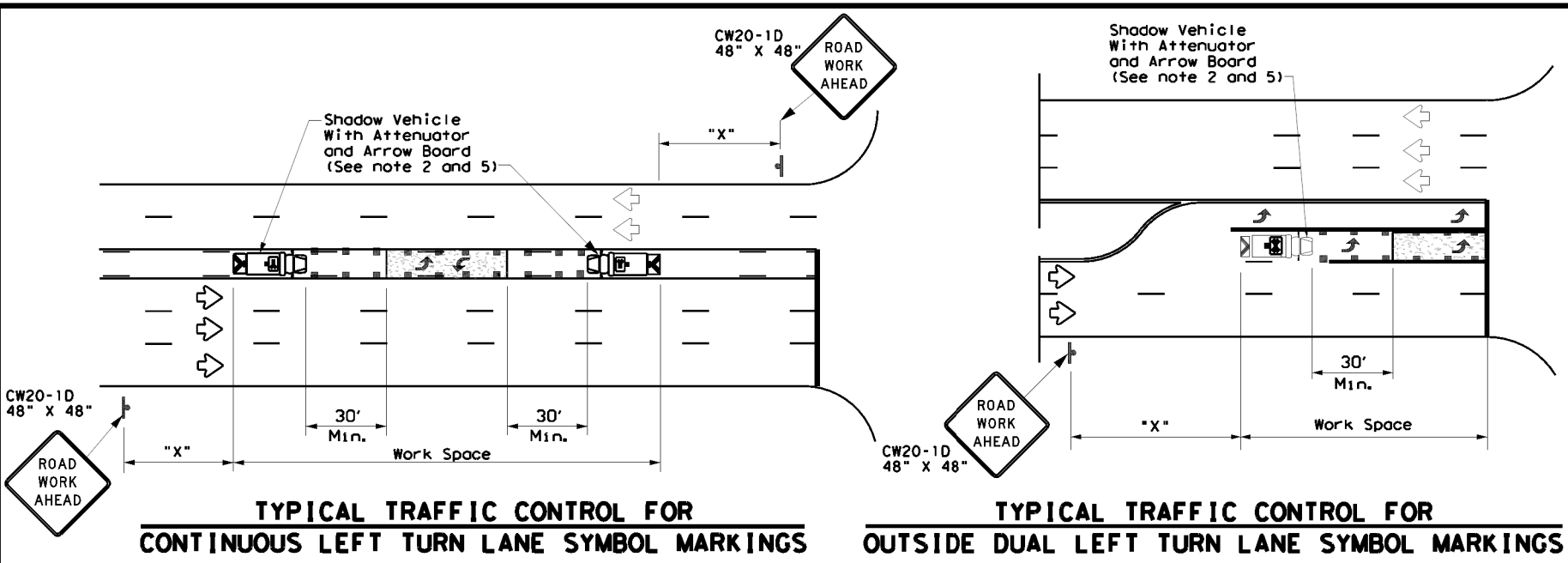
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
MOBILE OPERATIONS  
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

**TCP (3-1) - 13**

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: O46	HIGHWAY: FM619
REVISIONS: 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 26	



DATE: 8/22/2023 1:30:10 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098619\098619.dwg  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of any data or information resulting from its use.



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle		ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

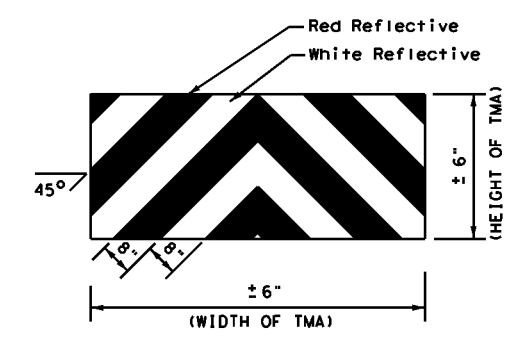
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



**STRIPING FOR TMA**

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

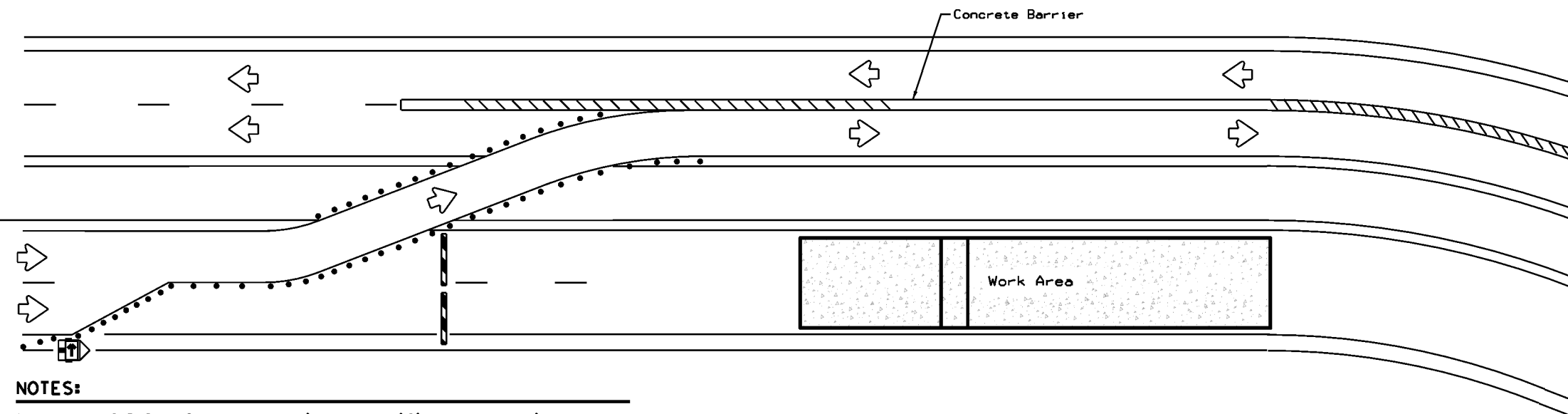
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
 MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR  
 ISOLATED WORK AREAS  
 UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

**TCP (3-4) - 13**

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT July, 2013	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 28	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 07/03/2023 05:29 PM  
 FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



**NOTES:**

1. Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
3. Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
4. Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
5. This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

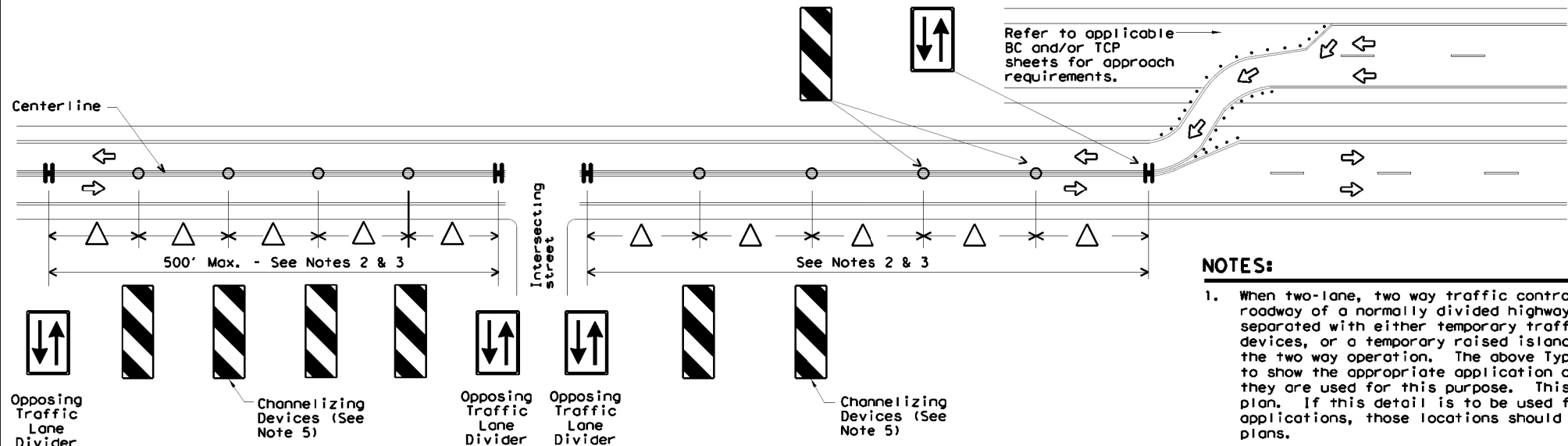
**BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS**

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Channelizing Devices
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board
	Sign
	Safety glare screen

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	DMS-8600
MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER	DMS-8610

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:

<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>



**NOTES:**

1. When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
3. Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
4. Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
5. Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

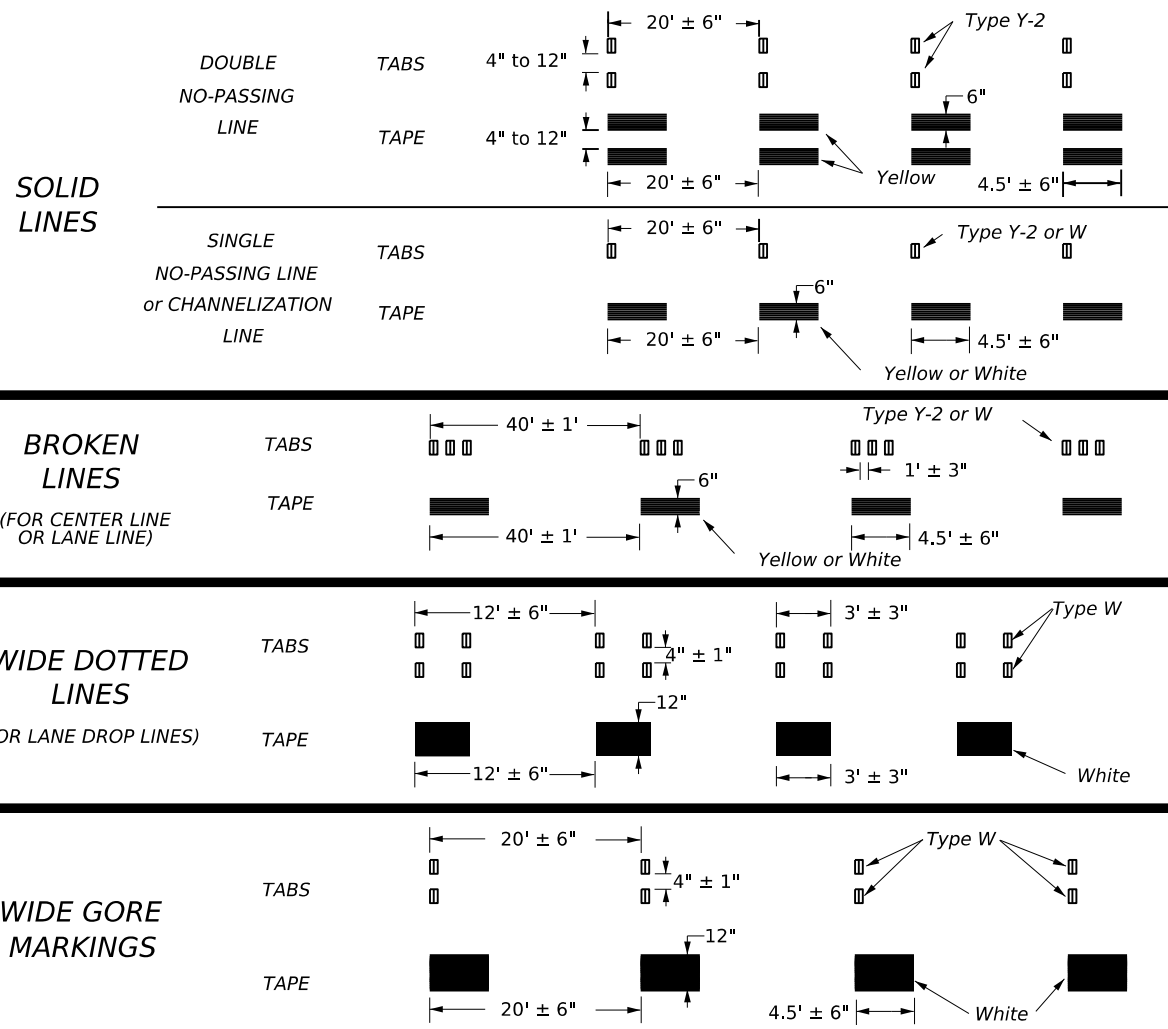
**VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS</b>			
<b>WZ(TD) - 17</b>			
FILE:	wz1d-17.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT	February 1998	CONT SECT	JOB HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0986 01	046 FM 619
4-98	2-17	DIST	COUNTY SHEET NO.
3-03		AUS	Williamson 29
7-13			



DATE: 8/28/2023 3:58:31 PM  
 FILE: pw:/txdot/projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/2 - TCP/WZ(STPM)-23.dgn

## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



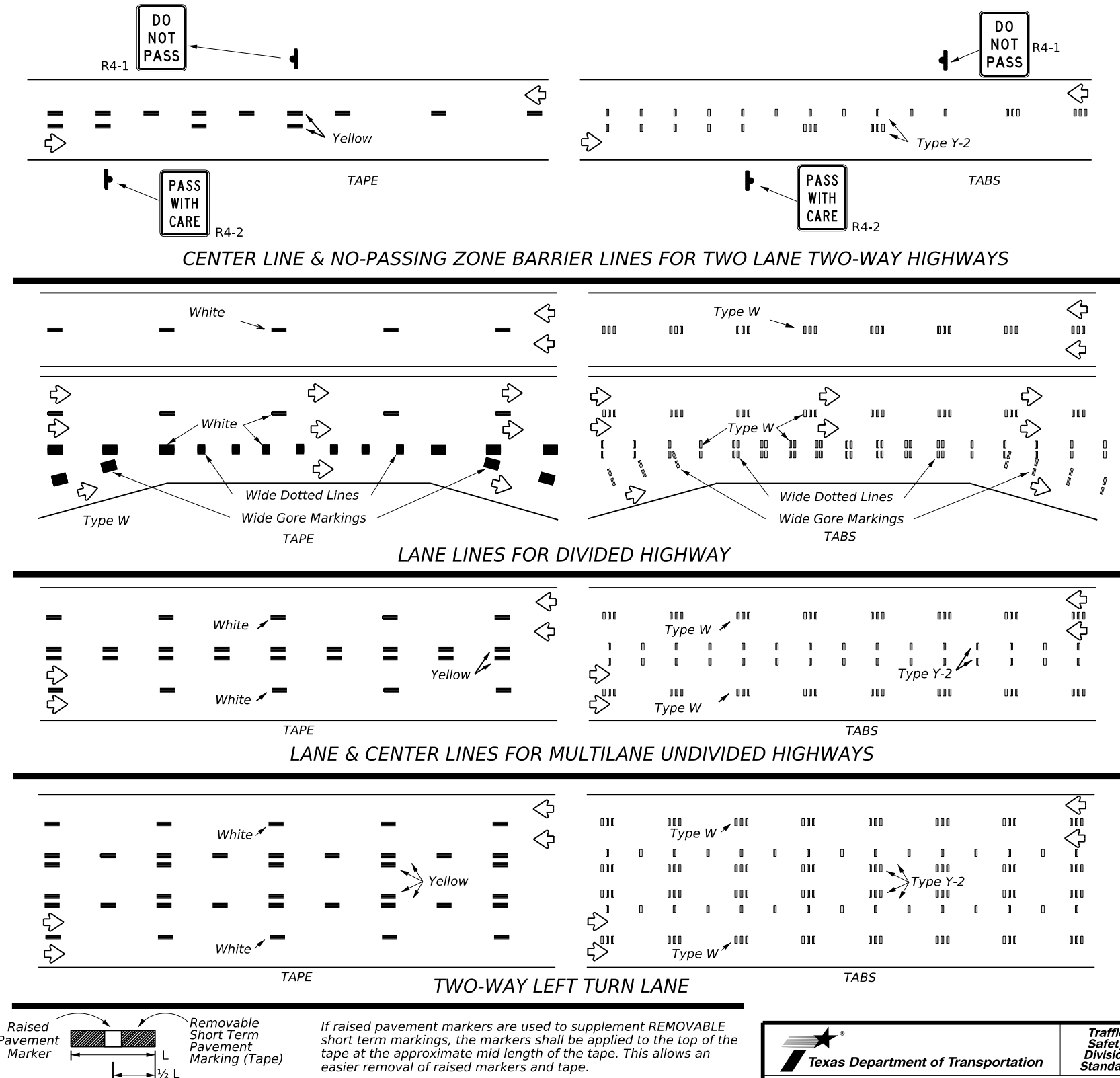
### NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

### TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

### DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

[http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors\\_consultants/material\\_specifications/default.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm)

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

## WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

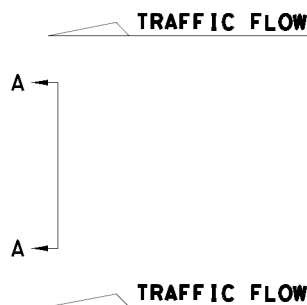
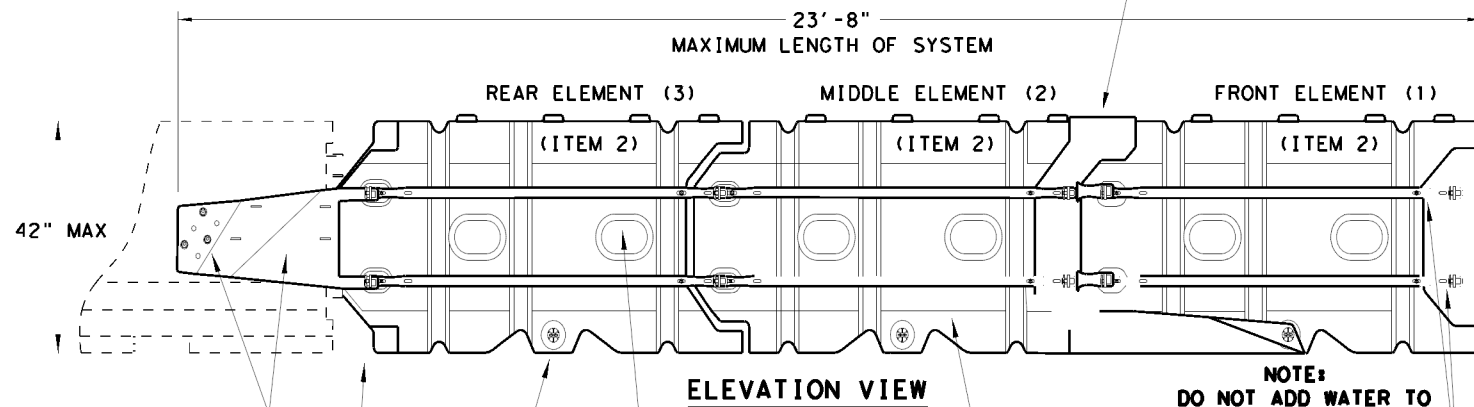
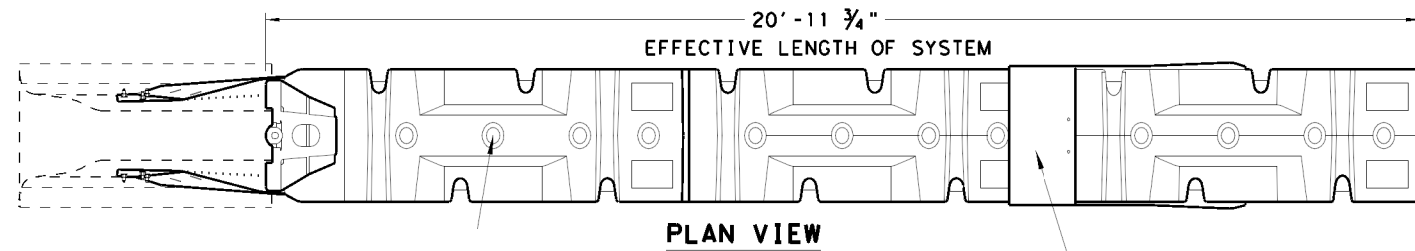
### WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzsstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONTRACT NO: 0986	SECTION: 01	JOB NO: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
REVISIONS: 4-92, 7-13, 1-97, 2-23, 3-03	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO: 30	

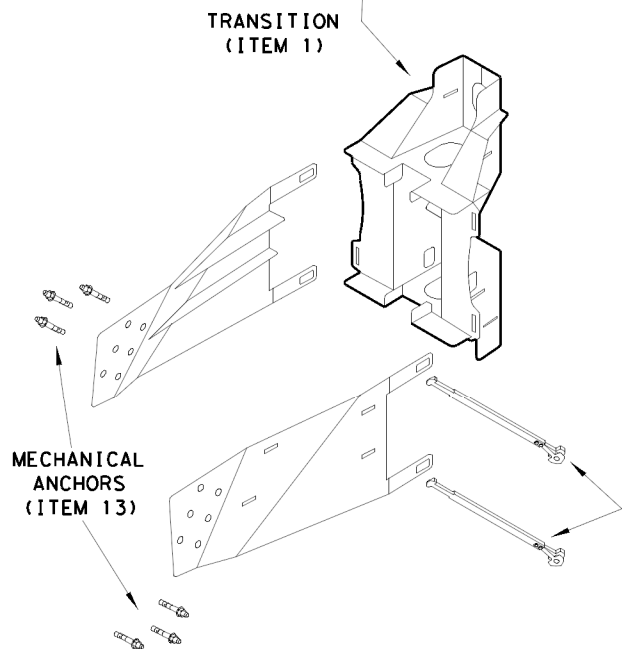
DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 9/5/2023  
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ABSORB\19.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



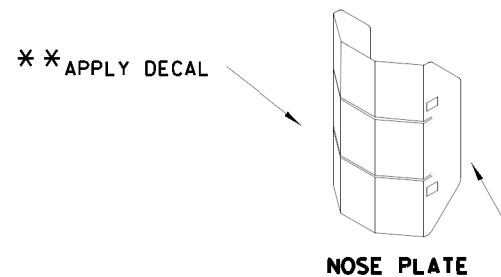
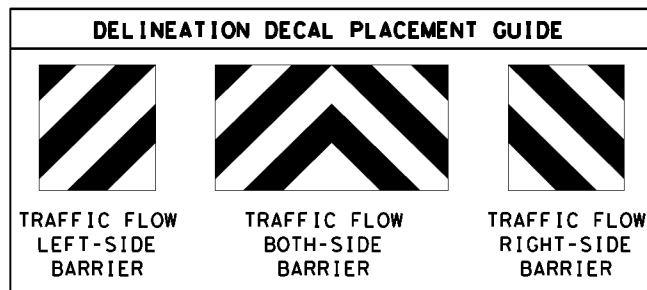
NOTE:  
DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT TL-2 OR TL-3 UNITS



TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14' - 7 3/4"	17' - 4"
TL-3	3	20' - 11 3/4"	23' - 8"

BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION - (GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP - (GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE - (GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND) - (GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND) - (GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

\* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY



NOTE:  
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

\*\* NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS) ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

GENERAL NOTES

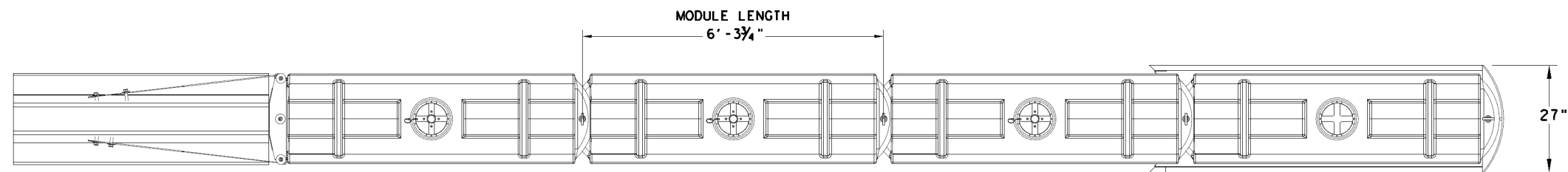
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
- THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
- MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
- THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
- DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

SACRIFICIAL

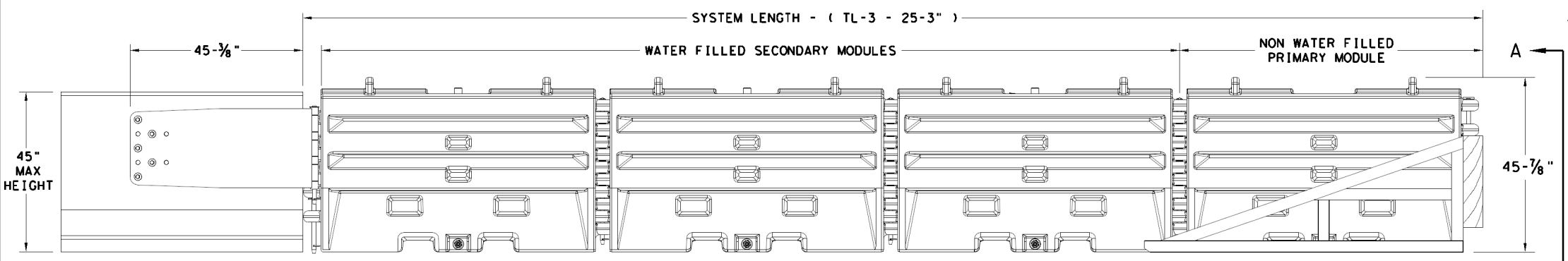
		Design Division Standard	
<b>LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS          CRASH CUSHION          (MASH TL-3 &amp; TL-2)          TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE          ABSORB (M) - 19</b>			
FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	30A	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 9/5/2023  
 FILE: P:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3 - Roadway\SLED 19.dgn



**PLAN VIEW**



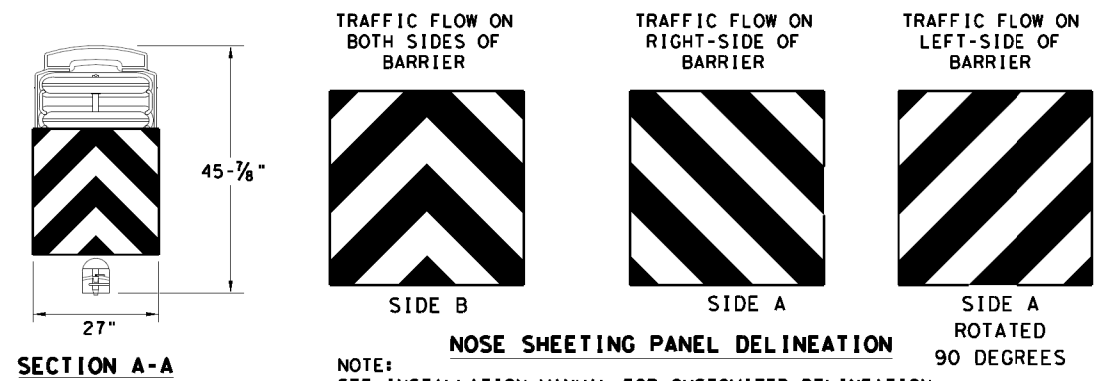
**ELEVATION VIEW**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
- THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
- MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
- THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:
  - CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
  - STEEL BARRIER
  - PLASTIC BARRIER
  - CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
  - W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
  - THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"

BILL OF MATERIAL		
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1

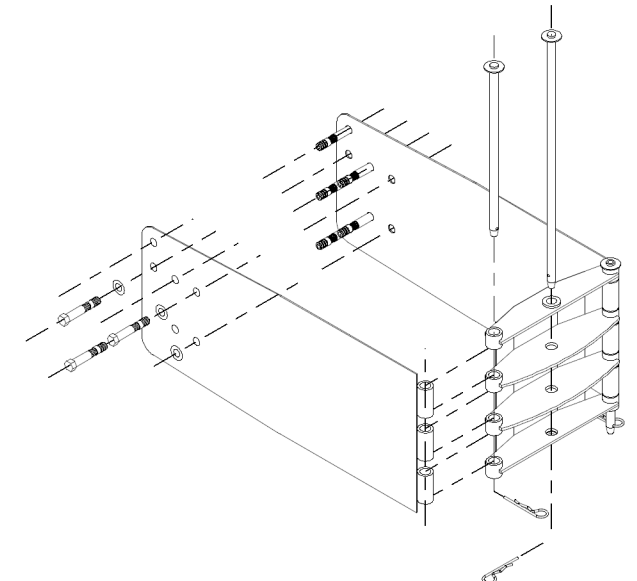


**NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION**

NOTE: SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

**TRANSITION OPTIONS**

SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT



**SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB**

NOTE: SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

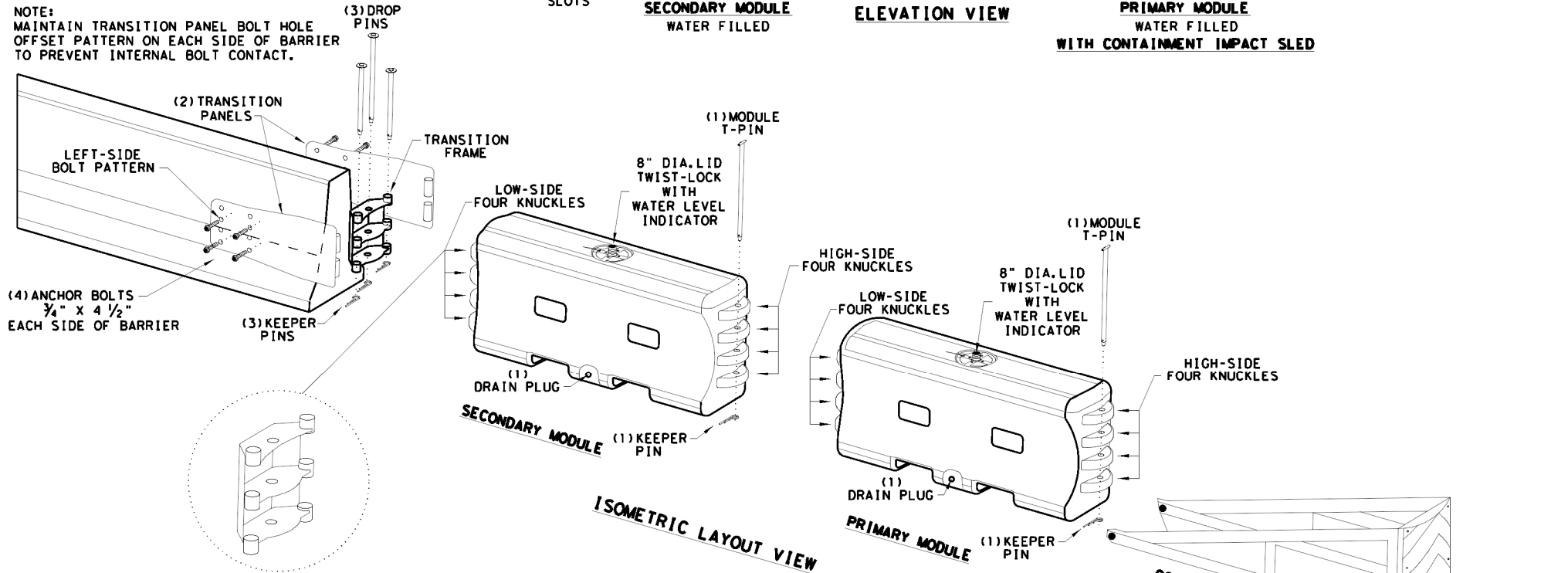
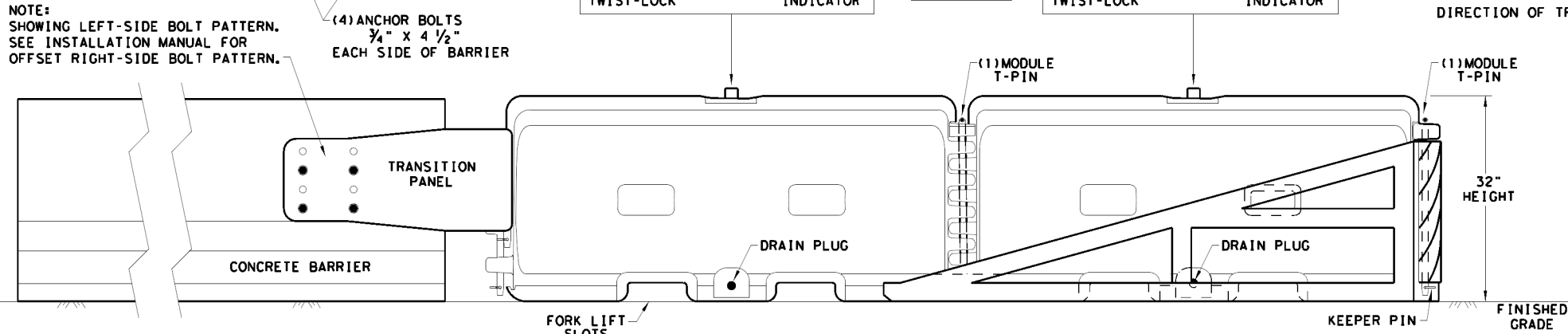
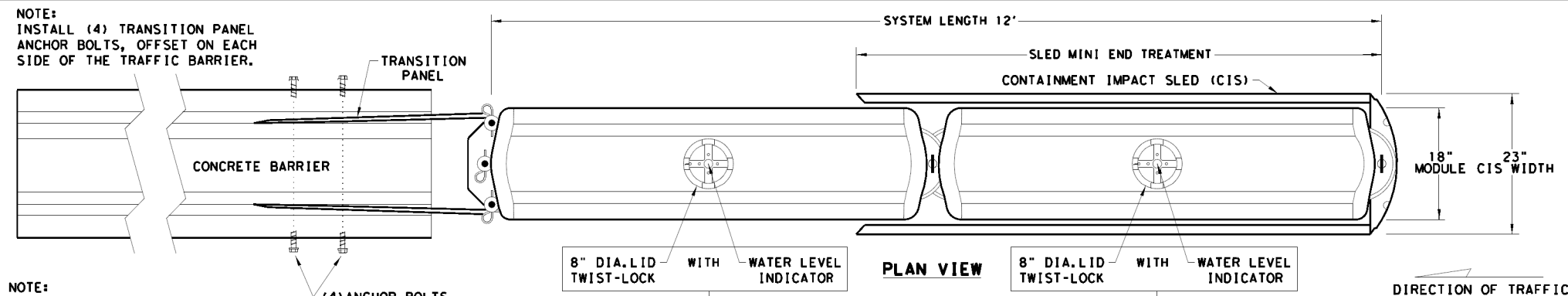
**SACRIFICIAL**

Design Division Standard

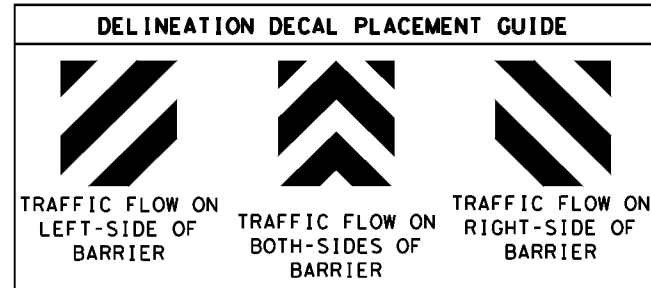
SLED  
 CRASH CUSHION  
 TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT  
 (TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)  
 SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CK: KM	DWR: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
AUS	WILLIAMSON	30B		

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



**TRANSITION FRAME**  
NOTE: TRANSITION FRAME SITS ON LOW-SIDE (TOP KNUCKLE).



\* NOTE: ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.  
  
NOTE: APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. DECALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE. THE ORIENTATION BETWEEN THE LEFT-SIDE AND RIGHT-SIDE TRAFFIC IS CHANGED BY ROTATING THE DECAL 90 DEGREES AND REINSTALLING.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED MINI, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT Traffix Devices, Inc. AT 1(949)361-5663
- THE SLED MINI IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 2 (TL-2) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE WITHIN TEMPORARY WORK ZONE LOCATIONS. TL-2 IS APPROVED FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR LESS.
- THE SLED MINI IS A GATING, NON-REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE BOLTED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
- THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, AND DEPRESSIONS.
- THE SLED MINI CAN BE ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, CONCRETE BARRIER, STEEL BARRIER AND PLASTIC BARRIER.

SLED MINI TL-2 - BILL OF MATERIALS		
QTY:	PART #	PART DESCRIPTIONS
2	45332-MY	WATER FILLED MODULE
2	45032-CPGAL	T-PINS - LENGTH 26" WITH KEEPER PINS - FOR MODULES
2	18009-B-I	WATER LEVEL INDICATOR FLOAT LID
1	45032-S	CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED (CIS)
2	45151	UNIVERSAL TRANSITION PANELS
1	45132	TRANSITION FRAME
1	45141	DROP PIN - LENGTH 26.50" WITH KEEPER PIN
2	45142	DROP PINS - LENGTH 18.50" WITH KEEPER PINS
8	45050	TRANSITION PANEL ANCHOR BOLTS 3/4" X 4 1/2" (4 EA. SIDE)

MODULE SPECIFICATIONS	(CIS) SPECIFICATIONS
LENGTH: 73" (PIN TO PIN)	LENGTH: 87 1/8"
HEIGHT: 32"	HEIGHT: 32"
WIDTH: 18"	WIDTH: 23"
EMPTY WEIGHT: 110 lbs.	APPROX. WEIGHT: 1250 lbs.
FILLED WEIGHT: 1100 lbs.	
FILL CAPACITY: 118.5 Gal	

NOTES:  
\* SEE DELINEATION GUIDE FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.  
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Design Division Standard

**SLED MINI  
END TREATMENT  
TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT  
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)  
SLEDMINI-19**

FILE: sledmini19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON		30C	

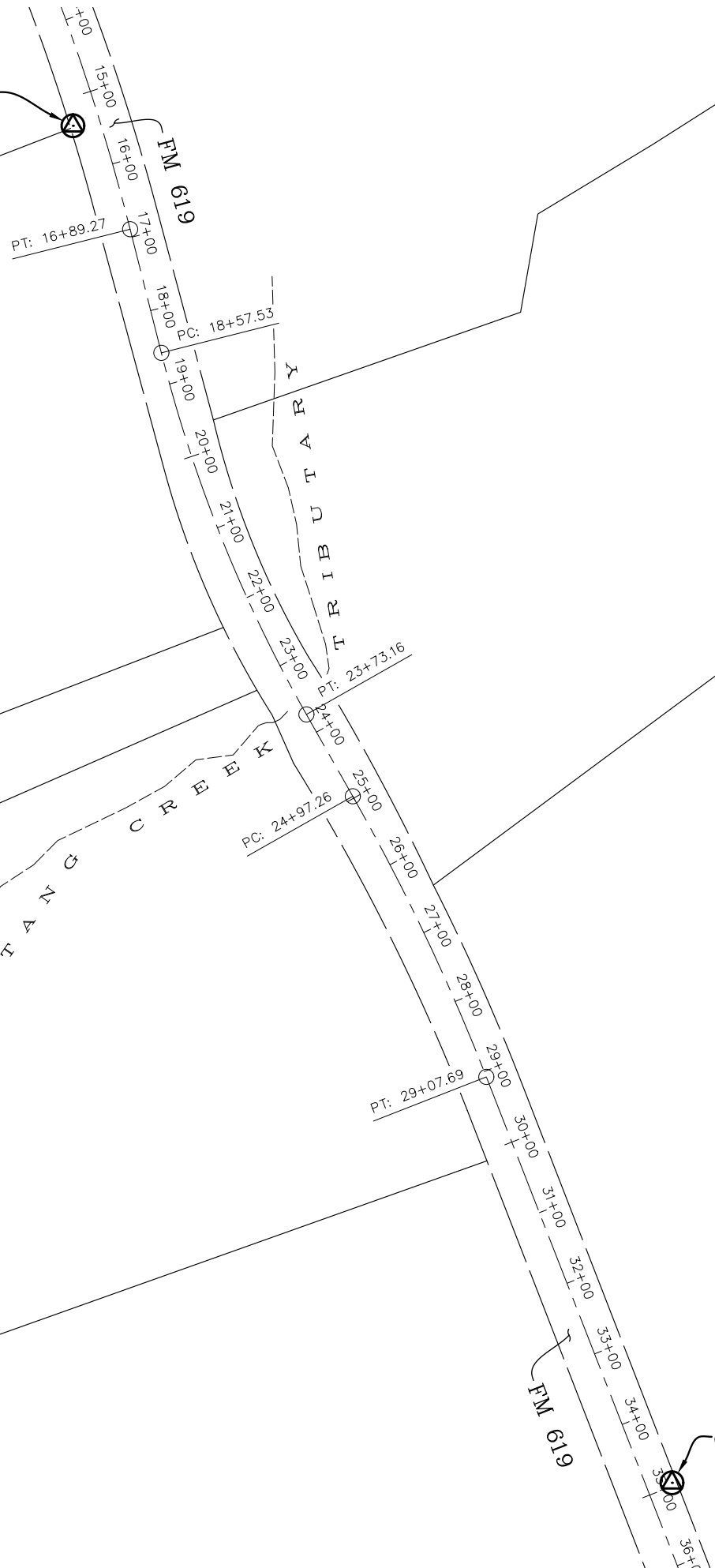
**SACRIFICIAL**

DATE:  
FILE:

C:\TXC\Projects\TXDOT\7965-05-WA#5\_FM\_619\_Mustang\_Creek\SV\04\_Finals\Drawings\Control Sheets\FM\_619\_Control\_Sheet\_Index.dwg, 11/11/2022 11:56 AM, Damian Fisher



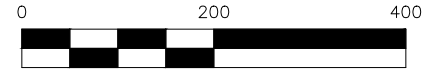
**CP 246-2063**  
 STA 15+36.47  
 35.74' RT



**PARTHIA COURSEY  
 SURVEY  
 ABSTRACT 131**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NAD 83 (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00011 (SITE CALCULATED).
2. ALL PROJECT CONTROL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, GEOID 18 AND ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS USING THE TXDOT VRS SYSTEM. DIGITAL LEVEL LOOPS WERE RUN BETWEEN ALL CONTROL POINTS TO HOLD AN ELEVATION OF 527.39 ON CONTROL POINT 246-2063.
3. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
4. LAT/LONG GENERATED FROM GRID COORDINATES.
5. THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.



SCALE 1"=200' (11"x17")  
 SCALE 1"=100' (22"x34")

**PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT**

JONATHAN O. NOBLES RPLS NO. 5777  
 BGE, INC.  
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400  
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728  
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400



**BGE, Inc.**  
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728  
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com  
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

**FM 619 AT MUSTANG CREEK  
 TRIBUTARY**

**SURVEY CONTROL INDEX**

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	36-01DP1004		31
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	WILLIAMSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0986	01	046	FM 619

C:\TXC\Projects\TXDOT\7965-05-WA#5\_FM\_619\_Mustang\_Creek\SV\04\_Finals\Drawings\Control Sheets\FM\_619\_Control\_Sheet\_Index.dwg, 11/11/2022 11:56 AM, Damian Fisher

CONTROL BEARING TABLE			
FROM	TO	BEARING	DISTANCE
CP-1	CP-2	S 23°49'39" E	1,957.25'

POINT TABLE						
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
246-2063	10,180,301.542	3,228,048.993	527.39'	15+36.47	35.74 RT	ALUM TXDOT CONTROL DISK SET IN CONC STAMPED "246-2063"
246-2064	10,178,511.118	3,228,839.691	528.36'	34+95.65	33.26 LT	ALUM TXDOT CONTROL DISK SET IN CONC STAMPED "246-2064"

POINT TABLE (GRID/GEODETIC)				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
246-2063	10,179,181.832	3,227,693.947	N30°33'30.01"	W97°22'28.71"
246-2064	10,177,391.605	3,228,484.558	N30°33'12.08"	W97°22'20.21"

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NAD 83 (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00011 (SITE CALCULATED).
2. ALL PROJECT CONTROL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, GEOID 18 AND ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS USING THE TXDOT VRS SYSTEM. DIGITAL LEVEL LOOPS WERE RUN BETWEEN ALL CONTROL POINTS TO HOLD AN ELEVATION OF 527.39 ON CONTROL POINT 246-2063.
3. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
4. LAT/LONG GENERATED FROM GRID COORDINATES.
5. THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

**PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT**

JONATHAN O. NOBLES RPLS NO. 5777  
 BGE, INC.  
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400  
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728  
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400



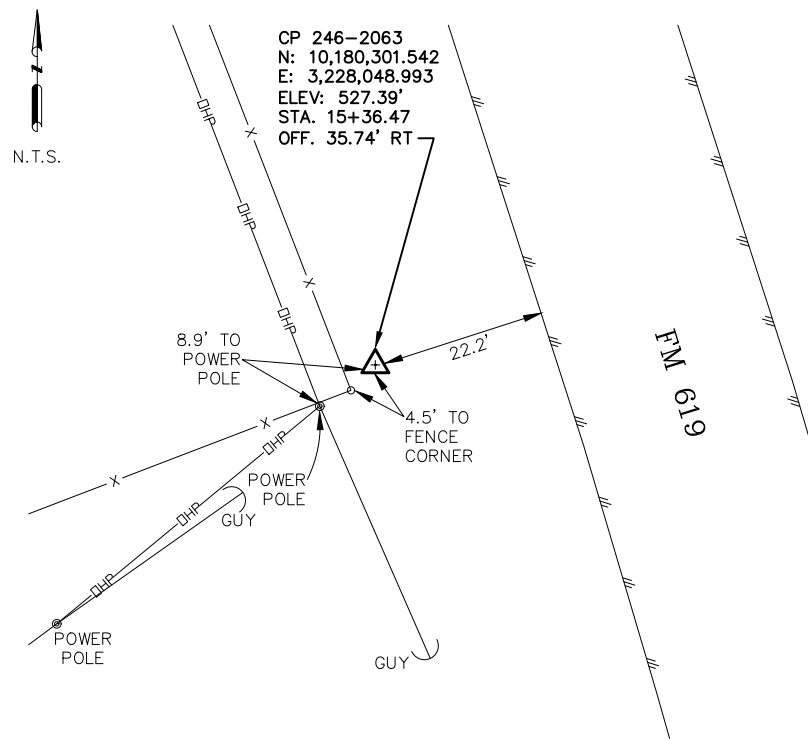
**BGE, Inc.**  
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728  
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com  
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

**FM 619 AT MUSTANG CREEK TRIBUTARY**  
**SURVEY CONTROL INDEX**

SHEET 2 OF 2

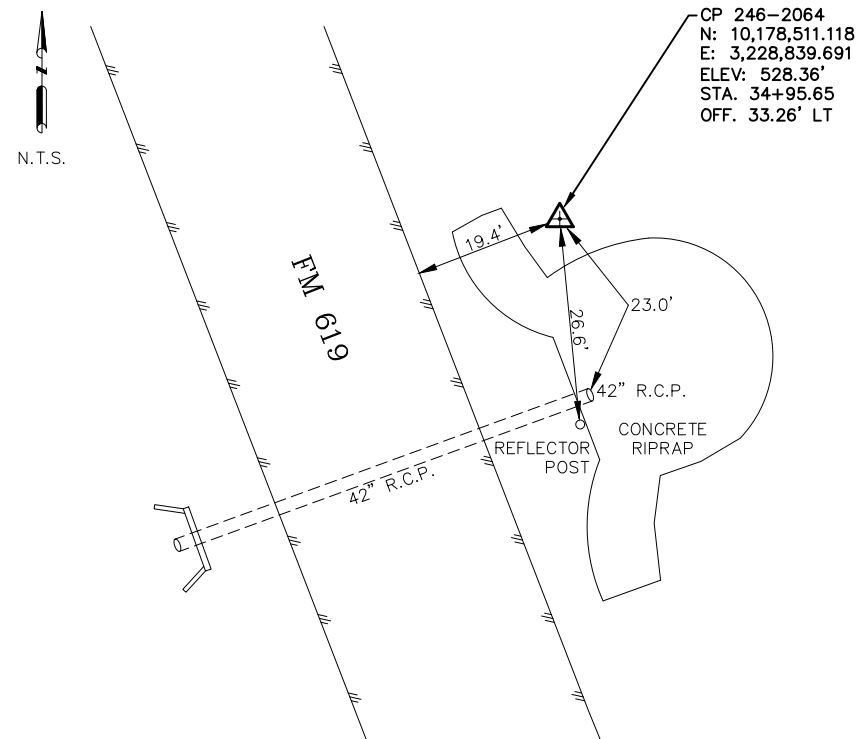
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	36-01DP1004		32
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	WILLIAMSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0986	01	046	FM 619

G:\TxC\Projects\TxDOT\7965-05-WA#5\_FM\_619\_Mustang\_Creek\SV\04\_Finals\Drawings\Control Sheets\FM 619\_Control Sheet Index.dwg, 11/11/2022 11:56 AM, Damian Fisher



**CP 246-2063**

ALUMINUM TXDOT CONTROL DISK STAMPED "246-2063" SET IN CONCRETE ON THE WEST SIDE OF F.M. 619, APPROXIMATELY 1,535 FEET SOUTH SOUTHEAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF F.M. 619 AND E. M.L.K. JR. BLVD, APPROXIMATELY 806 FEET NORTH NORTHWEST OF THE CENTER OF THE MUSTANG CREEK TRIBUTARY CULVERT UNDER F.M. 619, 4.5 FEET NORTHEAST OF A FENCE CORNER POST, 8.9 FEET NORTHEAST OF A POWER POLE AND 22.2 FEET WEST SOUTHWEST OF THE EDGE OF ASPHALT OF F.M. 619. (ESTABLISHED 9/12/2022)



**CP 246-2064**

ALUMINUM TXDOT CONTROL DISK STAMPED "246-2064" SET IN CONCRETE ON THE EAST SIDE OF F.M. 619, APPROXIMATELY 2,075 FEET NORTH NORTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF F.M. 619 AND COUNTY ROAD 445, APPROXIMATELY 1,150 FEET SOUTH SOUTHEAST OF THE CENTER OF THE MUSTANG CREEK TRIBUTARY CULVERT UNDER F.M. 619, 26.6 FEET NORTH OF A REFLECTOR POST, 23.0 FEET NORTH OF A 42" R.C.P. AND 19.4 FEET EAST NORTHEAST OF THE EDGE OF ASPHALT OF F.M. 619. (ESTABLISHED 9/12/2022)

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE 4203, NAD 83 (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00). ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00011 (SITE CALCULATED).
2. ALL PROJECT CONTROL ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO THE NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, GEOID 18 AND ARE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS USING THE TXDOT VRS SYSTEM. DIGITAL LEVEL LOOPS WERE RUN BETWEEN ALL CONTROL POINTS TO HOLD AN ELEVATION OF 527.39 ON CONTROL POINT 246-2063.
3. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
4. LAT/LONG GENERATED FROM GRID COORDINATES.
5. THE SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

**LEGEND**

- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- R.C.P. REINFORCED CONC. PIPE
- CONTROL POINT
- WIRE FENCE
- EDGE OF ASPHALT
- OVERHEAD POWER LINE

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

JONATHAN O. NOBLES RPLS NO. 5777  
 BGE, INC.  
 101 WEST LOUIS HENNA BLVD., SUITE 400  
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728  
 TELEPHONE: (512) 879-0400



**BGE, Inc.**  
 101 West Louis Henna Blvd., Suite 400, Austin, TX 78728  
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com  
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

**FM 619 AT MUSTANG CREEK TRIBUTARY**

**HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL**

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.	
6	36-01DP1004	33	
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AUS	WILLIAMSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0986	01	046	FM 619

DN: CK: DW: CK: DN:

Alignment: CL FM619

CURVE NAME	POINT	CHAINAGE (ft)	NORTHING (ft)	EASTING (ft)	ELEMENT	LENGTH (ft)	DEFLECTION ANGLE
	POT	100+00.000 R1	10181742.82	3227523.668			
					STRAIGHT	859.3	
	PI	108+59.300 R1	10180941.71	3227834.504			
					STRAIGHT	407.447	358°35'00.000" Left
	PI	114+78.390 R1	10180370.26	3228072.65			08°26'59.063" Right
	PC	112+66.747 R1	10180565.61	3227991.237			
1	CC		10179463.53	3225346.687	R = +2865.000	422.518	
	PT	116+89.265 R1	10180165.06	3228124.472			
					STRAIGHT	168.264	
	PI	121+16.907 R1	10179750.43	3228229.184			15°23'14.207" Left
	PC	118+57.530 R1	10180001.91	3228165.673			
2	CC		10180472.04	3230027.226	R = -1920.000	515.633	
	PT	123+73.162 R1	10179524.82	3228357.147			
					STRAIGHT	124.094	
	PI	127+02.827 R1	10179238.06	3228519.786			08°12'29.345" Right
	PC	124+97.256 R1	10179416.88	3228418.368			
3	CC		10178003.44	3225926.298	R = +2865.000	410.438	
	PT	129+07.694 R1	10179046.61	3228594.636			
					STRAIGHT	1021.711	
	PI	139+29.405 R1	10178095.03	3228966.648			
					STRAIGHT	1400.1	359°42'45.799" Left
	POT	153+29.505 R1	10176793.61	3229482.966			

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:31:12 PM  
 FILE: p:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT\4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3 - Roadway\HAD.dwg

9/25/2023



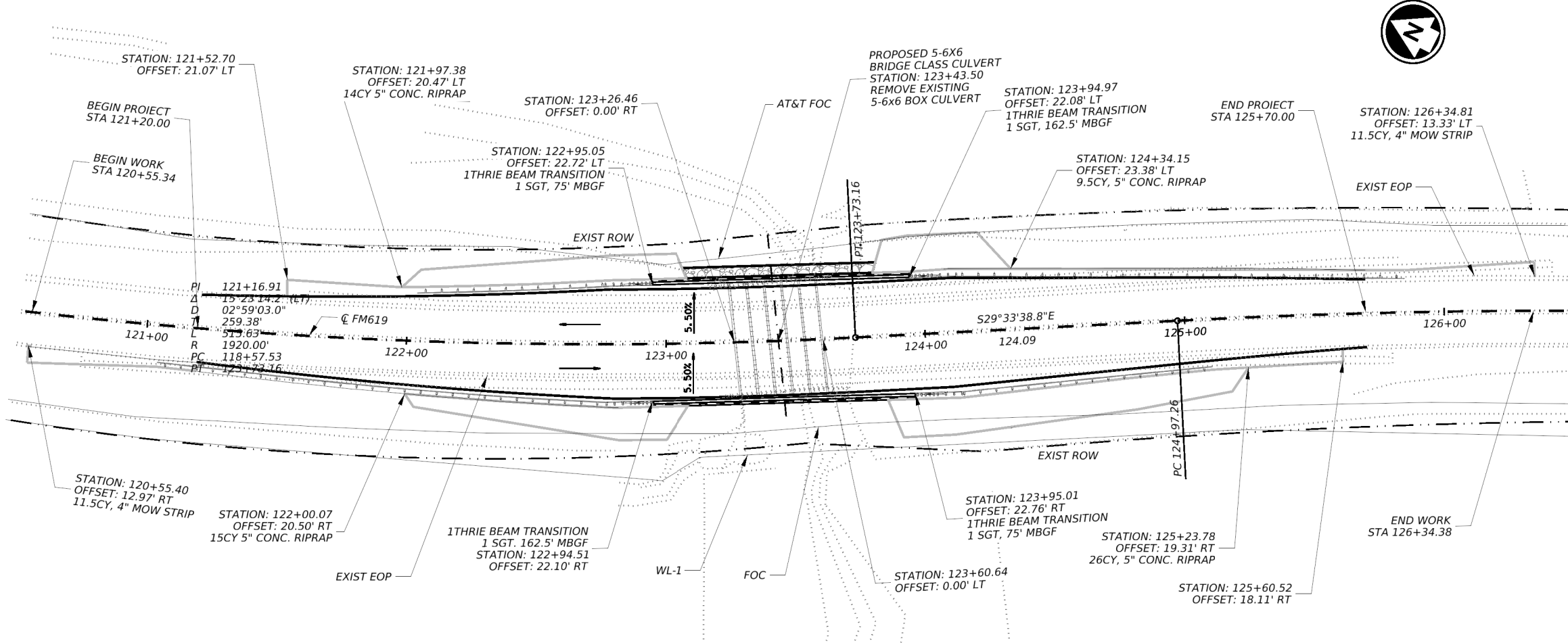
DocuSigned by:  
 Eduardo Garcia  
 2CD511274A5948C...

FM 619 <b>HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA</b>			
SHEET OF			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	WILLIAMSON		34



CK  
DW  
CK  
DW

DATE: 9/8/2023 02:25:50 PM  
FILE: p:\projects\TXDOT\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\0986\1046\4 - Design\Plan\_Set\3 - Roadway\FM619\_Plan and Profile.dgn

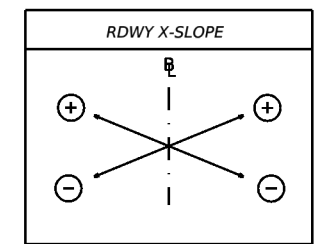
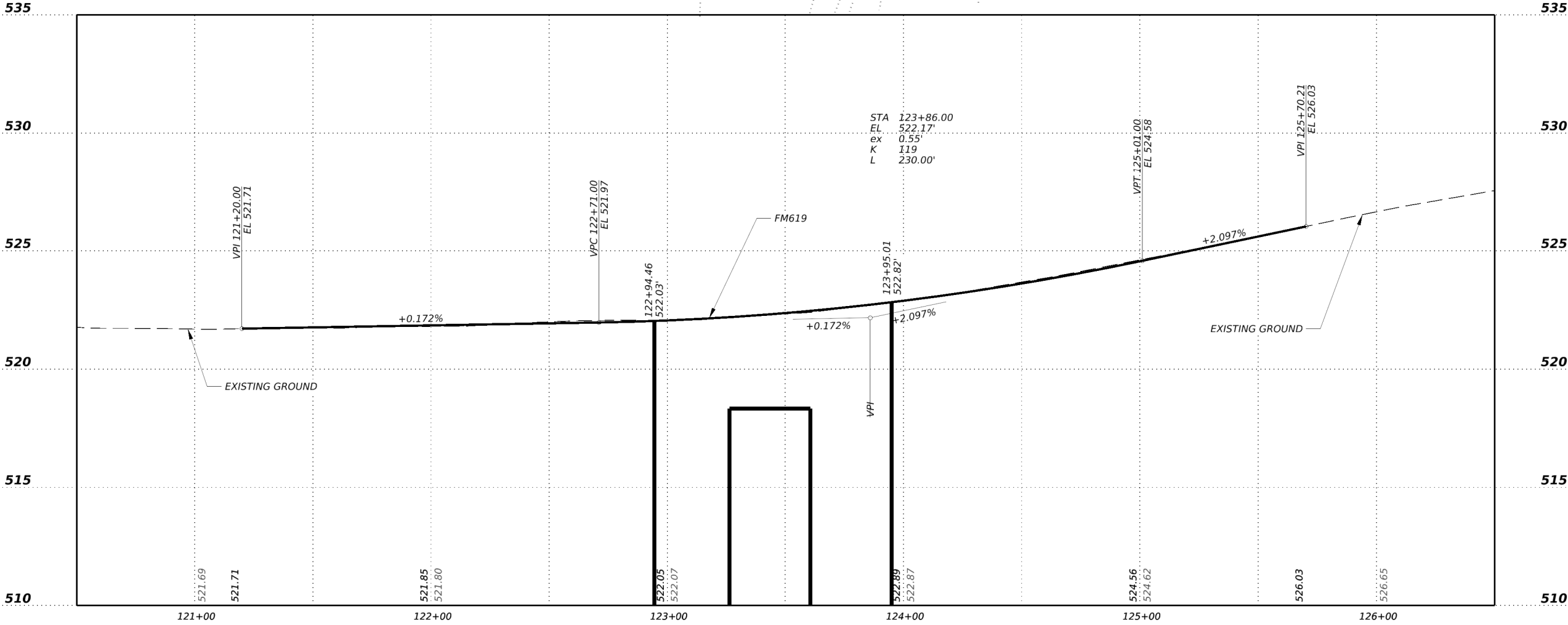


NOTE: THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF BURIED UTILITIES THAT MAY REMAIN LIVE DURING CONSTRUCTION. UTILITY: AT&T TXDOT IS ACTIVELY WORKING TO RELOCATE THESE LINES TO OBTAIN ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FROM THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. IF LINE HAS NOT BEEN RELOCATED PRIOR TO BEGIN WORK IN THE PHASE, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ITEM 7251 TO LOCATE THE UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGIN WORK IN THE AREA. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE WORK NEAR THESE LIVE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE RELOCATION OF THE UTILITY. THESE LIVE UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED AND REMAIN WITHIN THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT OR GRADING. UNLESS THE LINE IS IN DIRECT CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION FEATURES, THE PROJECT AND EARTHWORK WORK SHALL PROCEED AND CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CAUTION TO PERFORM THE WORK WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE UTILITY.

9/7/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*  
2CD511274A5948C...



SCALES (IN FEET):  
HORZ - 0 50  
VERT - 0 5



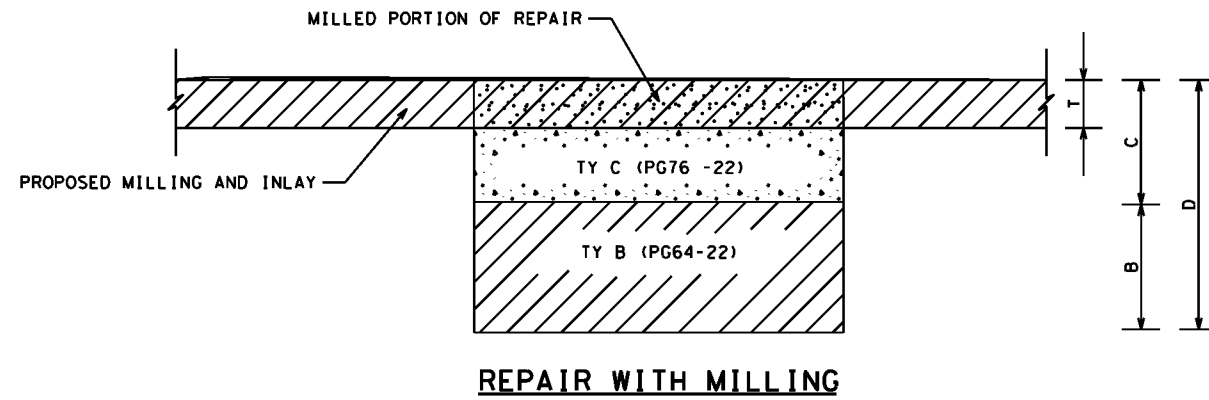
**FM619**  
**PLAN AND PROFILE**

SHEET 1 OF 1

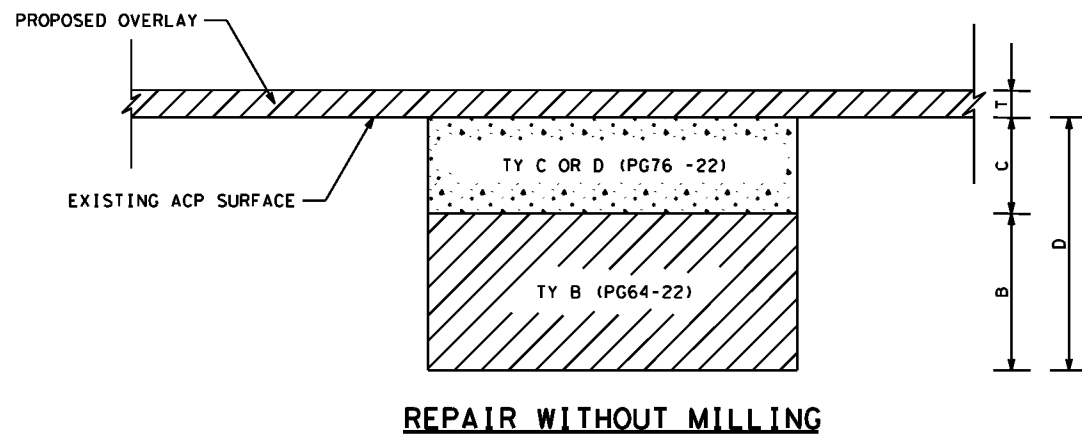
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM 619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	Williamson		35

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:31:58 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\dot\project\wiseon1\ine.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FLEXPAVE-22 (AUS).dgn

REPAIR DEPTH W/ MILLING	T = 1 IN		T = 1.5 IN		T = 2 IN	
	TY C	TY B	TY C	TY B	TY C	TY B
<= 4	4	0	4	0	4	0
5	5	0	5	0	5	0
6	6	0	6	0	6	0
7	3	4	4	3	4	3
8	4	4	4	4	4	4
>= 9	4	D-4	4	D-4	4	D-4

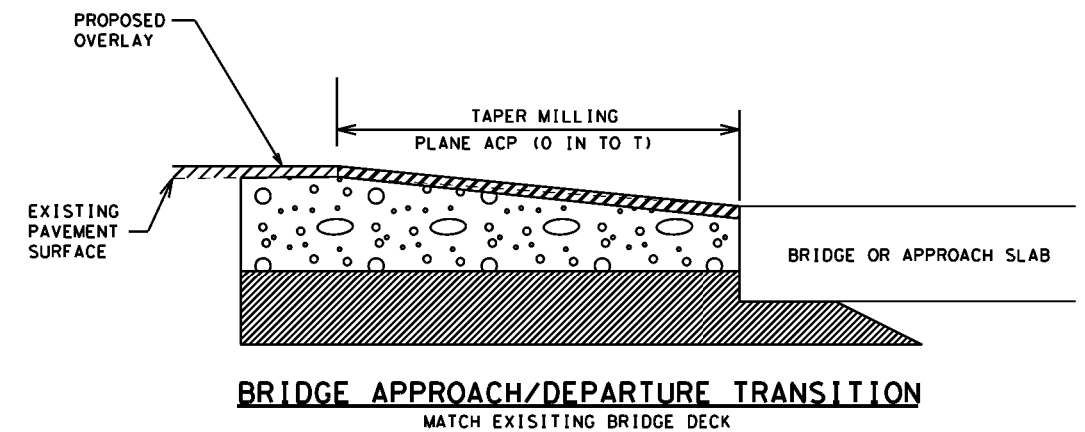
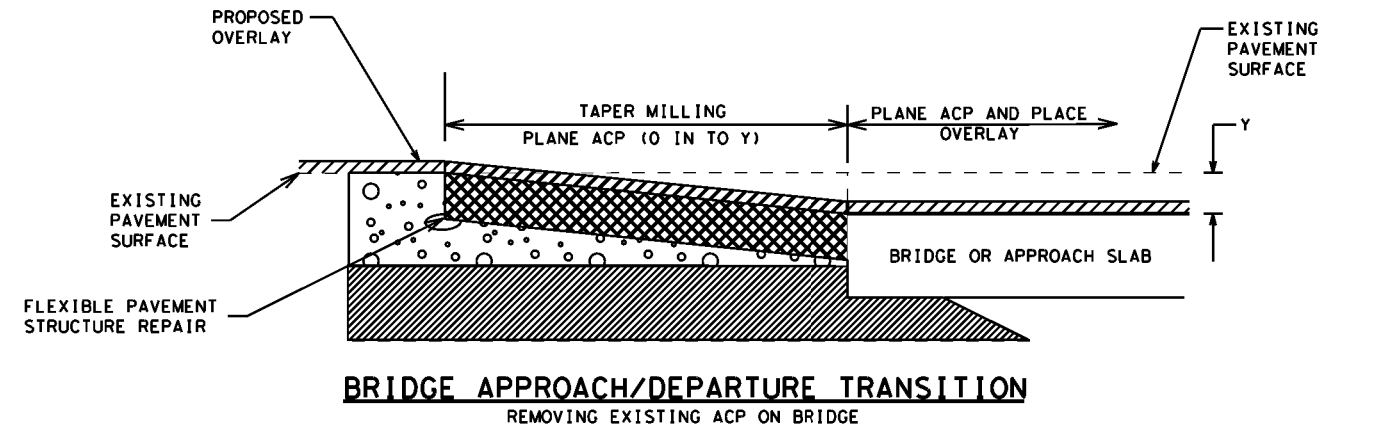
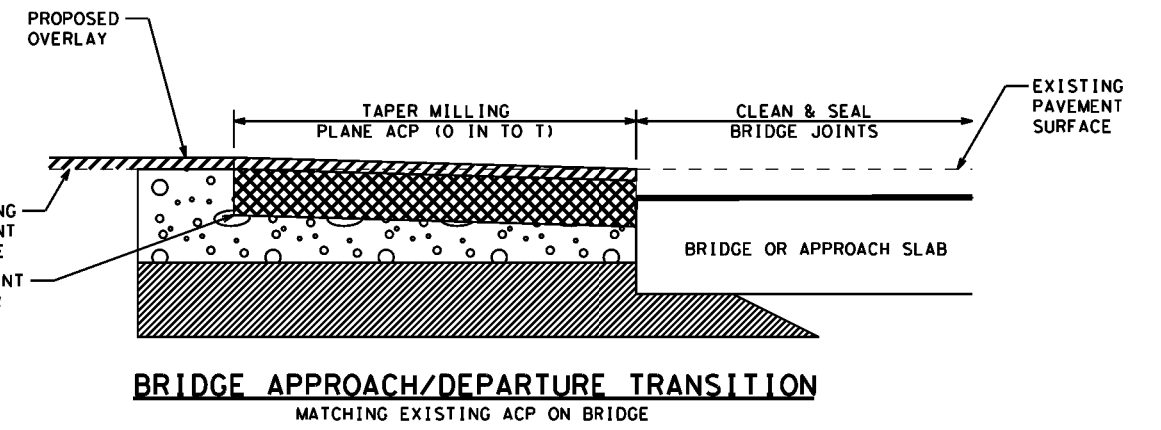


REPAIR DEPTH W/O MILLING	TY D	TY C	TY B
2	2	0	0
3	0	3	0
4	0	4	0
5	0	5	0
6	0	6	0
7	2	0	5
8	2	0	6
>= 9	2	0	D-4



**FLEX PAV REPAIR NOTES**

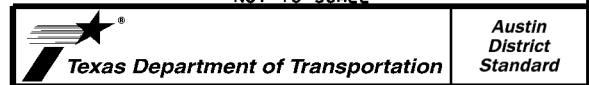
- T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
- D = REPAIR DEPTH
- C = TY C/D ACP DEPTH
- B = TY B ACP DEPTH
- TY B MAY BE BLADE LAID.
- TY C/D MUST BE PAVER LAID.
- TY C/D MAX LIFT THICKNESS 3 IN
- TY B MAX LIFT THICKNESS 5 IN
- ALL ACP PER ITEM 3076.
- FOLLOWING WORK IS SUBSIDIARY:
  - SAW CUT ALL EDGES
  - TACK ALL ACP SURFACES AND LAYERS



**BRIDGE APPROACH MILLING NOTES**

- T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
- Y = DEPTH OF MILLING ON BRIDGE
- TAPER LENGTH = 100 FT PER 1 IN OF T OR Y
- ENGINEER SHOULD INCLUDE WORK TO ADJUST MBGF TO MEET STANDARD HEIGHT. ADJUSTMENT TO MBGF WILL BE PAID USING APPROPRIATE BID ITEMS.
- ENGINEER MUST INCLUDE WORK TO ADJUST MOWSTRIP TO ELIMINATE PONDING.

NOT TO SCALE

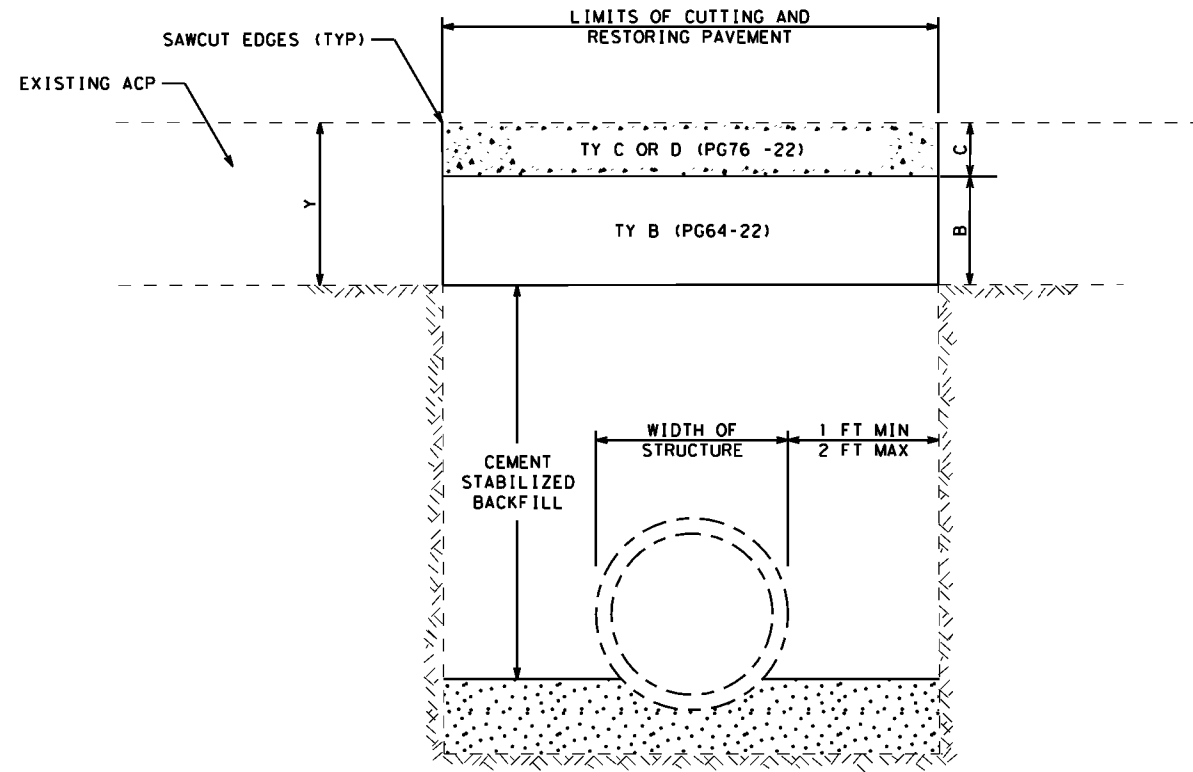


**FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT  
DETAILS**

**FLEXPAVE (3) -22 (AUS)**

©TxDOT 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		36

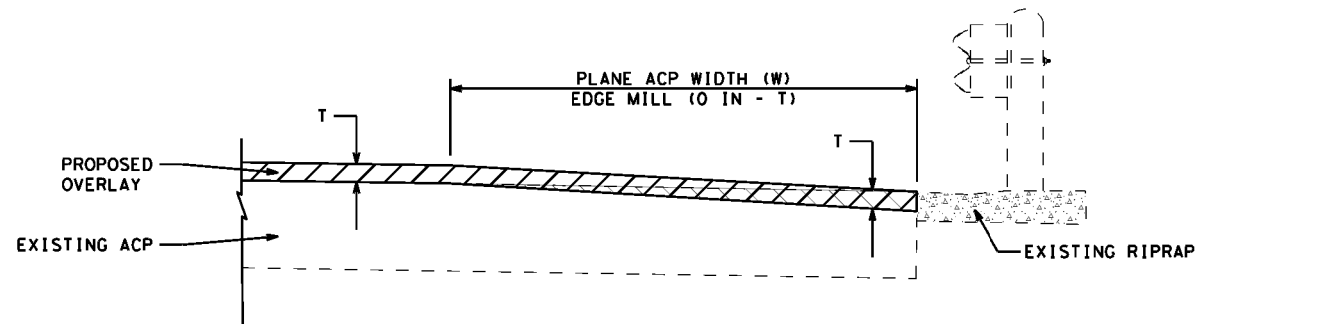
DATE: 8/22/2023 1:31:57 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwise\one\one.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\P\lon\_Ser\3. Roadway\FLEXPAVE-22 (AUS).dgn



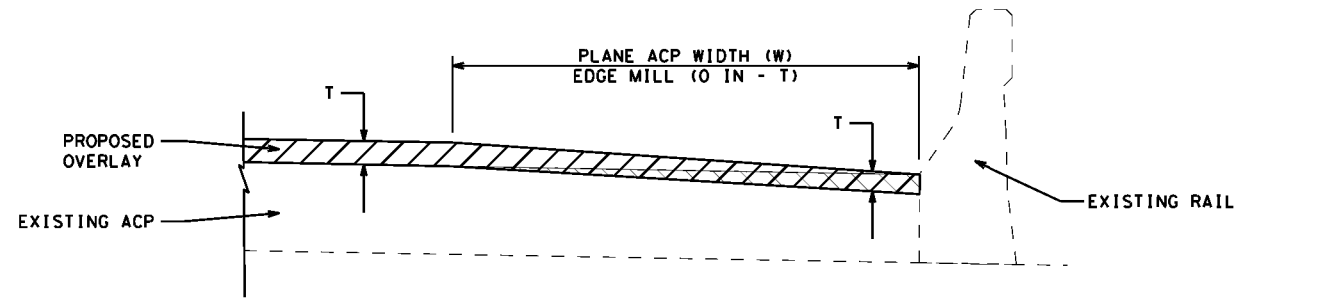
**CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT DETAIL**

**CUT AND RESTORE NOTES**

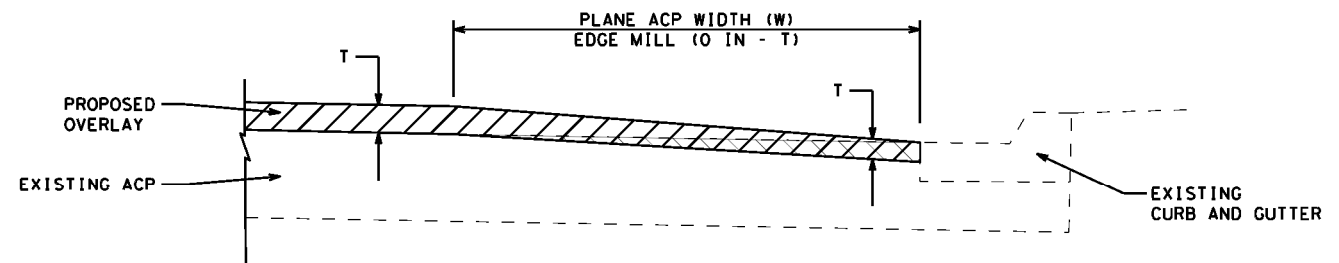
- Y = DEPTH OF EXISTING ACP (IN)
- Y = C + B
- C = MIN 2 IN AND MAX 4 IN THICKNESS
- CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT PER ITEM 400
- HMA MAY BE BLADE LAID
- ALL ACP PER ITEM 3076
- THE FOLLOWING WORK IS SUBSIDIARY:
- CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL
- SAWCUT EDGES
- TACK ALL ACP SURFACES IN CUT AND RESTORE



**MOWSTRIP OR RIPRAP EDGE MILL DETAIL**



**RAIL EDGE MILL DETAIL**

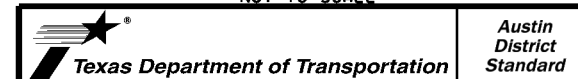


**CURB EDGE MILL DETAIL**

**EDGE REPAIR NOTES**

- T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)
- W = FULL LANE WIDTH OR MINIMUM 10 FT

NOT TO SCALE

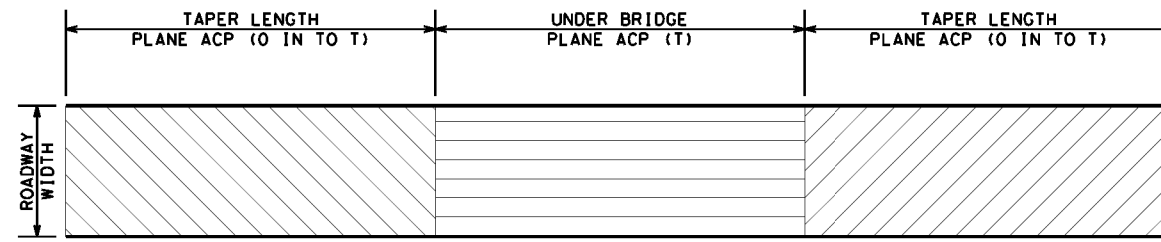


**FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DETAILS**

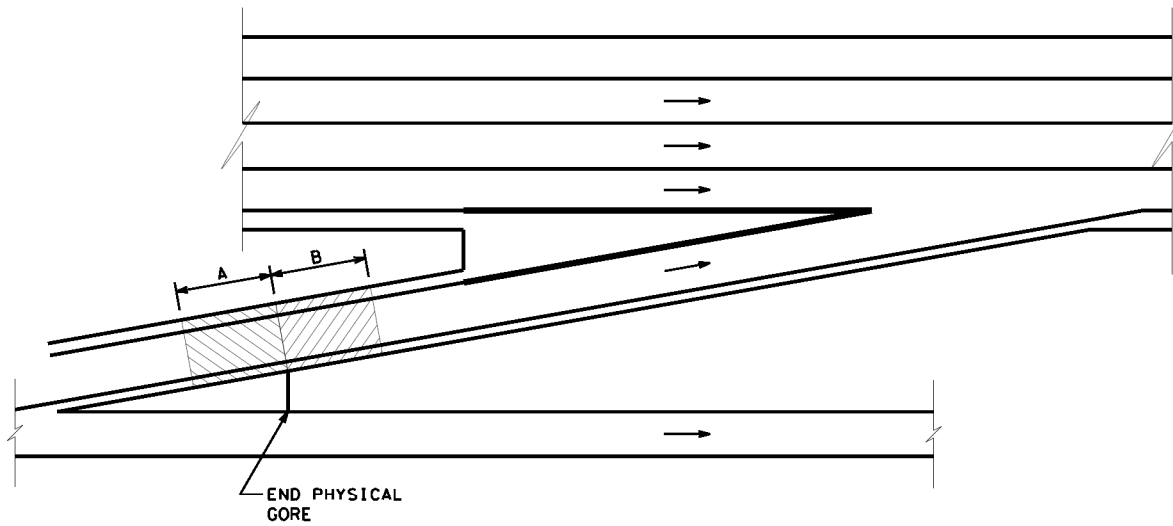
**FLEXPAVE (2) -22 (AUS)**

©TXDOT 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		37

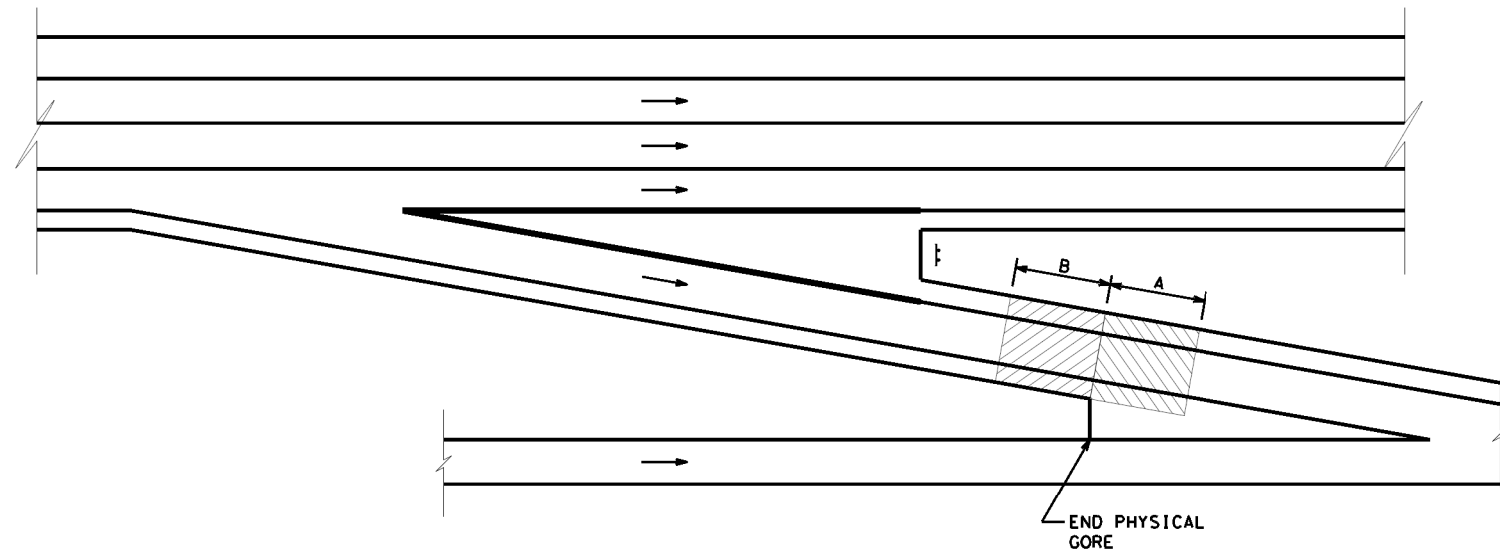
DATE: 8/22/2023 1:31:56 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwise\one\one.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FLEXPAVE-22 (AUS).dgn



**BRIDGE UNDERPASS MILLING DETAIL**



**ENTRANCE RAMP MILLING DETAIL**



**EXIT RAMP MILLING DETAIL**

**LEGEND**



A = LOCATION OF PLANE ACP TAPER WHEN FRONTAGE ROADS ARE OVERLAID (0 IN TO T)

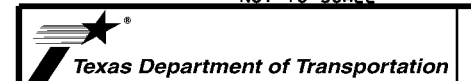


B = LOCATION OF PLANE ACP TAPER WHEN FREEWAY MAINLANES ARE OVERLAID (0 IN TO T)

**NOTES**

T = OVERLAY/INLAY THICKNESS (IN)  
 TAPER LENGTH = 100 FT PER 1 INCH OF T

NOT TO SCALE



Austin District Standard

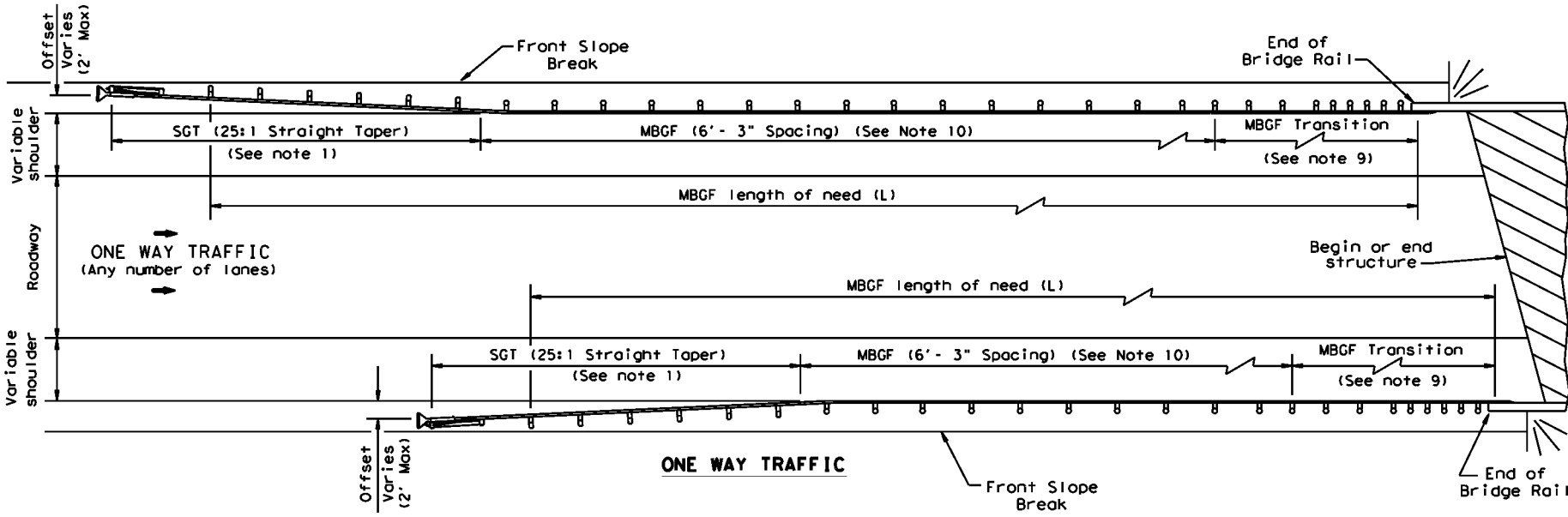
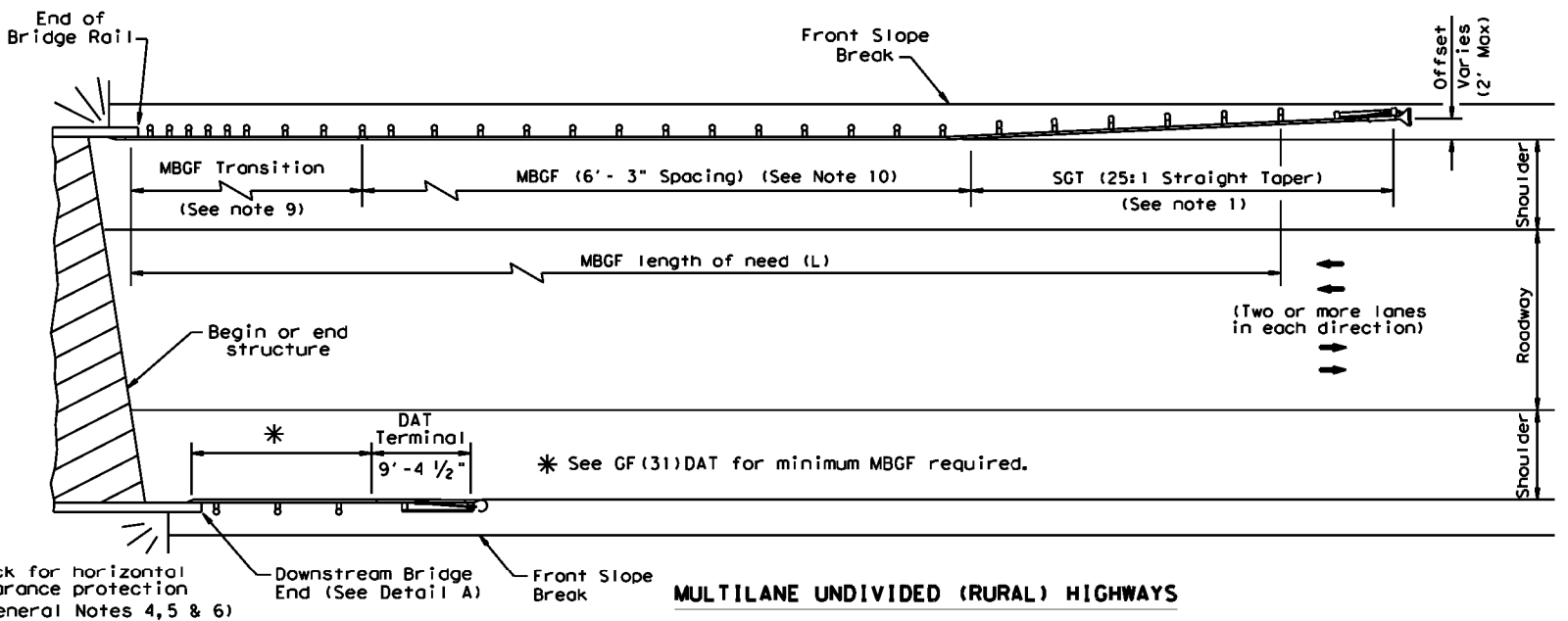
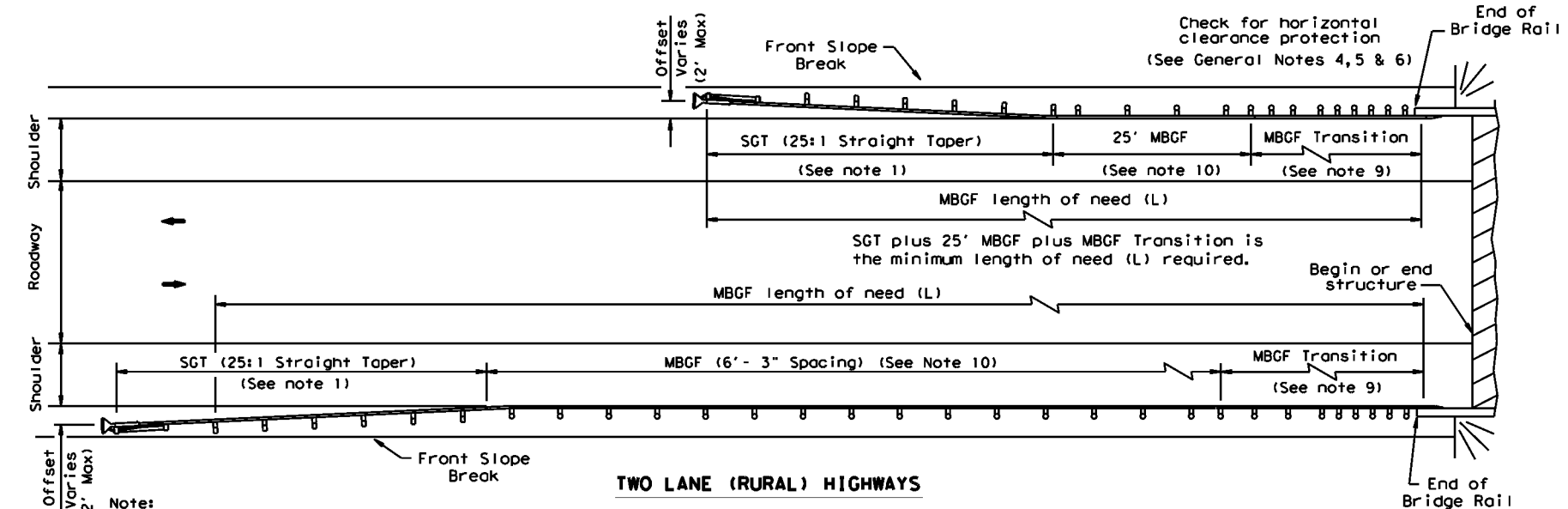
**FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DETAILS**

**FLEXPAVE (1) -22 (AUS)**

©TXDOT 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		38

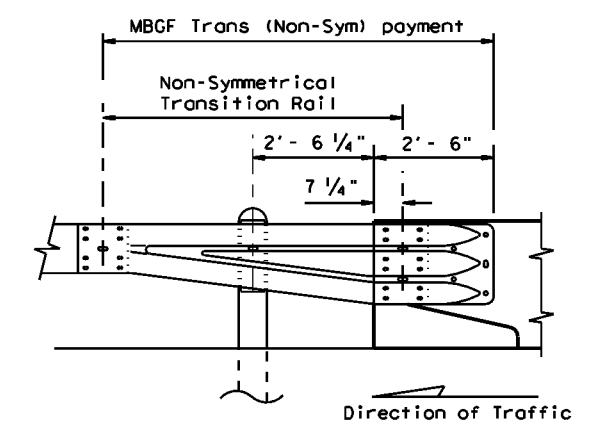
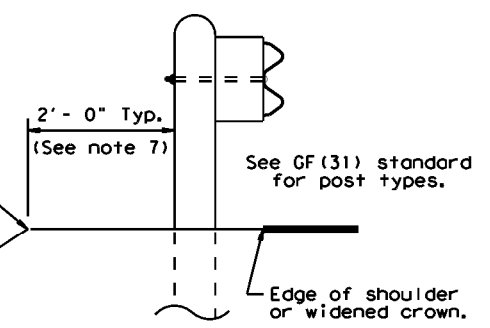
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:32:13 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM619\_BED14.dgn



**GENERAL NOTES**

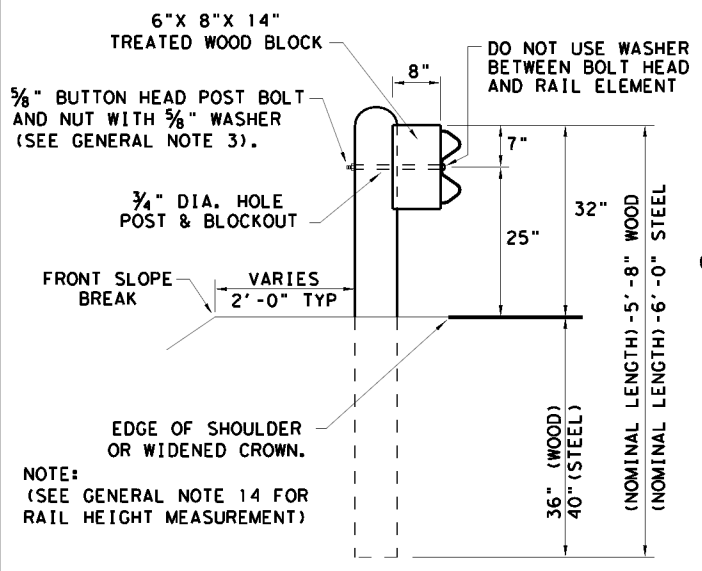
1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'-0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge locations shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



Note: All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

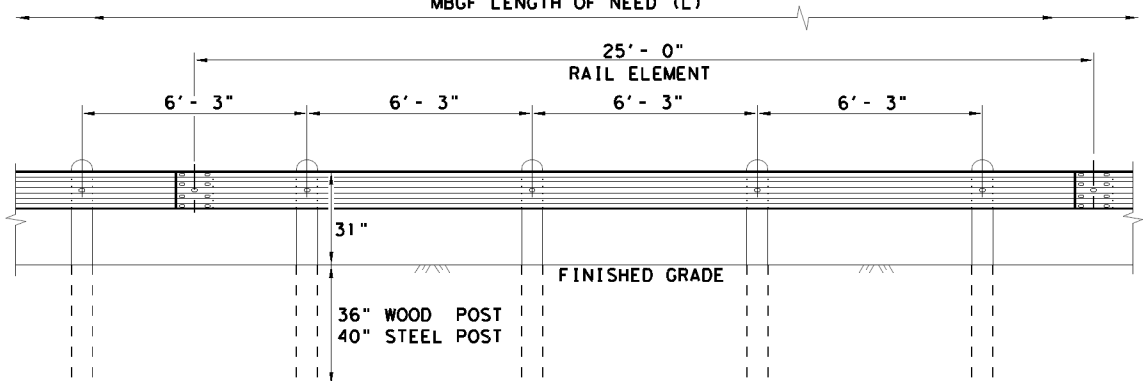
		Design Division Standard	
<b>BRIDGE END DETAILS</b> <b>(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)</b> <b>BED-14</b>			
FILE: bed14.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: AM	DWR: BD/VP
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE MEMO 04141	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	39

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM619\_GF3119.dgn



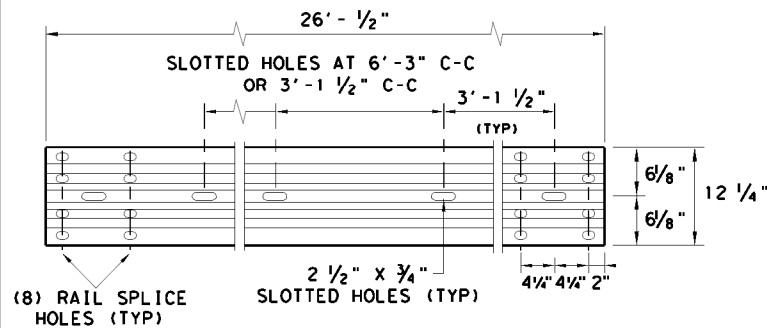
**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**

NOTE: \*\* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



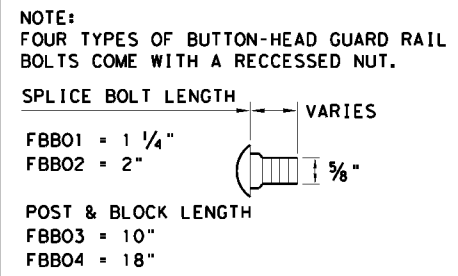
**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

SHOWING A 25'-0 SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



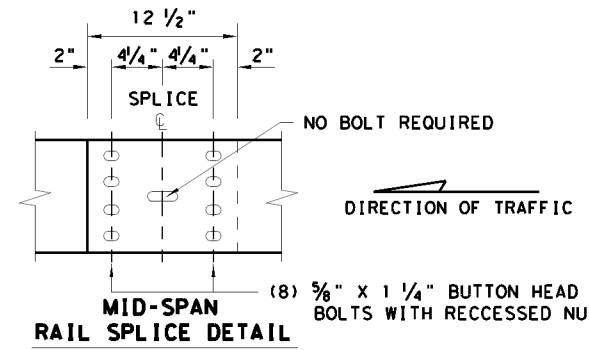
**ELEVATION 25'-0 (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



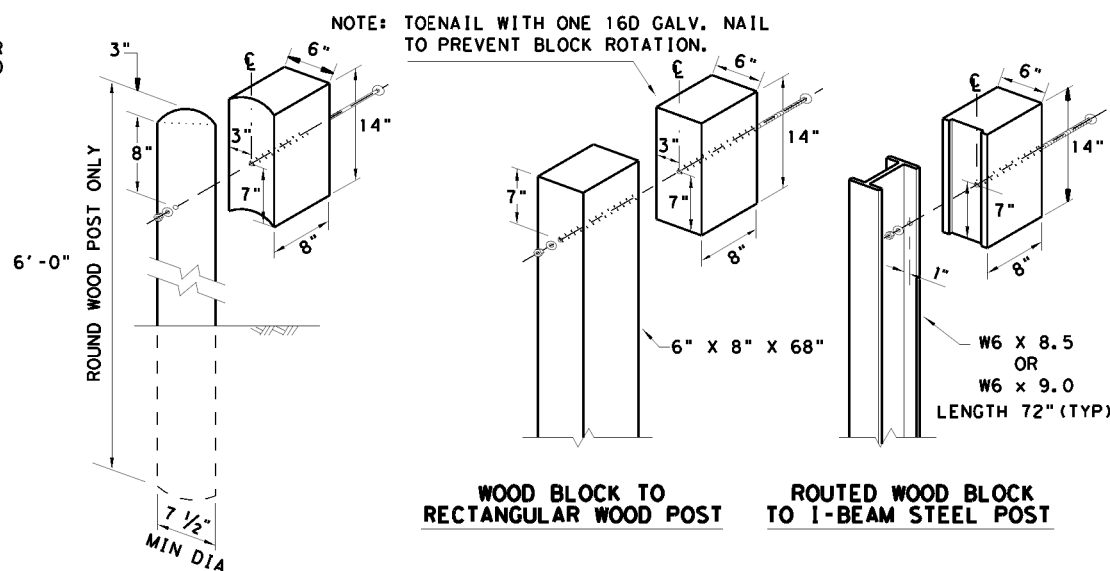
**BUTTON HEAD BOLT**

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



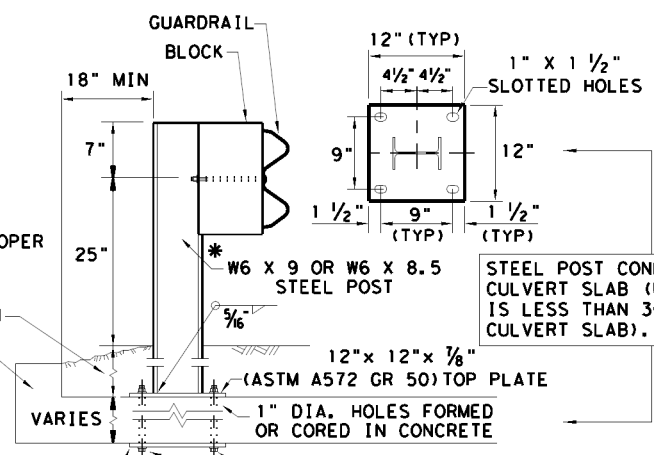
**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



**WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST**      **ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

- BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 5/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
- EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 5/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

**GENERAL NOTES**

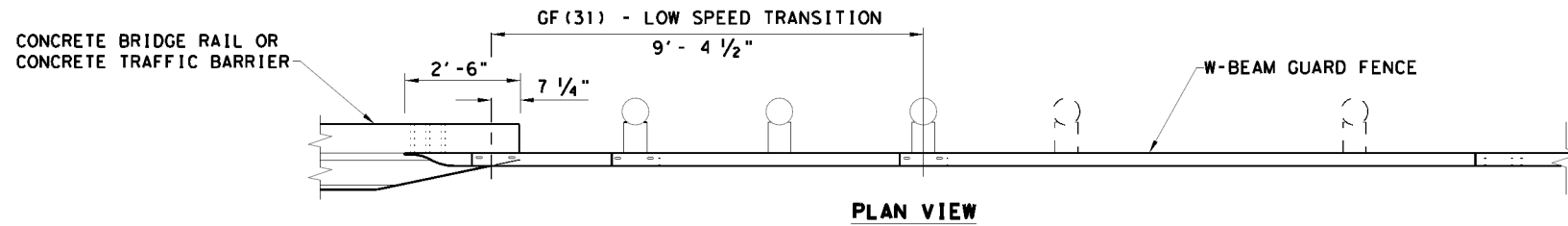
- THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
- RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
- BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
- FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
- CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
- THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
- IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
- APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
- POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
- SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
- FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
- GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS. SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS. SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

		Design Division Standard	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>			
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619
REVISIONS	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 40

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:32:57 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM619\_GF31TRL219.dgn

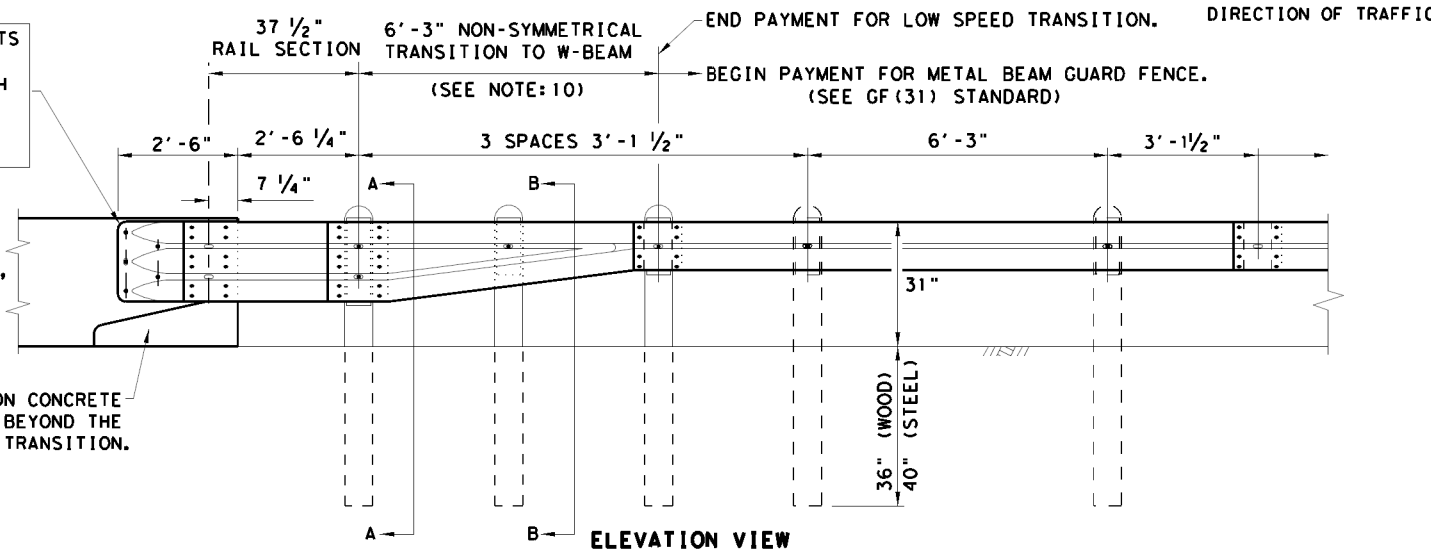


- (5) 7/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (ASTM A325 OR A449)
- (10) 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
- (5) 1/2" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563)

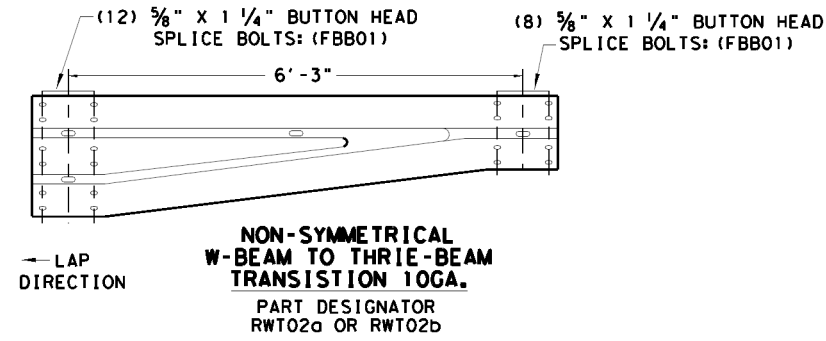
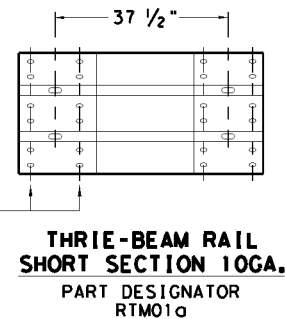
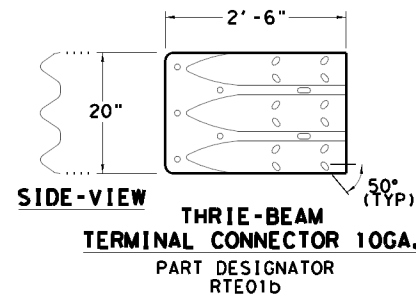
THRIE-BEAM CONNECTOR TO CONCRETE RAIL

NOTE: HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE 7/8" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE: CHAMFER REQUIRED ON CONCRETE RAILS THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE OF GUARDRAIL TRANSITION.



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
  2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
  3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
  4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 3/8" WASHER (FWC160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
  5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
  6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
  7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
  8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
  9. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
  10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.

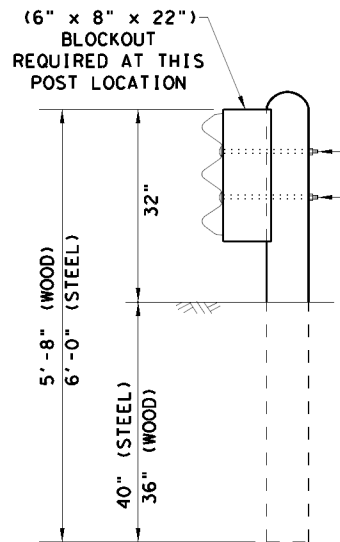


- (2) 5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS & NUTS: (FBB04)
- (1) 5/8" FLAT WASHER: (FWC140) UNDER EACH NUT

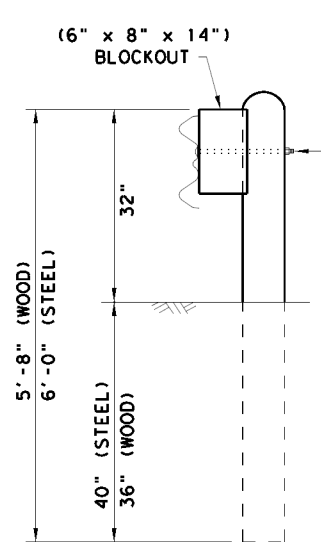
- (1) 5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLT & NUT: (FBB04)
- (1) 5/8" FLAT WASHER: (FWC140) UNDER EACH NUT

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

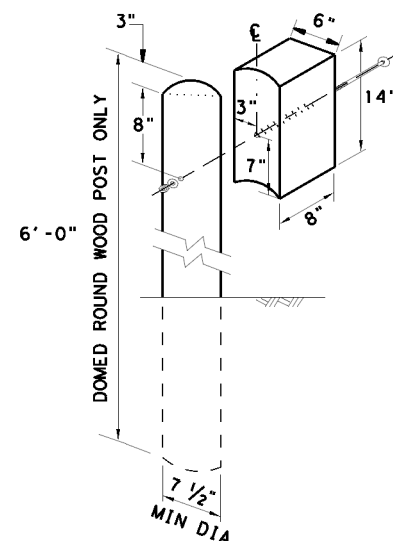
BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.  
 BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.



SECTION A-A

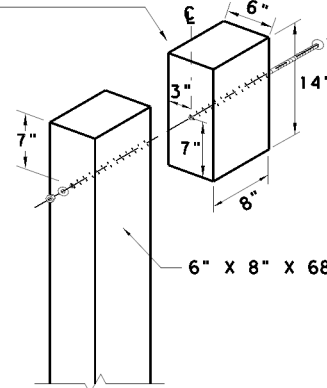


SECTION B-B

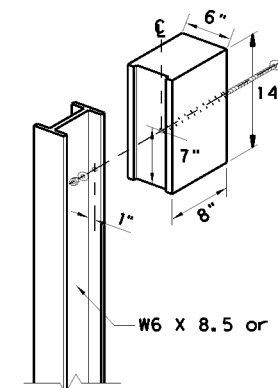


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



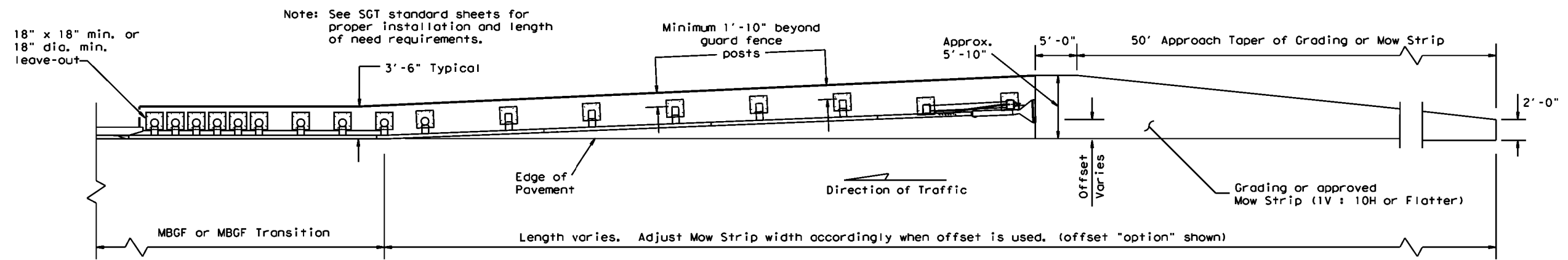
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: \* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

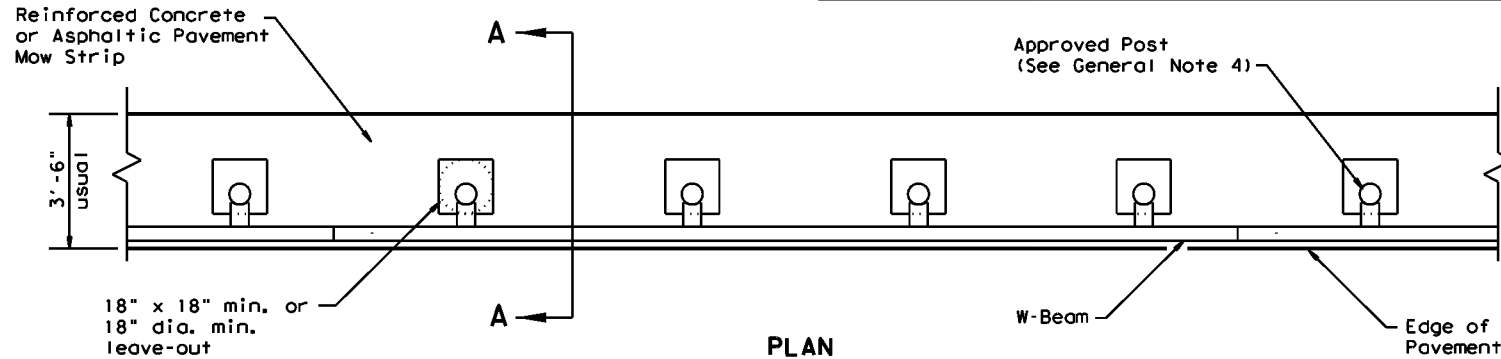
		Design Division Standard	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE          THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION          TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT          GF(31) TR TL2-19</b>			
FILE: gf31tr+1219.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	41

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS COVERED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM619\_GF31MS19.dgn



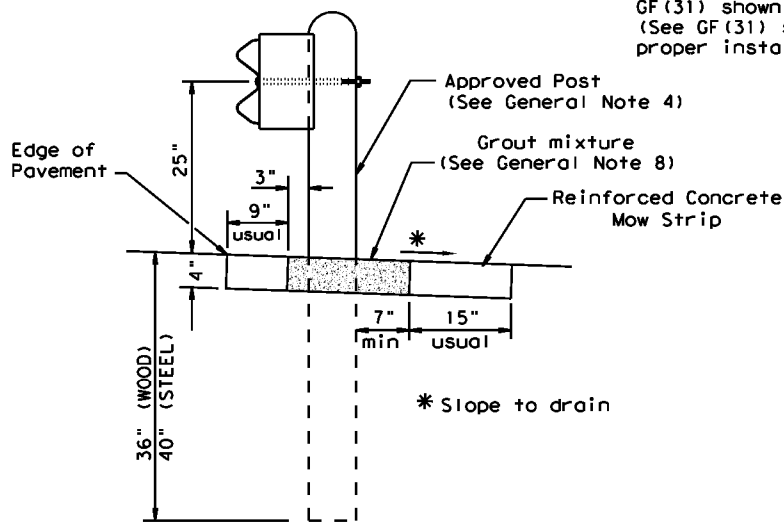
**GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS**

Note: Site Condition(s)  
 Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.  
 Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.



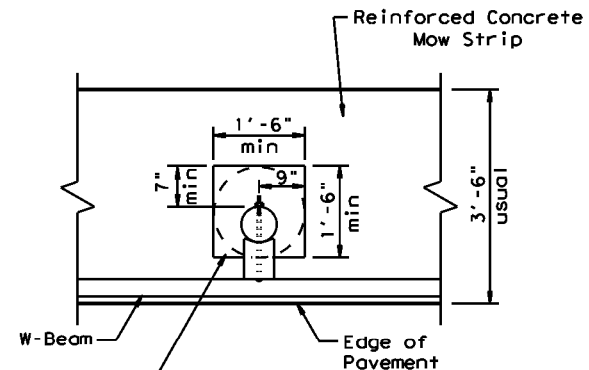
**PLAN**

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip  
 (See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



**SECTION A-A**

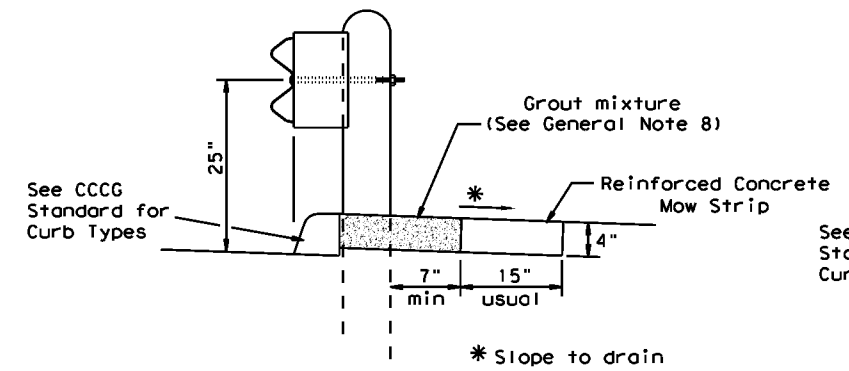
Typical



**MOW STRIP DETAIL**

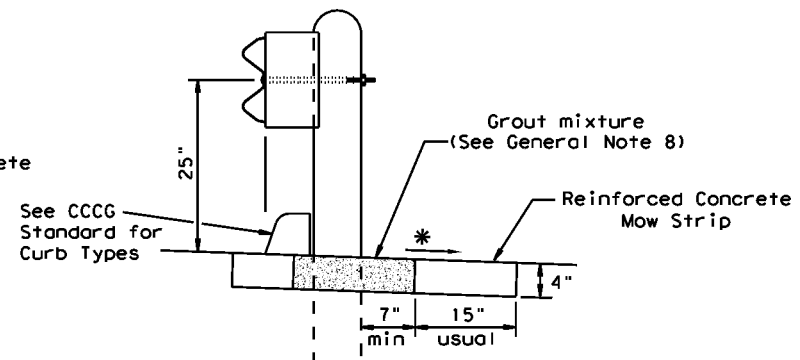
Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

Fill leave-out with Grout mixture (See General Note 8)



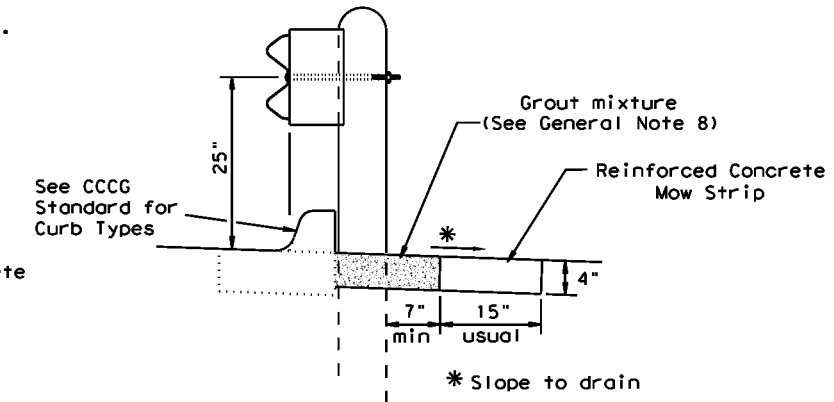
**CURB OPTION (1)**

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



**CURB OPTION (2)**

Curb shown on top of mow strip



**CURB OPTION (3)**

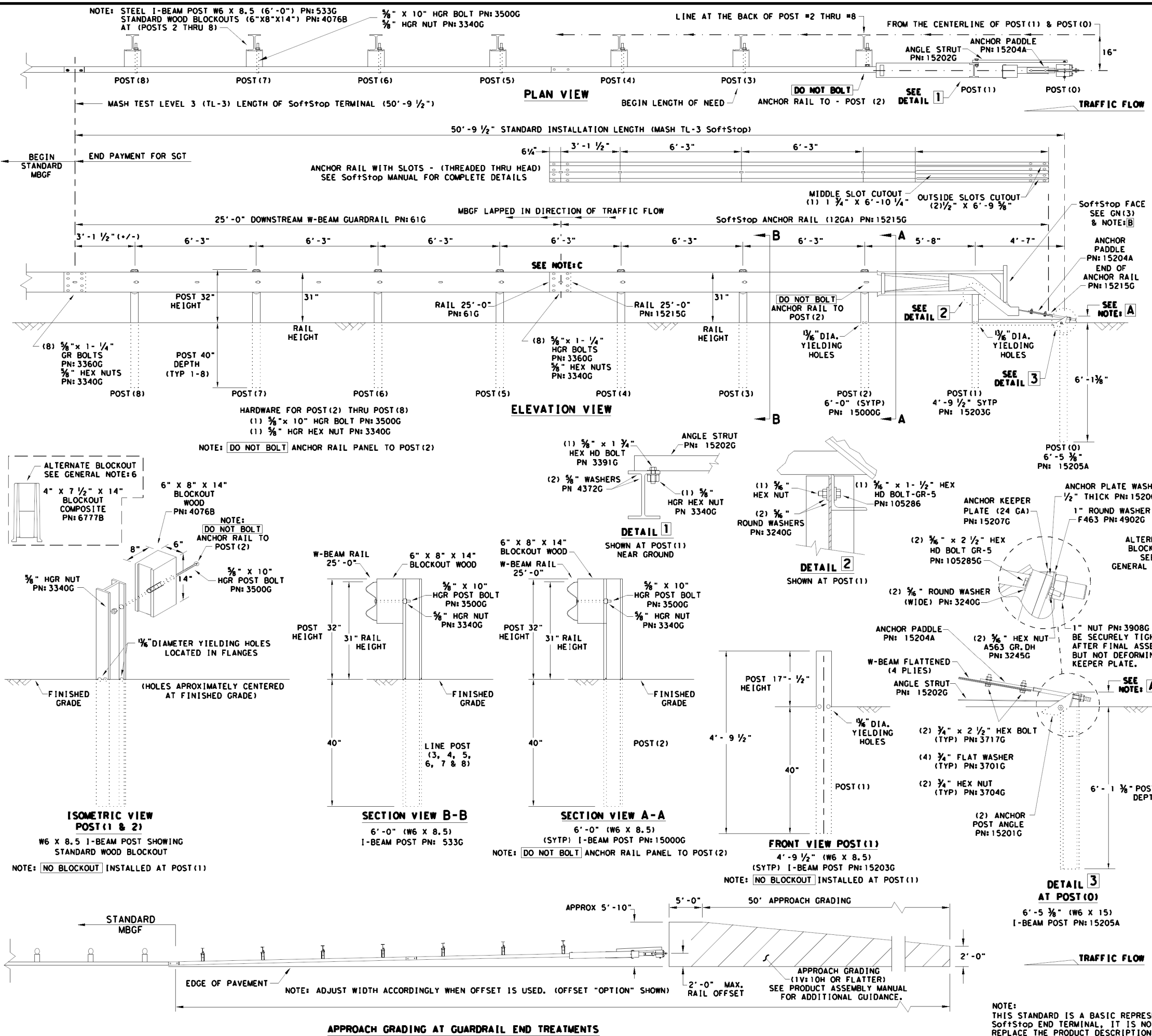
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 1/2" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type I or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

		Design Division Standard	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP)</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)MS-19</b>			
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AUS	WILLIAMSON		42



DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wisconsin\line.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\FM619\_SGT10S3116.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374, 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBSF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
  - DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

**NOTE: A** THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

**NOTE: B** PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)

**NOTE: C** W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST (4) AND LINE POST (5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'-0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'-5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'-9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'-0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 X 8.5) (6'-0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" X 8" X 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" X 7 1/2" X 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
<b>HARDWARE</b>		
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	5/8" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	5/8" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	5/8" x 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" x 1 1/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" x 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

Texas Department of Transportation

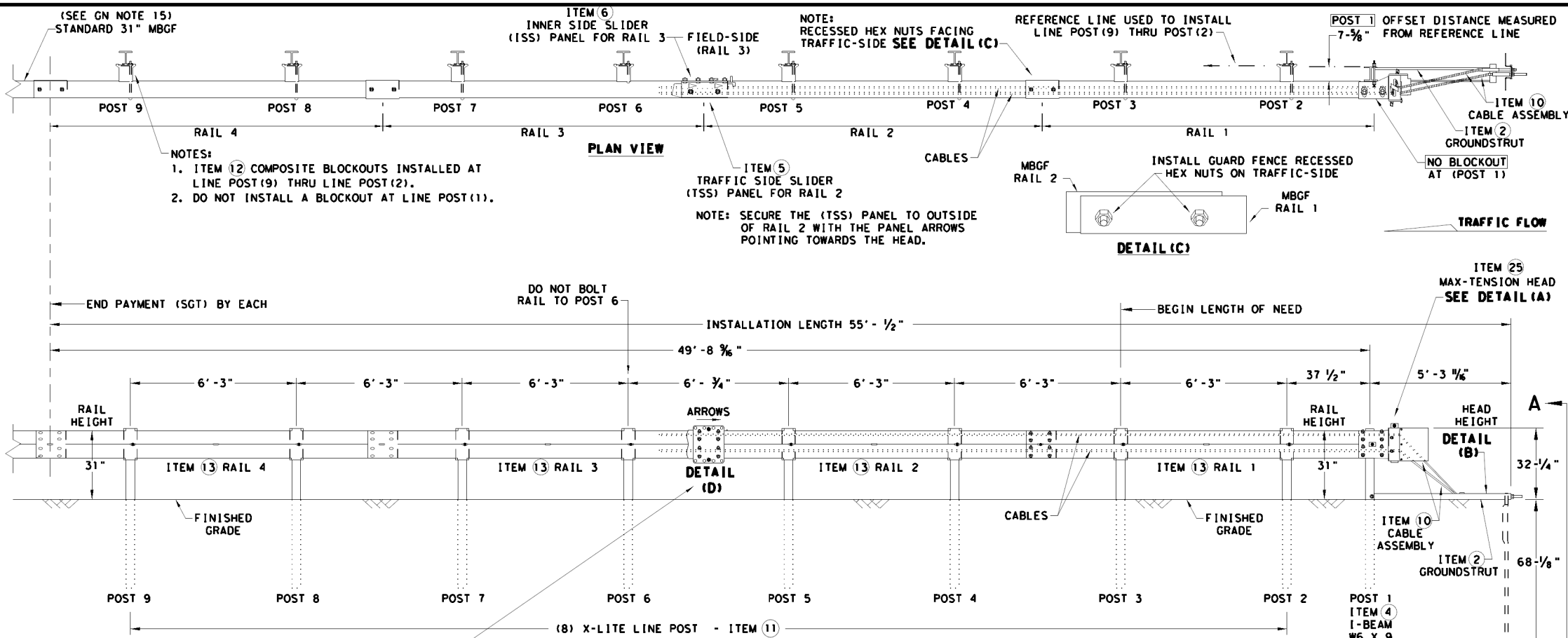
Design Division Standard

## TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3 SGT (10S) 31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DWG: TXDOT	CR: KM	DWG: VP	CR: MB/VP
© TXDOT: JULY 2016	CONT: 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619	HIGHWAY: 43
REVISIONS:	0986	01	046	FM619
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO. 43		

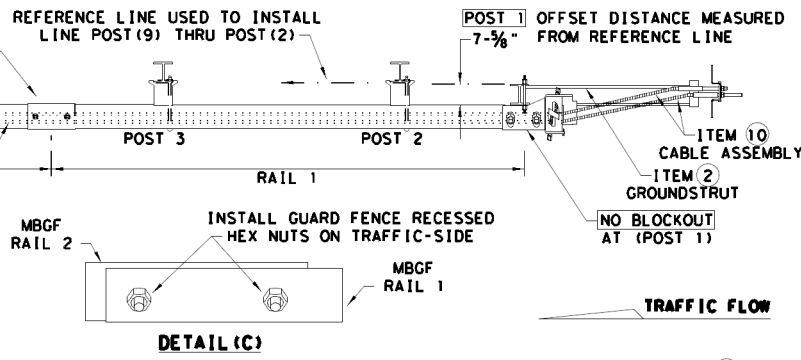
**NOTE:** THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098619\SGT11S31-18\098619.dgn

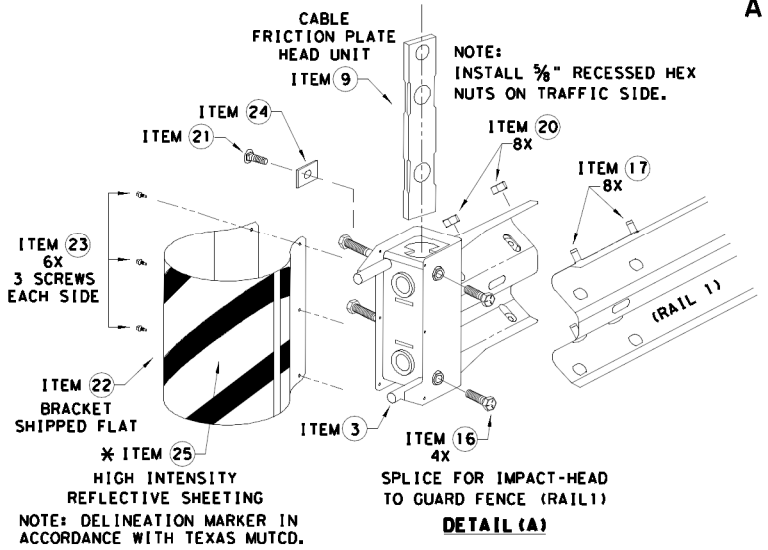
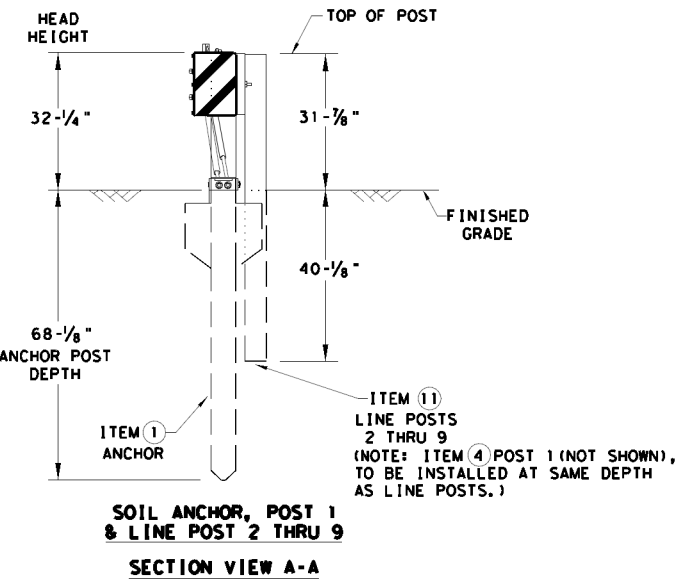
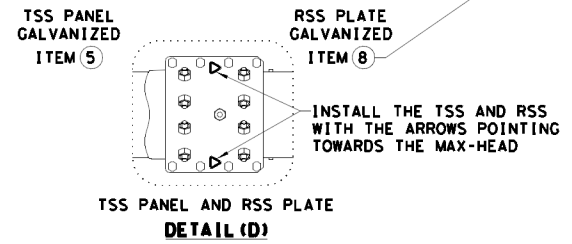
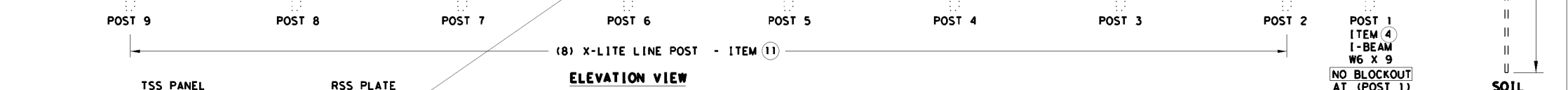


NOTES:  
 1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST (9) THRU LINE POST (2).  
 2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST (1).

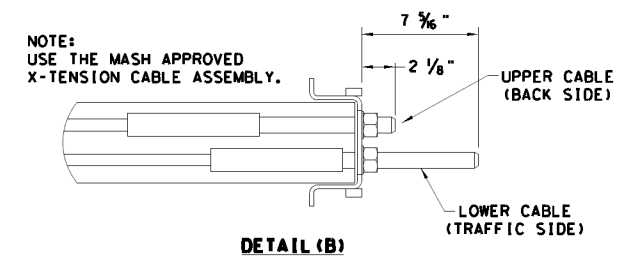
NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.



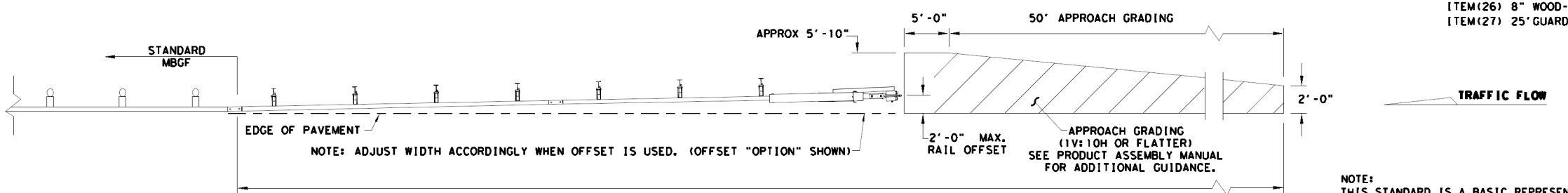
- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
  - MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
  - IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
  - A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.



ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT. - GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST - GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	3/8" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5) GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	3/4" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5) GEOMET	4
17	4001115	3/8" X 1 1/4" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2) MGAL	48
18	2001840	3/8" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	3/8" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	3/8" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2) MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	3/8" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5) GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	1/4" X 3/4" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1



\* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.  
 \*\* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM (26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM (27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

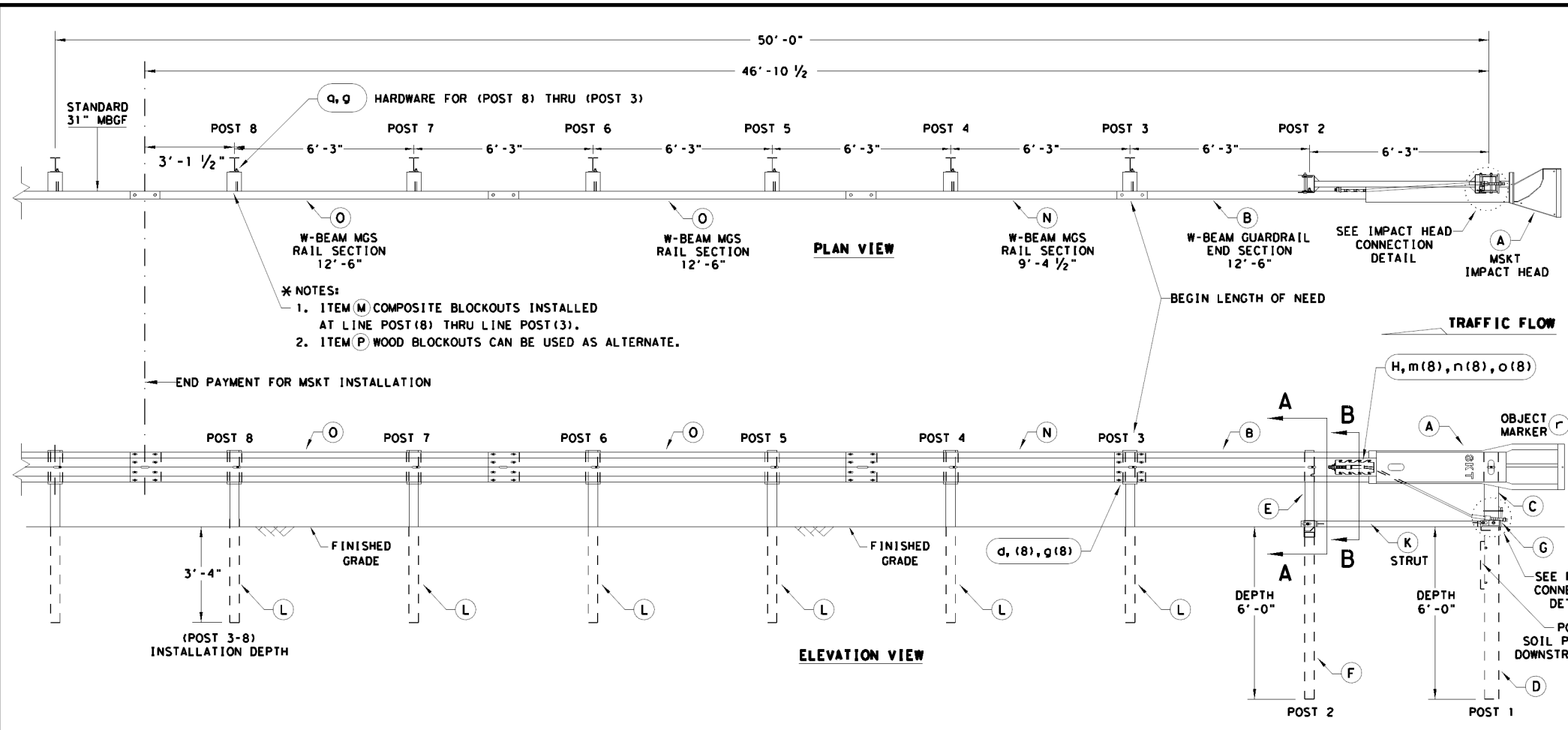
NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
 Design Division Standard

**MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL  
 MASH - TL-3  
 SGT (11S) 31-18**

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: TXDOT	CK: CL
© TXDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619	
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON		44	

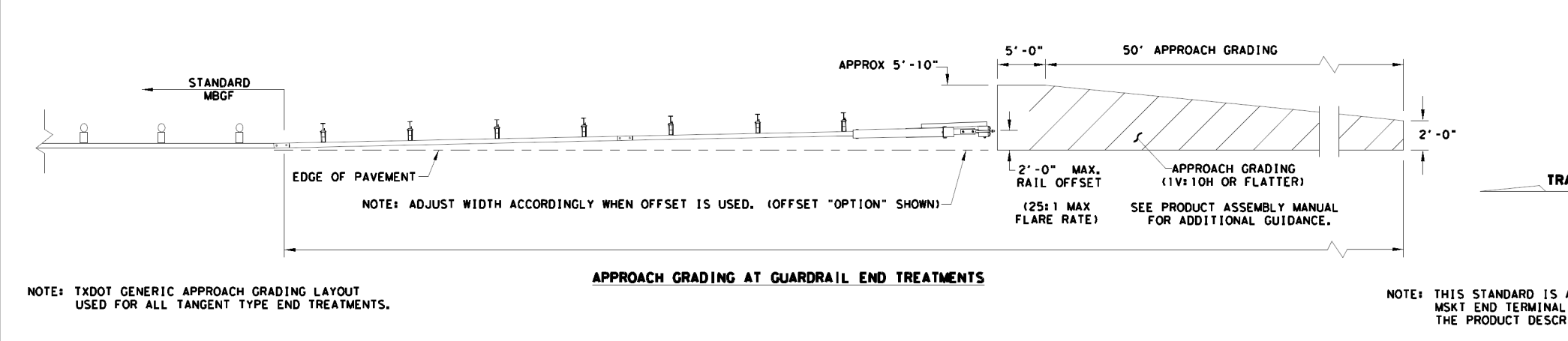
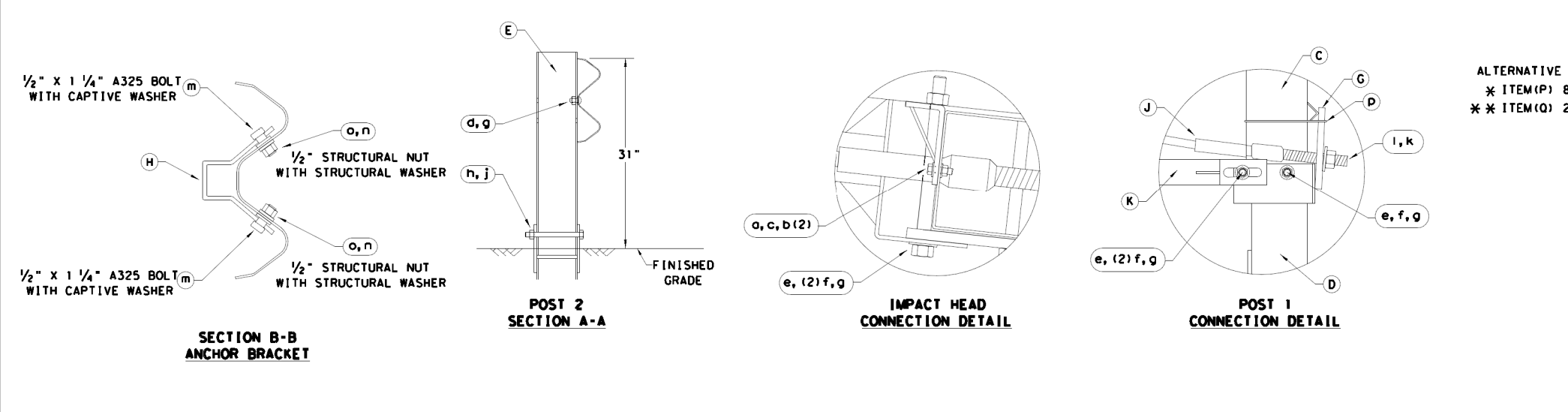
DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\3 - Roadway\FM619\_SGT12S3118.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Go.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6" W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6" W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209

SMALL HARDWARE			
o	2	3/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	3/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	3/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	3/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	3/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	3/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	3/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	3/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



Design Division Standard

## SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

### MSKT-MASH-TL-3

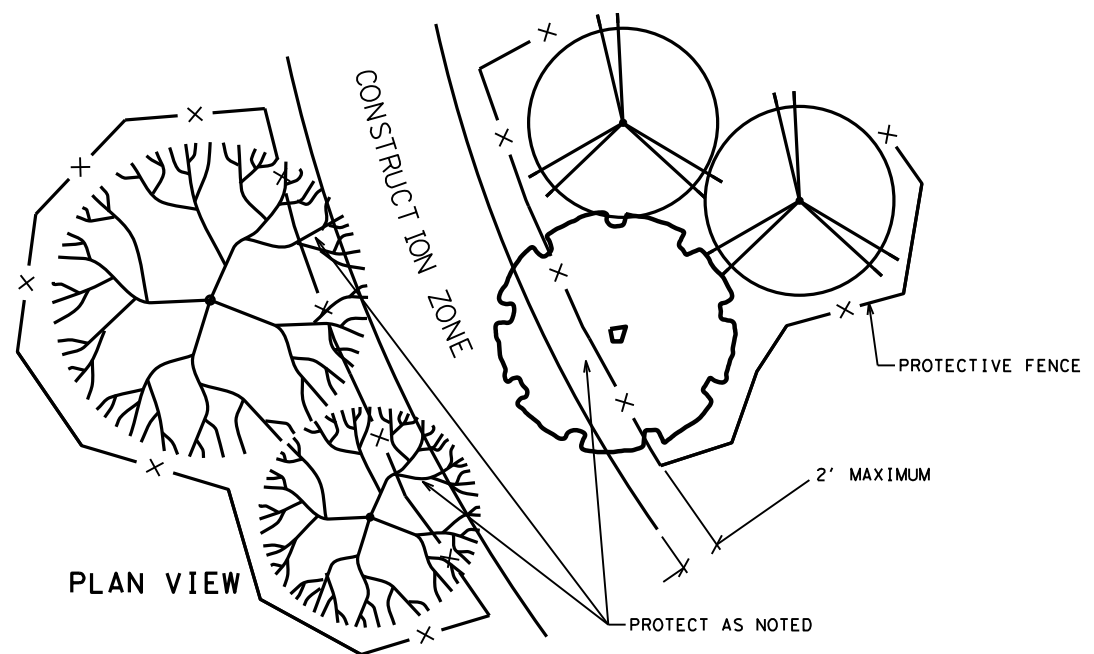
### SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TXDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON		45	

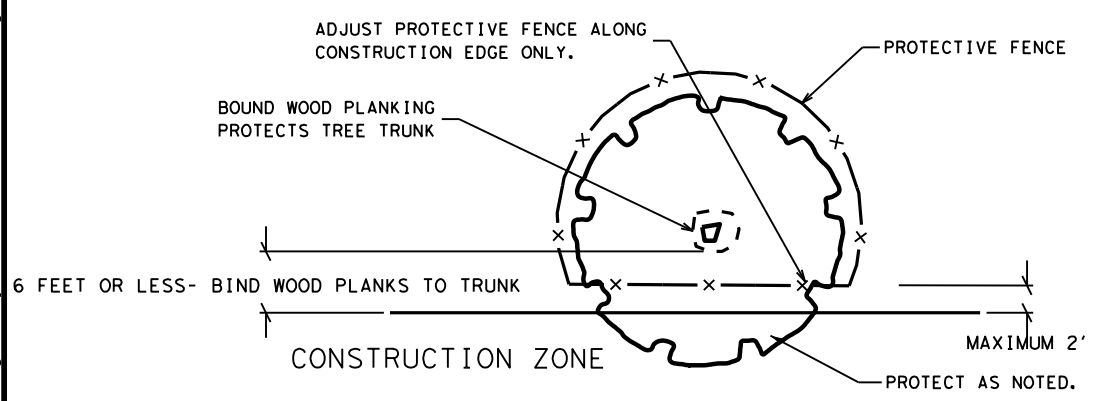
NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

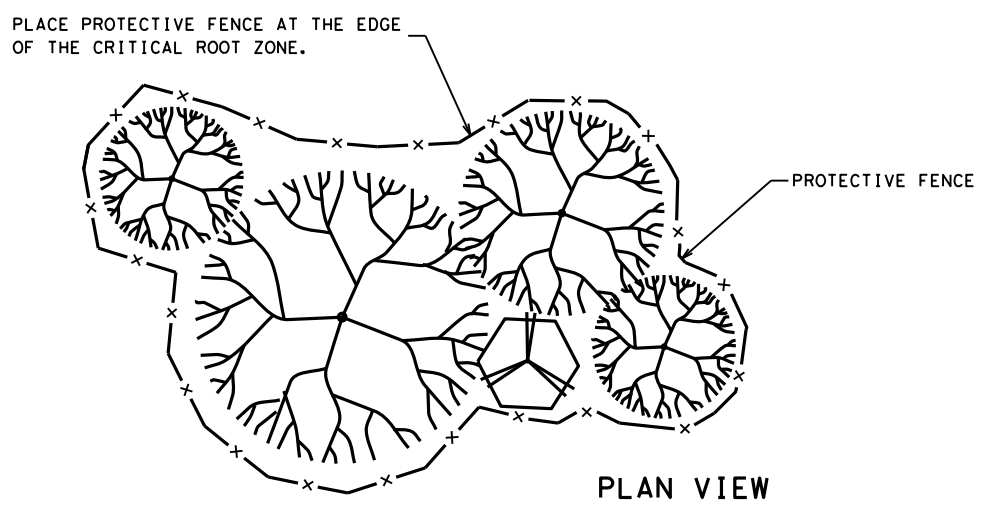
DATE: 9/5/2023 4:59:27 PM  
 FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/TPD-19(AUS).dgn



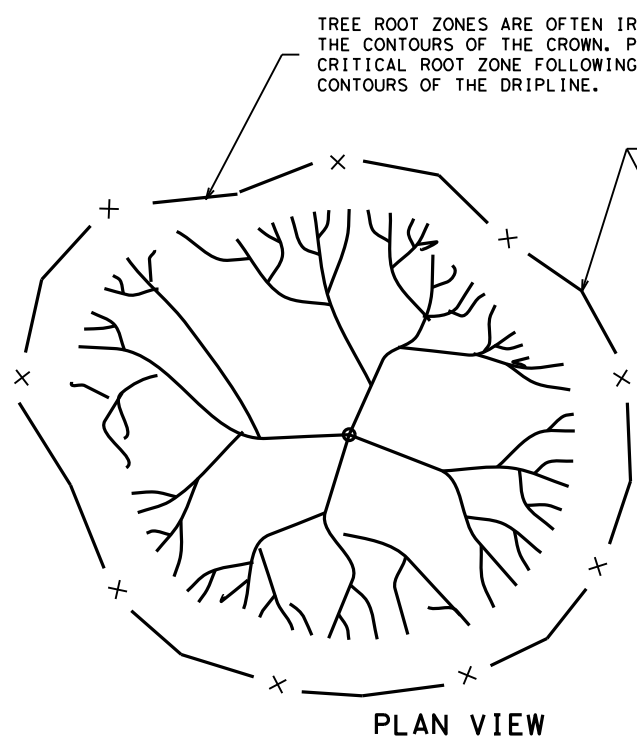
**LINEAR CONSTRUCTION THROUGH STAND OF TREES**



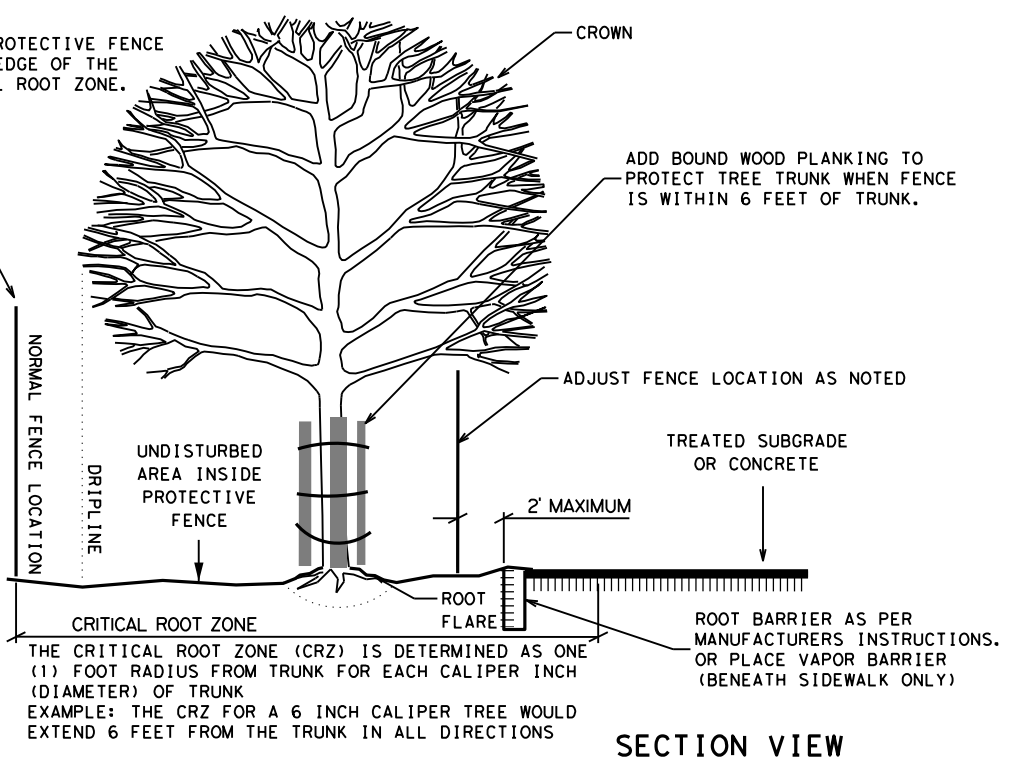
**PLAN VIEW PAVING UNDER TREES**



**TYPICAL TREE GROUPING PROTECTION**



**TYPICAL TREE PROTECTION**



**SECTION VIEW**

**NOTES:**

- CRITICAL ROOT ZONE IS 1 FT. AWAY FROM TREE TRUNK FOR EVERY 1 IN. OF TREE DIAMETER MEASURED AT 4 FT. HEIGHT.
- WATER TREES EVERY 2 WEEKS WITH A MINIMUM OF 100 GALLONS PER TREE.
- SPRAY TREE WITH WATER TO REMOVE CONSTRUCTION DUST WHEN DIRECTED.
- CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE 4 FT. TALL.
- DO NOT PERFORM WORK OR STORE EQUIPMENT WITHIN PROTECTED AREA.
- COVER THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE BETWEEN THE PROTECTED AREA AND THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE WITH 4 IN. OF MULCH
- PERFORM TREE TRIMMING AND WOUND REPAIR PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- DAMAGED AND EXPOSED ROOTS SHALL BE TRIMMED AND TREATED PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. BACKFILL EXPOSED ROOTS WITH TOPSOIL WITHIN 24 HOURS OF EXPOSURE.
- PLACE PLASTIC UNDER CONCRETE PLACED IN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE.
- PLACE A ROOT BARRIER IN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AT THE EDGE OF TREATED SUBGRADE TO THE DEPTH OF THE SUBGRADE.
- ALL WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO BID ITEM.

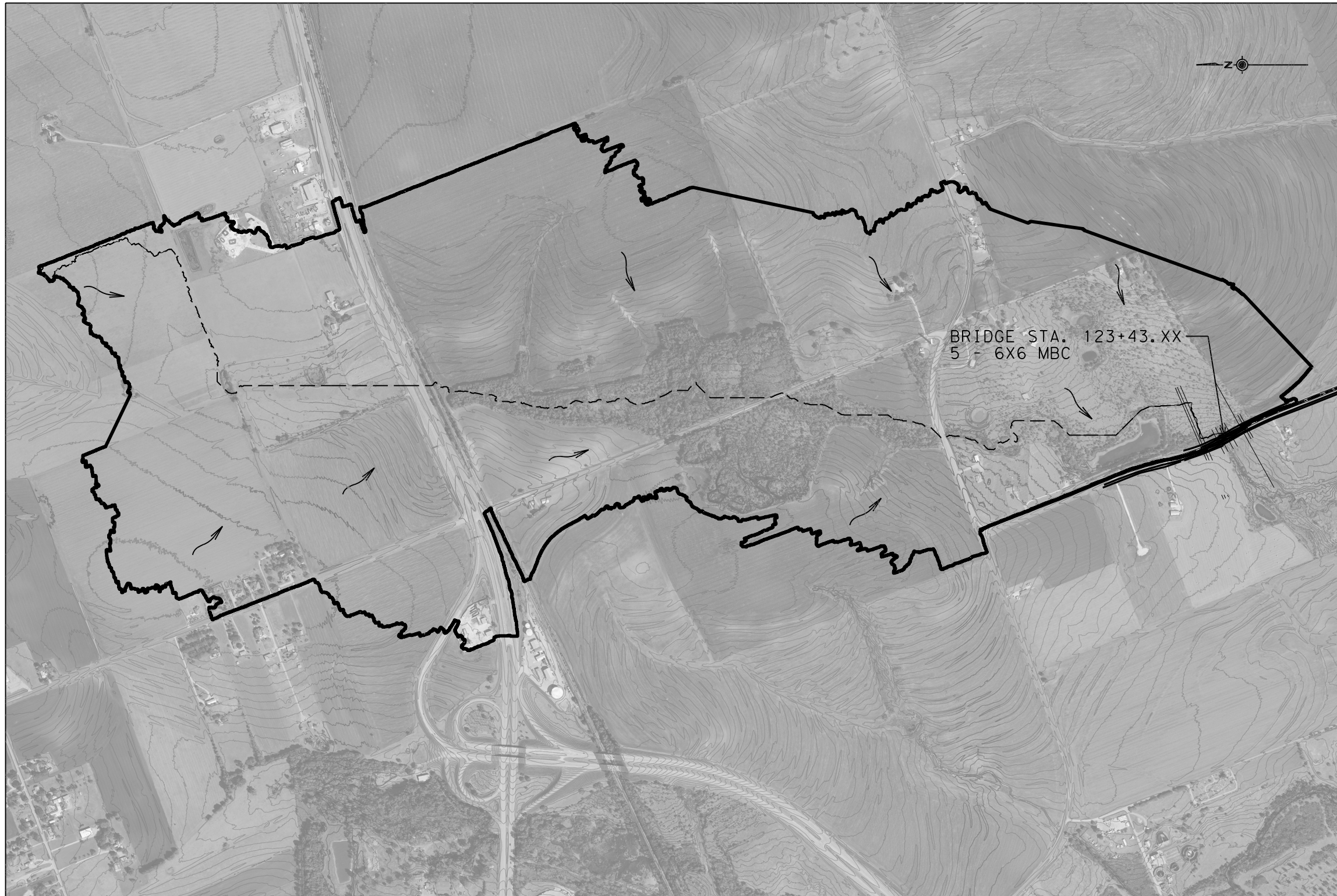


**TREE PROTECTION DETAILS**

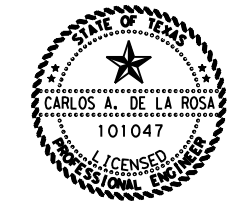
**TPD-19 (AUS)**

©TxDOT 2024 REVISIONS 06/16: SHEET CREATED 04/19: APPROVED	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		45A

DATE: 8/23/2023 3:34:45 PM  
FILE: p:\t\tdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\FM0619\_DRG\_DRAINAGE AREA MAP.dgn



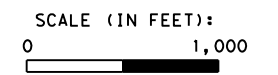
LEGEND	
	DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
	LONGEST FLOW PATH
	FLOW DIRECTION



DocuSigned by:  
*Carlos A. De La Rosa*  
0EF230F4BCED4F1...  
8/24/2023

**NOTES:**

1. DRAINAGE AREAS DELINEATED BASED ON TNRS 2016 CENTRAL TEXAS LIDAR 2 FT CONTOURS
2. DESIGN STORM IS 10-YR FOR BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT
3. NOAA ATLAS-14 AMS-BASED PRECIPITATION FREQUENCIES WERE USED FOR FLOW CALCS
4. PROJECT LIMITS ARE NOT LOCATED IN FEMA FLOOD PLAIN
5. HES-HMS(V 4.3) WAS USED IN HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS OF THE DRAINAGE AREA



TIME OF CONCENTRATION							
DRAINAGE AREA	BRIDGE STA	N	L <sub>ov</sub> (FT)	S <sub>ov</sub> (FT/FT)	L <sub>ov</sub> (FT)	S <sub>ov</sub> (FT/FT)	t <sub>Lc</sub> (MIN)
B1		0.2	1200	0.0021	11356	0.0064	118

SCS CURVE NUMBER METHOD										
DRAINAGE AREA	CN	LAG TIME (MIN)	AREA (mi <sup>2</sup> )	Q (cfs)						
				2 YR	5 YR	10 YR	25 YR	50 YR	100 YR	
B1	80	71	0.405	440	745	995	1343	1619	1919	

NOAA ATLAS-14 RAINFALL DATA (INCHES)						
Duration	2-year	5-year	10-year	25-year	50-year	100-year
5-min	0.479	0.631	0.747	0.904	1.03	1.15
15-min	0.96	1.26	1.49	1.80	2.04	2.28
1-hr	1.76	2.32	2.75	3.32	3.76	4.23
2-hr	2.14	2.89	3.49	4.32	4.98	5.70
3-hr	2.35	3.24	3.96	4.97	5.79	6.71
6-hr	2.73	3.84	4.75	6.06	7.15	8.39
12-hr	3.10	4.40	5.48	7.06	8.39	9.92
24-hr	3.51	5.00	6.24	8.07	9.60	11.40

**Austin District  
Central Design**

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**FM 619**

**DRAINAGE AREA MAP**

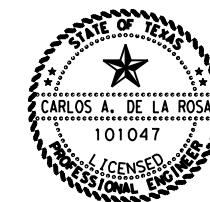
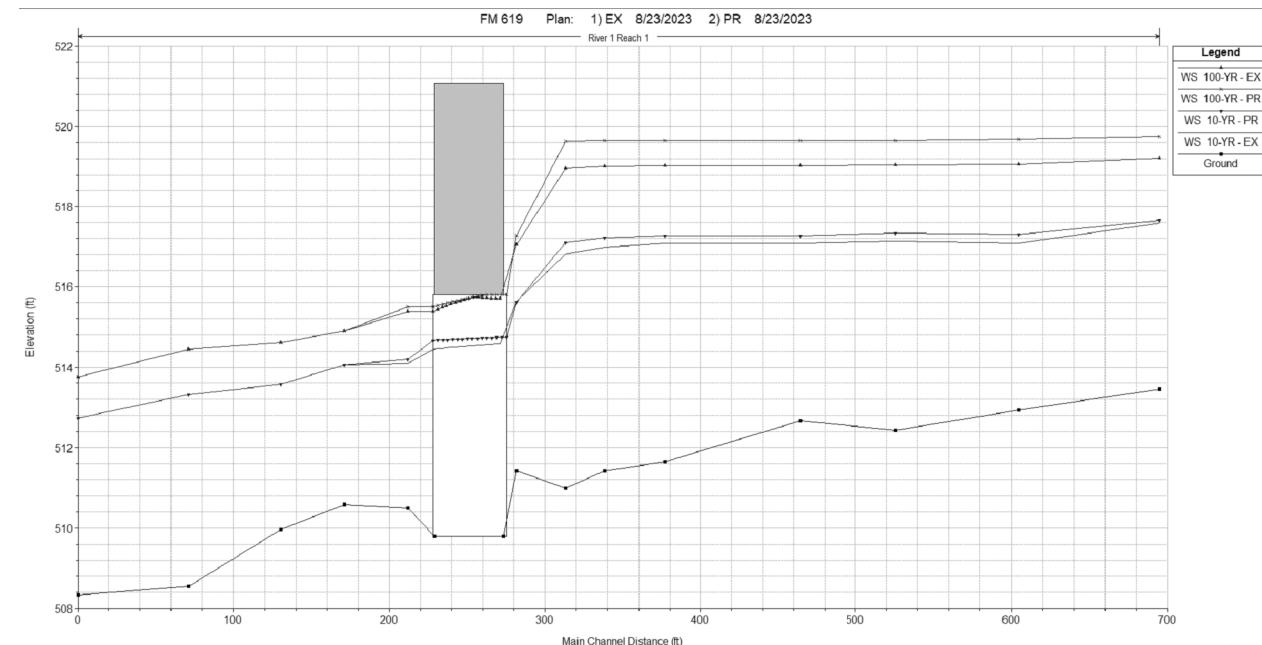
SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: 0986	CR: 01		046	FM619
DW: 0986	CR: 01			
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	46	

DATE: 8/24/2023 2:22:19 PM FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/5. Drainage/FM0619\_DRG\_DA\_HYDRAULICS.dgn

**HEC-RAS ANALYSIS OUTPUT (HEC-RAS 6.0.0)**

River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Fr #
504	10-YR	EX	995	511.65	517.08		517.14	0.000427	2.71	538.56	216.54	0.23
504	10-YR	PR	995	511.65	517.27		517.33	0.000361	2.56	582.05	226.76	0.21
504	100-YR	EX	1919	511.65	519.03		519.09	0.000289	2.85	1092.49	339.41	0.2
504	100-YR	PR	1919	511.65	519.66		519.7	0.000177	2.37	1315.66	368.8	0.16
465	10-YR	EX	995	511.42	516.99		517.12	0.000655	3.45	455.18	251.73	0.29
465	10-YR	PR	995	511.42	517.21		517.31	0.000499	3.11	512.64	264.86	0.25
465	100-YR	EX	1919	511.42	519		519.08	0.000302	2.99	1095.19	378.91	0.21
465	100-YR	PR	1919	511.42	519.65		519.7	0.000172	2.4	1347.11	398.09	0.16
440	10-YR	EX	995	510.98	516.81		517.08	0.001312	4.37	295.86	233.12	0.39
440	10-YR	PR	995	510.98	517.09		517.29	0.000907	3.81	365.62	258.95	0.33
440	100-YR	EX	1919	510.98	518.97		519.07	0.000404	3.26	977.03	396.41	0.23
440	100-YR	PR	1919	510.98	519.63		519.69	0.00021	2.52	1245.6	405.76	0.17
409	10-YR	EX	995	511.42	515.65	515.65	516.89	0.009734	8.97	111.74	45.02	0.99
409	10-YR	PR	995	511.42	515.62	515.62	517.09	0.009268	9.75	102.92	44.71	0.99
409	100-YR	EX	1919	511.42	517.06	517.06	518.86	0.008294	10.86	180.08	55.78	0.98
409	100-YR	PR	1919	511.42	517.28	517.28	519.46	0.0077	11.92	165.31	58.21	0.97
567			Culvert									
339	10-YR	EX	995	510.5	514.09	514.09	515.24	0.009684	8.6	116.89	66.5	0.98
339	10-YR	PR	995	510.5	514.2	514.2	515.39	0.009486	8.77	114.91	68.15	0.98
339	100-YR	EX	1919	510.5	515.38	515.38	517.06	0.008109	10.5	188.56	104.9	0.97
339	100-YR	PR	1919	510.5	515.51	515.51	517.32	0.008293	10.87	180.18	110.66	0.98
298	10-YR	EX	995	510.59	514.06	514.02	514.57	0.009875	7.02	188.08	152.09	0.93
298	10-YR	PR	995	510.59	514.06	514.02	514.57	0.009875	7.02	188.08	152.09	0.93
298	100-YR	EX	1919	510.59	514.9		515.47	0.007837	7.18	332.06	191.47	0.83
298	100-YR	PR	1919	510.59	514.9		515.47	0.007837	7.18	332.06	191.47	0.83
257	10-YR	EX	995	509.96	513.57	513.57	514.21	0.007179	7.18	182.17	143.29	0.86
257	10-YR	PR	995	509.96	513.57	513.57	514.21	0.007179	7.18	182.17	143.29	0.86
257	100-YR	EX	1919	509.96	514.61		515.21	0.004979	7.28	344.92	167.19	0.73
257	100-YR	PR	1919	509.96	514.61		515.21	0.004979	7.28	344.92	167.19	0.73



DocuSigned by:  
*Carlos A DeLaRosa*  
0EF230F4BCED4F1...  
8/24/2023



NOTES:

1. HEC-RAS VERSION 6.0.0 WAS USED IN THE HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS OF THE CULVERT
2. CULVERT WAS ANALYZED USING A STEADY STATE FLOW ANALYSIS
3. MODEL'S DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS SET TO NORMAL DEPTH WITH A SLOPE OF 0.006

**Austin District  
Central Design**



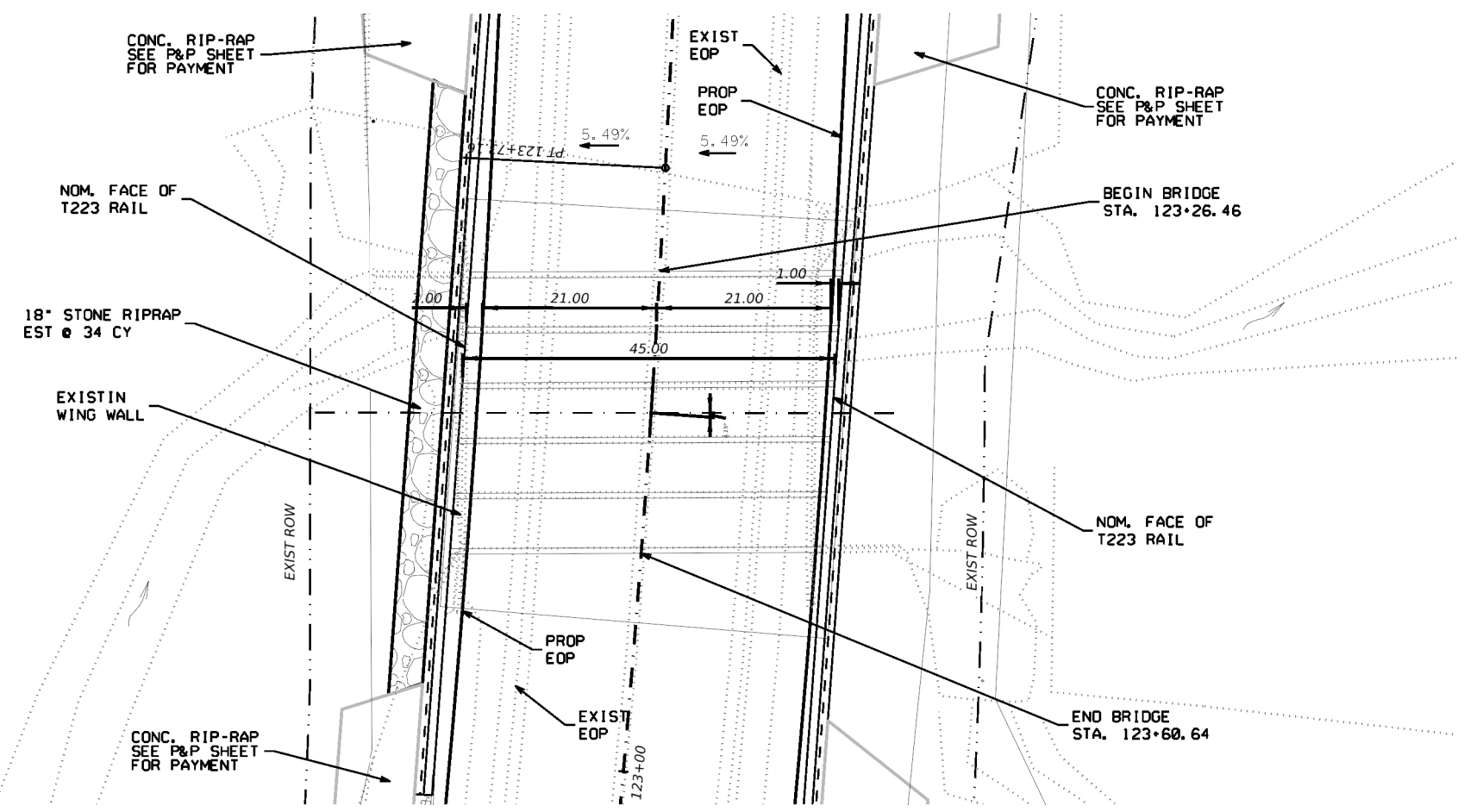
**RM 619  
BRIDGE  
HYDRAULIC DATA  
STA. 123+43.50**

SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
DS: CK:	0986	01	046	FM619
DW: CK:	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	47	

CK: DW: CK: DW:

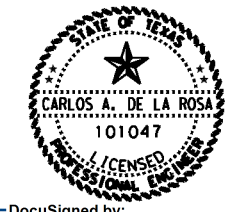
DATE: 8/23/2023 1:00:10 PM  
 FILE: pw://ttdot.projectwiseonline.com/TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/5 - Drainage/FM619\_CULV 123+43.50\_XS.dgn



8/29/2023



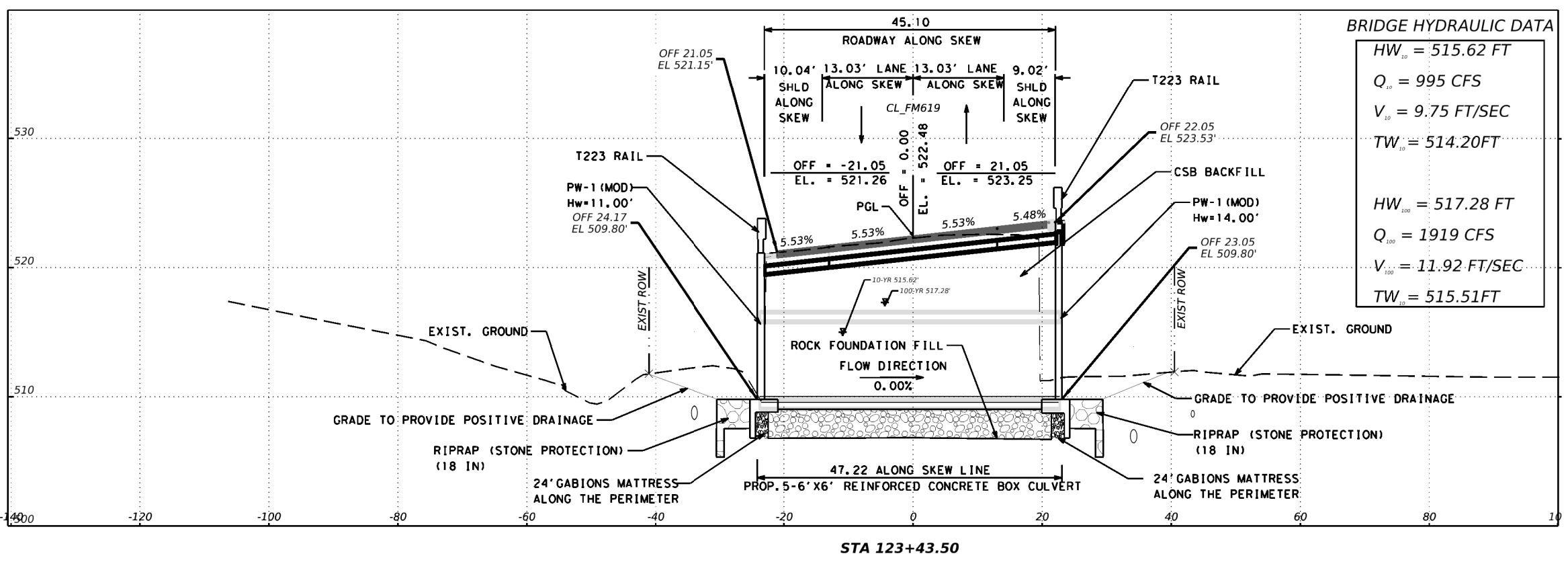
DocuSigned by:  
 Eduardo Garcia  
 2CD511274A5948C...



DocuSigned by:  
 Carlos A DeLaRosa  
 0EF230F8BC5D4F...

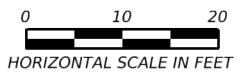
ROADWAY GEOMETRY

Existing NBI: 14-246-0-0986-01-007  
 Proposed NBI: 14-246-0-0986-01-020  
 Design Speed: 60 MPH  
 Existing ADT: 1259 VPD  
 Proposed ADT: 1763 VPD  
 Terrain: ROLLING  
 Roadway Functional Classification: MAJOR COLLECTOR  
 DOT No.:



**BRIDGE HYDRAULIC DATA**

$HW_{10} = 515.62 \text{ FT}$
$Q_{10} = 995 \text{ CFS}$
$V_{10} = 9.75 \text{ FT/SEC}$
$TW_{10} = 514.20 \text{ FT}$
$HW_{100} = 517.28 \text{ FT}$
$Q_{100} = 1919 \text{ CFS}$
$V_{100} = 11.92 \text{ FT/SEC}$
$TW_{100} = 515.51 \text{ FT}$



Austin District  
 Portfolio Production Group



FM 619

**DETAIL  
 CULVERT LAYOUT**

© TXDOT 2024		SHEET OF	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AUS		WILLIAMSON	48

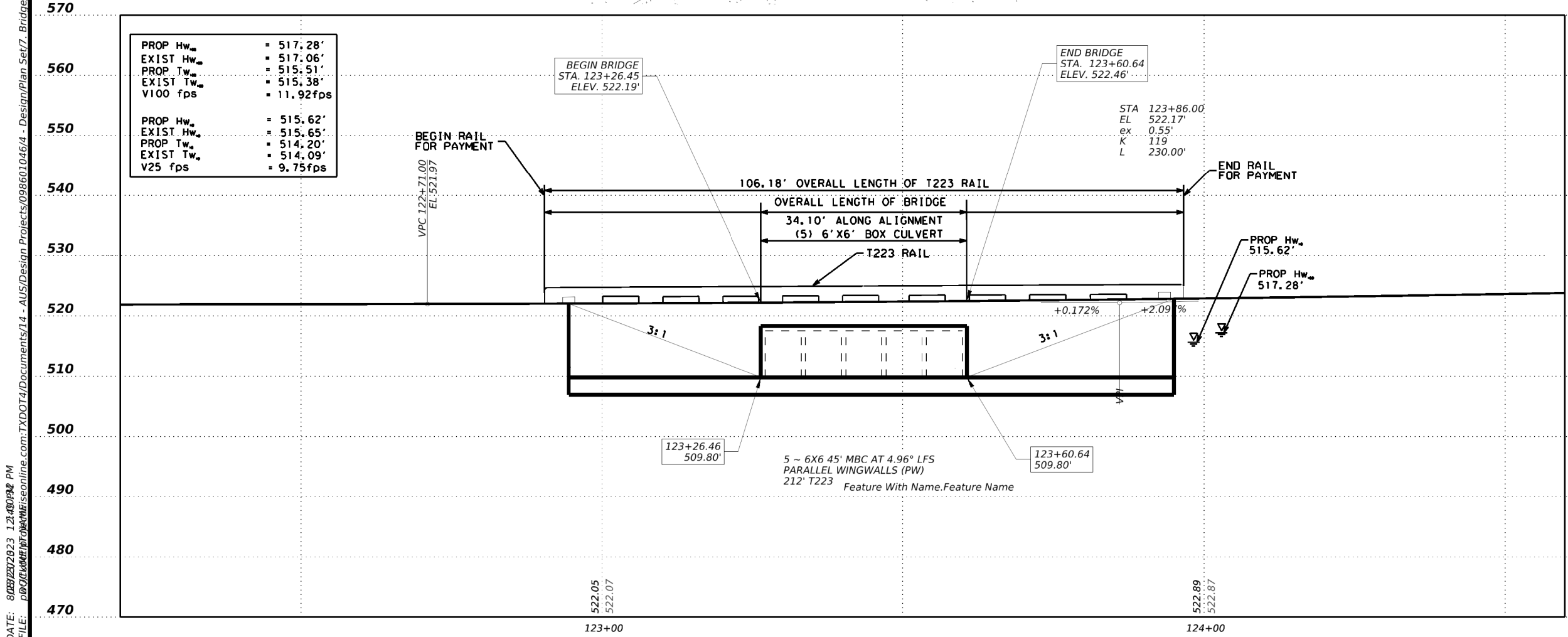
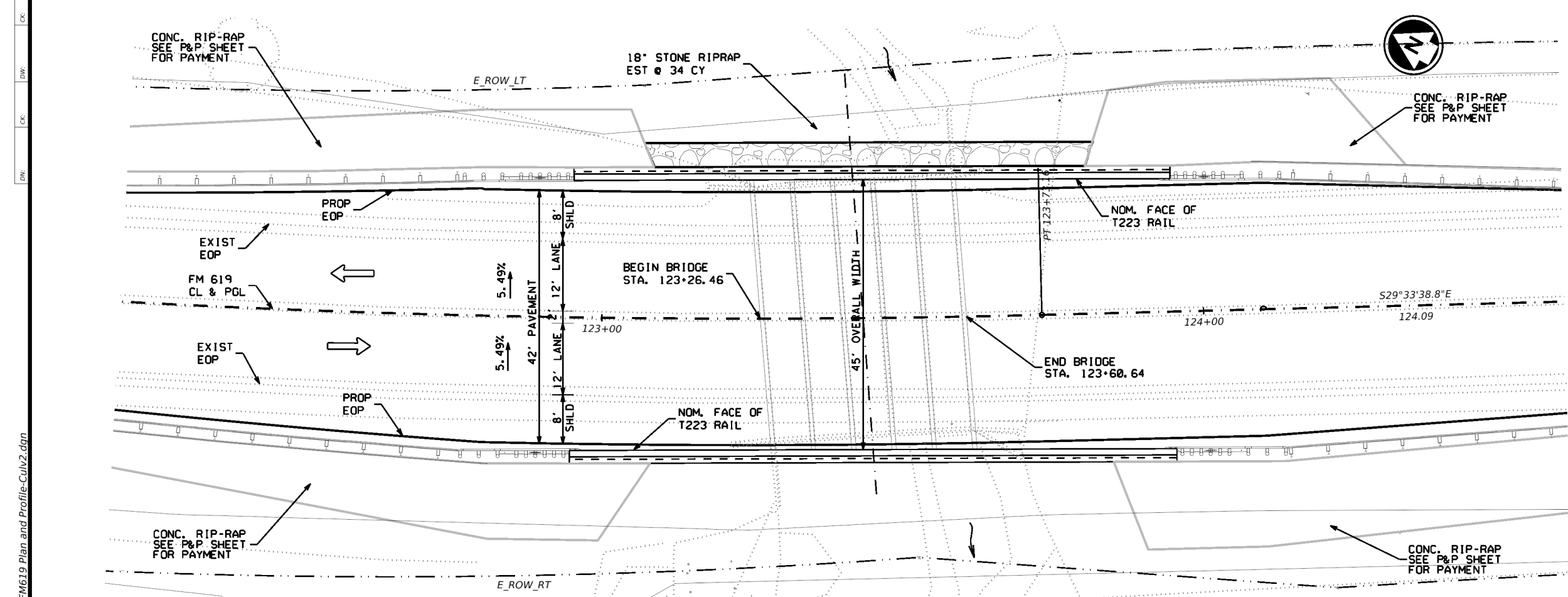
8/29/2023



DocuSigned by:  
Eduardo Garcia  
2CD511274A5948C  
FOR BRIDGE LAYOUT



DocuSigned by:  
Carlos A. De La Rosa  
0EF230F489E24E24  
8/29/2023



FOR HYDRAULIC DESIGN  
 EXISTING NBI: 14-246-0-0986-01-007  
 PROPOSED NBI: 14-246-0-0986-01-020  
 DESIGN SPEED = 60 MPH  
 EXIST ADT (20AB) = 1259 VPD  
 PROP ADT (20YZ) = 1763 VPD  
 TERRAIN: ROLLING  
 ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION:  
 MAJOR COLLECTOR  
 DOT NO. XXXXXM

HL-93 LOADING



FM619  
 CULVERT LAYOUT

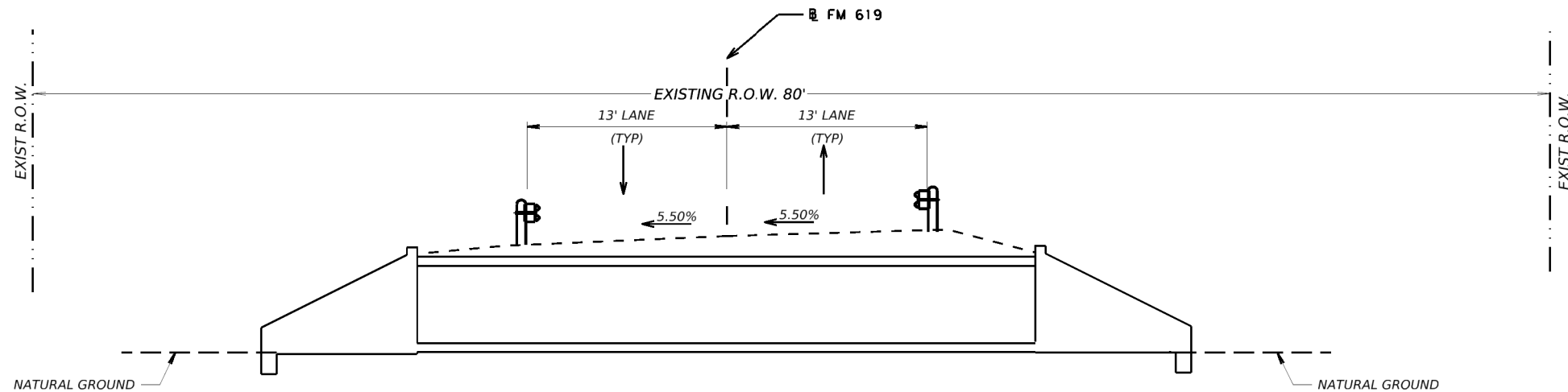
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM 619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	Williamson	49	

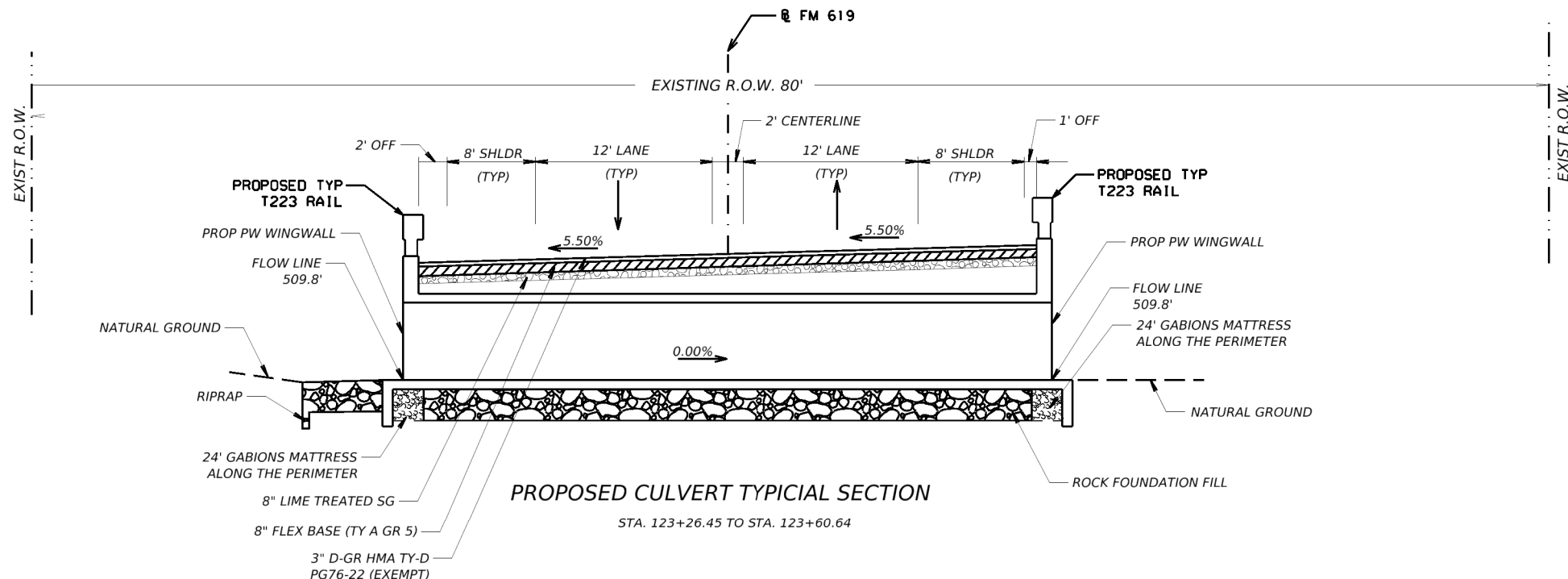
DATE: 8/29/2023 12:40:32 PM  
 FILE: p:\c\user\p\chawise\online.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\7 - Bridge\FM619 Plan and Profile-Culv2.dgn



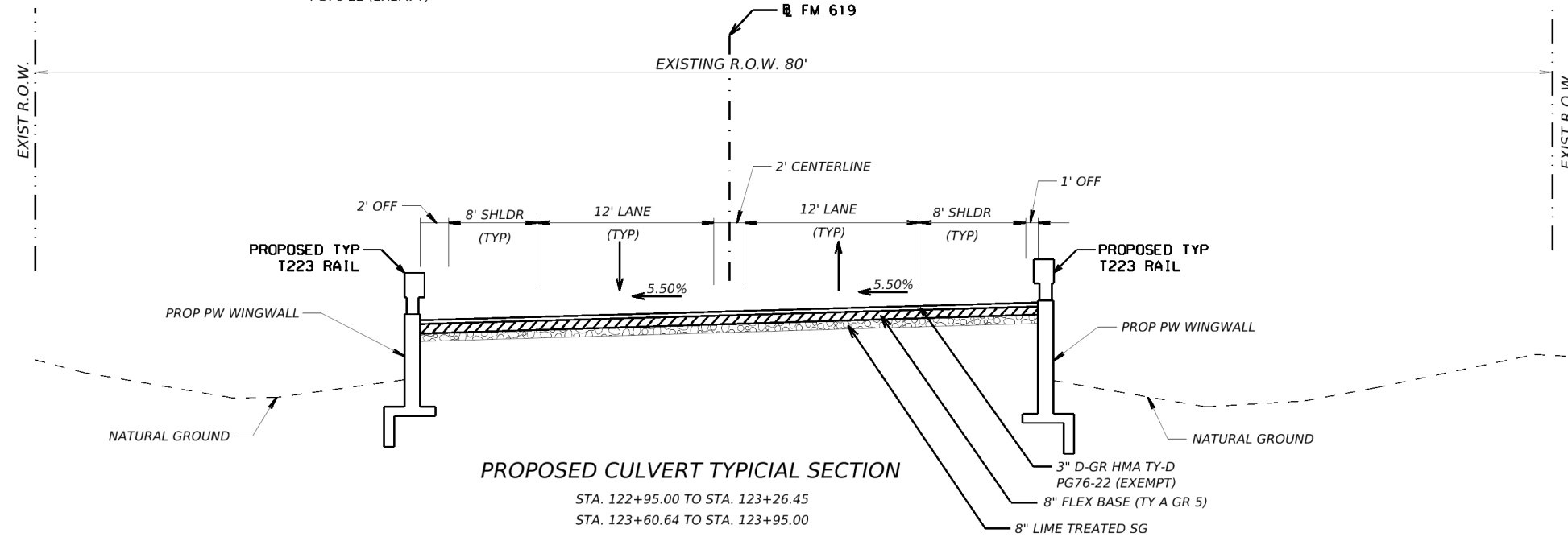
DATE: 8/29/2023 2:23:45 PM  
FILE: P:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\FM619\_CULVERT\_TYP.dgn



**EXISTING CULVERT TYPICAL SECTION**  
STA. 123+18.00 TO STA. 123+69.00



**PROPOSED CULVERT TYPICAL SECTION**  
STA. 123+26.45 TO STA. 123+60.64



**PROPOSED CULVERT TYPICAL SECTION**  
STA. 122+95.00 TO STA. 123+26.45  
STA. 123+60.64 TO STA. 123+95.00

8/29/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*  
2CD511274A5948C...

**Austin District  
Central Design**

---

**Texas Department of Transportation**

---

**FM 619  
BRIDGE CLASS  
CULVERT TYPICAL  
SECTIONS**

NOT TO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

© 2024	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
AUS	WILLIAMSON			50

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:36:43 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\dot\project\wison\line.com:TXDOT\4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Project\1409060104624\09861\01.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to metric units.

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert  No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°, 15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (Ft) (1)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (CY) (2)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (CY) (3)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)	
123+43.50	5~ 6X6	5.00'	MC-6-16	PW 1	4.96°	3:1	9	7	5	12			36		3	3	3			

**NOTES:**  
 Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets; 30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical  
 · Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.  
 · Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.  
 · Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)

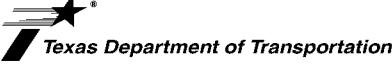
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.  
 Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

- 1 Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.
- 2 Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.
- 3 Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.
- 4 Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

**SPECIAL NOTE:**

This sheet is a supplement to the box culvert standards. It is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides dimensions for the construction of the box culvert wingwalls and safety end treatments.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

			<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT WINGS AND END TREATMENTS</b>				
<b>BCS</b>				
FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
CONT: February 2020	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:	
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619	
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON		SHEET NO. 51	

8/22/2023 1:36:58 PM  
 DATE: 8/22/2023 1:36:58 PM  
 FILE: P:\t\dot\project\w\seon\line.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Project\pwstde01-20.dgn  
 No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.

**TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL**  
(Wings for one structure end)

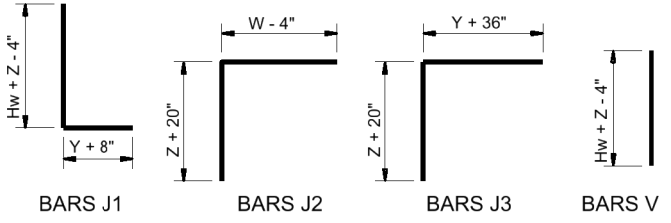
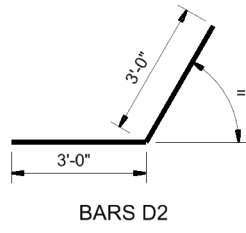
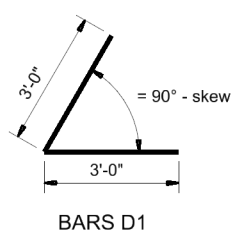
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions				Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2-wings)		Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1-toewall)	
	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1		Bars J2		Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
					Size	Spa	Size	Spa				
2'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
2'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-0"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-6"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-6"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-6"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-6"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-6"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-6"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-6"	8'-10"	4'-5"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-6"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

**TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING**  
(2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	~	1'-0"
D2	#6	~	1'-0"
E1	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	~	8"
M1	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
V	#4	~	1'-0"

**TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING**

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	~	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	~
E2	#4	~	1'-0"



**WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:**  
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C  
 Lw = (Hw) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-1  
 = (Hw - 1') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'  
 = (Hw - 0.5') (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'

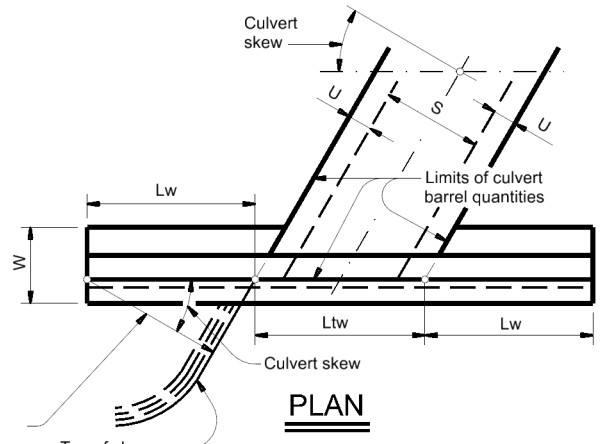
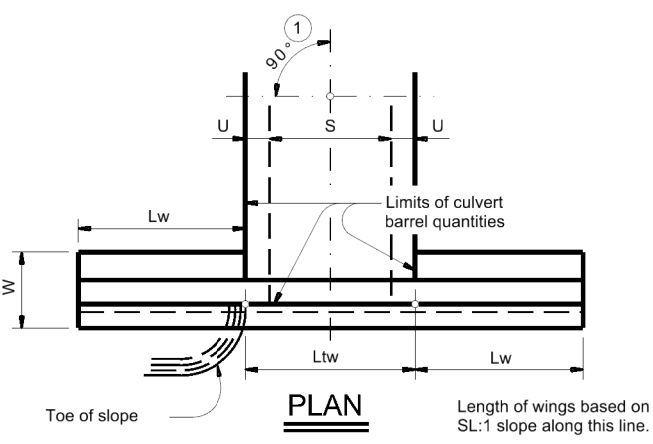
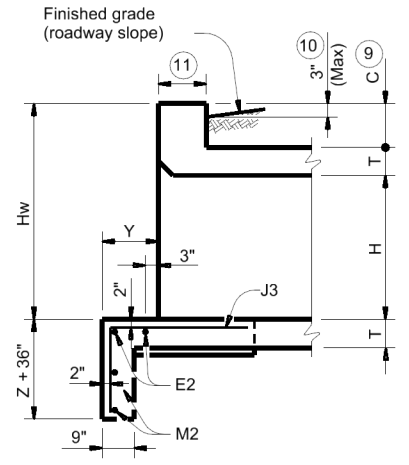
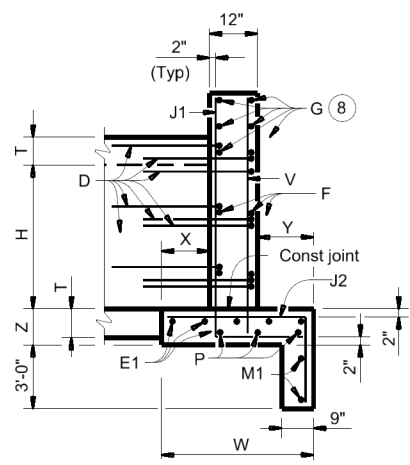
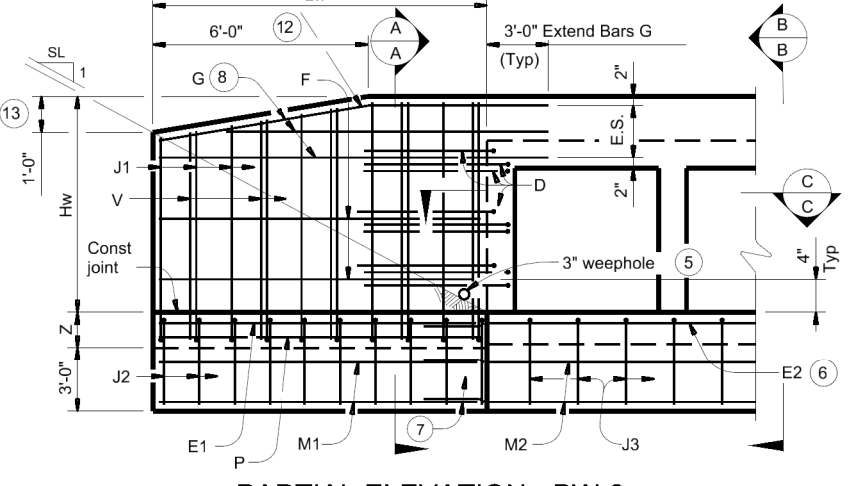
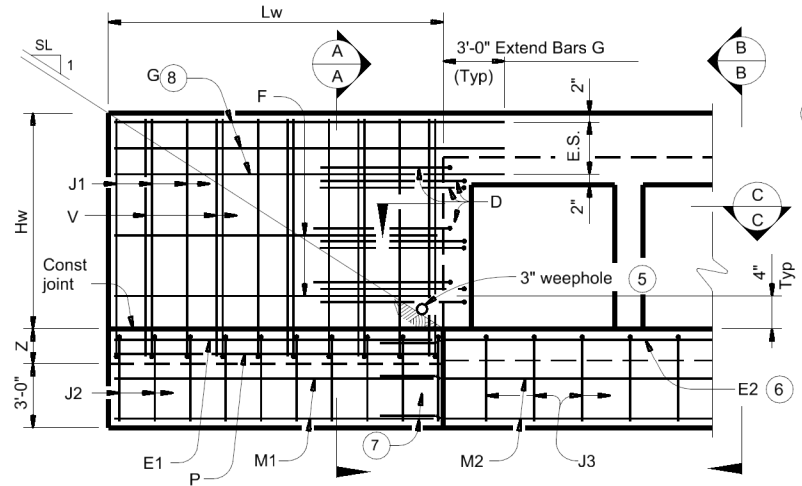
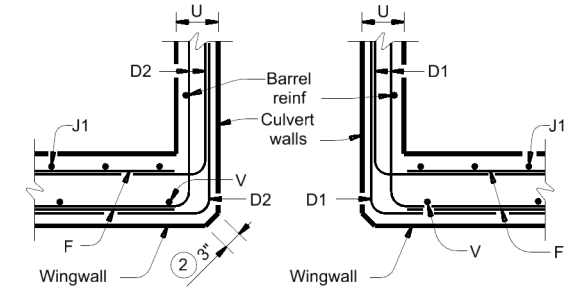
For cast-in-place culverts:  
 Ltw = [(N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)] + cosine (θ)

For precast culverts:  
 Ltw = [(N) (2U + S) + (N - 1) (0.5')] + cosine (θ)  
 Total Wingwall Area (two wings ~ SF)  
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1  
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'  
 = (2)(Hw)(Lw) - 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall  
 Lw = Length of wingwall  
 Ltw = Culvert toewall length  
 N = Number of culvert spans  
 SL:1 = Channel slope ratio, (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)  
 θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

- Skew = 0°
- At discharge end, chamfer may be 3/4" minimum.
- For 15° skew ~ 1"  
For 30° skew ~ 2"  
For 45° skew ~ 3"
- Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.
- Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Fill around weepholes with coarse gravel.
- Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.
- Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.
- Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.
- 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
  - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
  - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.
- 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.
- 6" for Hw < 4'.



Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

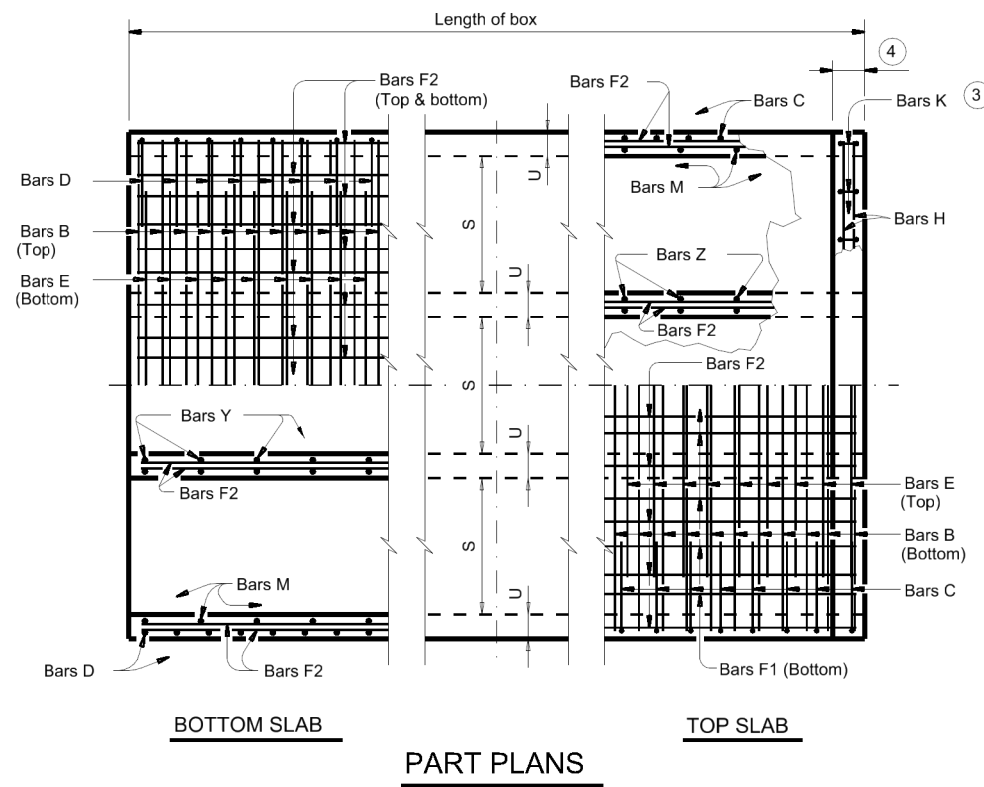
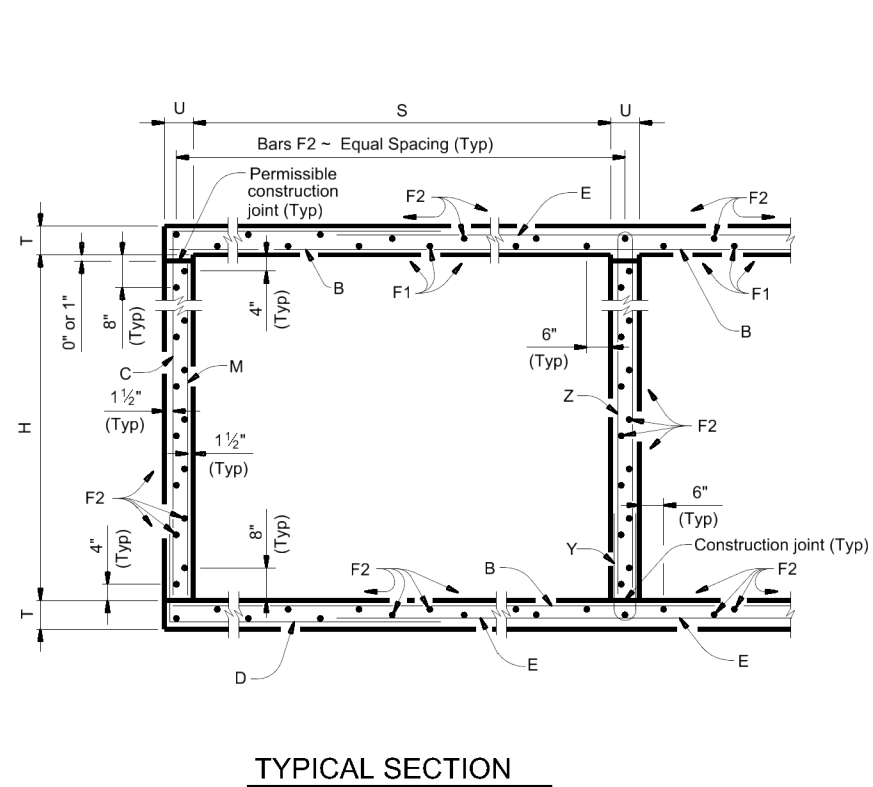
**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

**CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2**

**PW[MOD]**

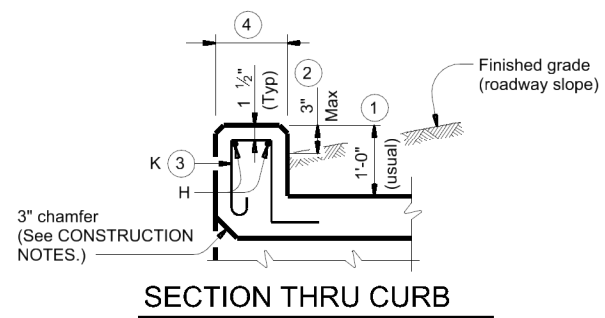
FILE: pwstde01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	52	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:37:17 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wisonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\1404674\MC-6-16.mc616ste-20.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.



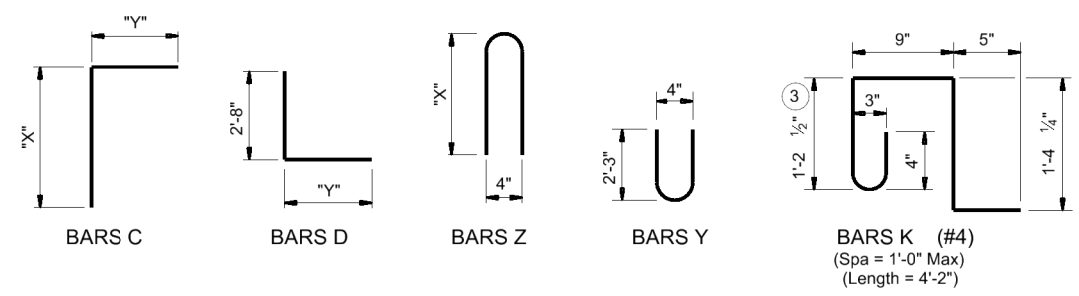
**TYPICAL SECTION**

**PART PLANS**



**SECTION THRU CURB**

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS		
H	"X"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-7 1/2"	4'-1"
3'-0"	3'-7 1/2"	4'-1"
4'-0"	4'-7 1/2"	4'-1"
5'-0"	5'-7 1/2"	4'-1"
6'-0"	6'-7 1/2"	4'-1"



- 1 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
- 2 For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
  - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
  - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
 Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
- 3 For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
- 4 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR  
 Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.  
 If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Do not use permanent forms.  
 Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.  
 Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:  
 - culverts with overlay,  
 - culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or  
 - culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.  
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min  
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min  
 - Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.  
 See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

**Texas Department of Transportation**

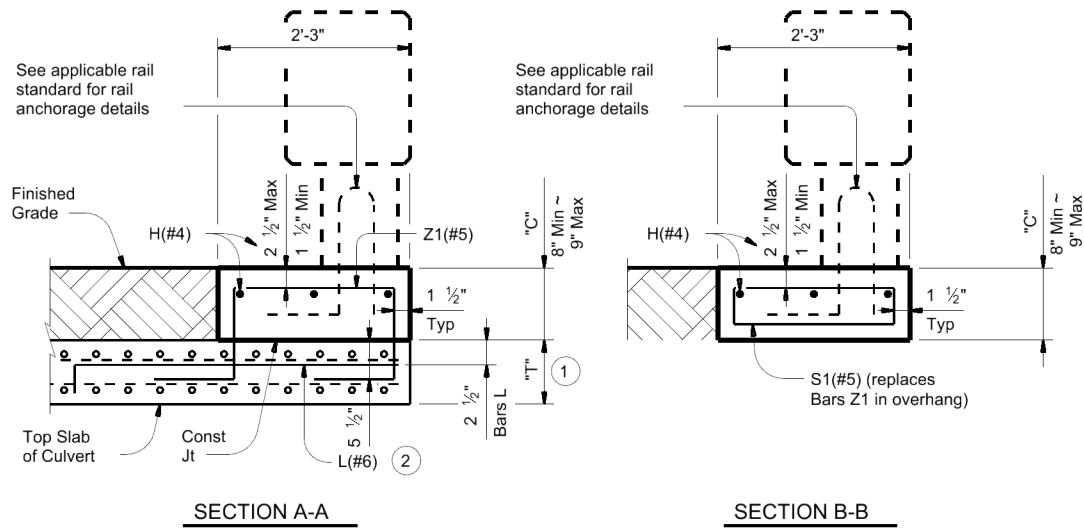
**MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS**  
**CAST-IN-PLACE**  
**6'-0" SPAN**  
**0' TO 16' FILL**

**MC-6-16**

FILE: mc616ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT: 0986 01		SECT: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619	
DIST: AUS		COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 53	

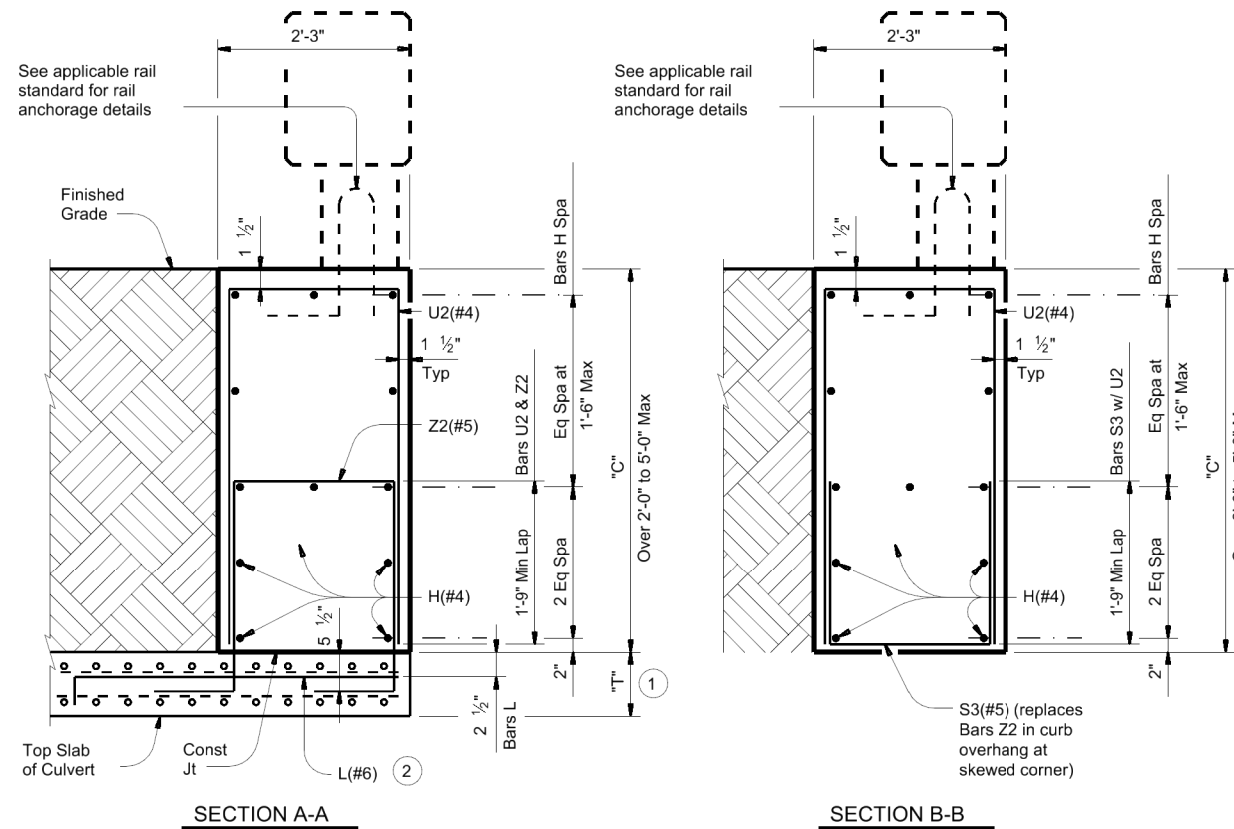


DATE: 8/22/2023 1:37:38 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wisonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Project\098601\098601.dgn  
 PROJECT: AUS Design Project\098601\098601.dgn  
 DRAWING: RAC (racste01-20).dgn



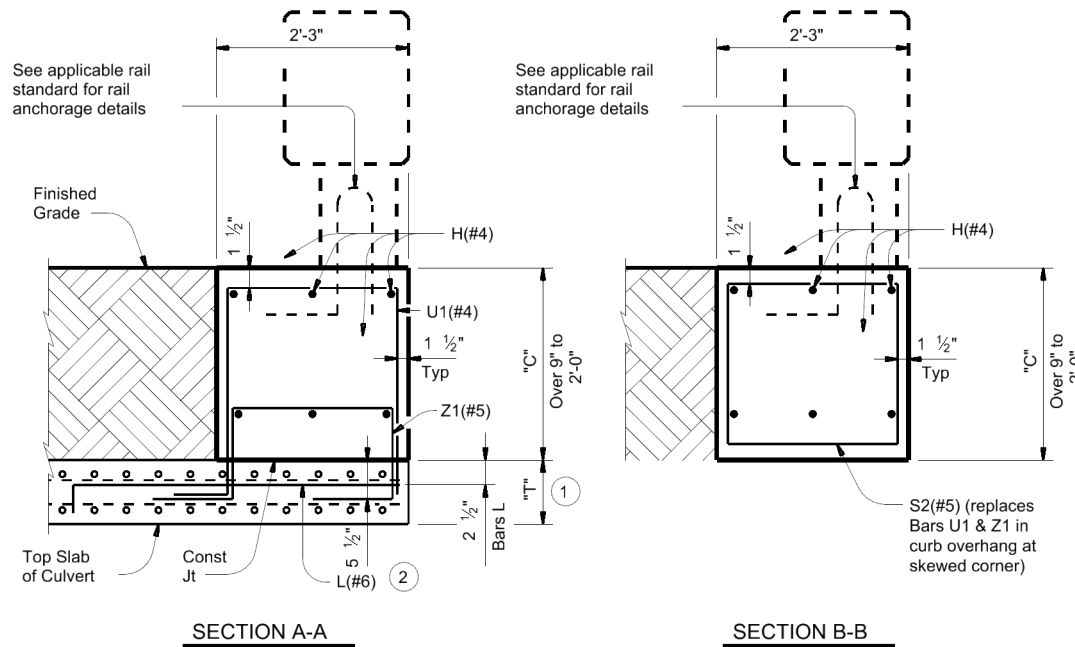
**TYPE 1 CURB**

Used for curbs from 8" to 9" (Showing "C" = 9"). Showing T223 Rail, other rails similar. (Bars L(#5) on T223 and C223 Rails are not used for this structure). Bars RH(#5) required on standards T80HT, T80SS and T224 are not required when used with the RAC standard.



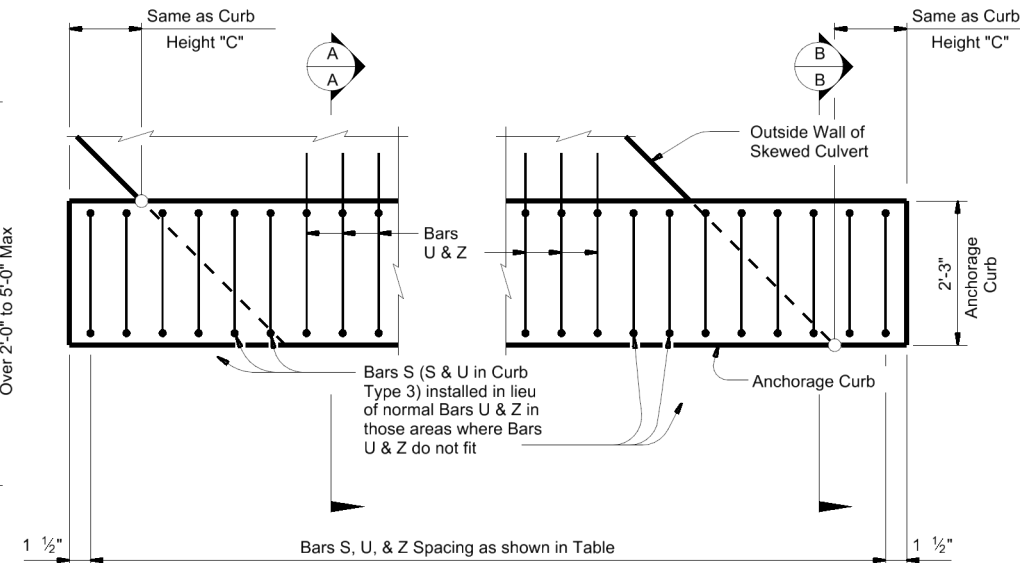
**TYPE 3 CURB**

Used for curbs over 2'-0" to 5'-0" (Showing "C" = 4'-0"). Showing T223 Rail, other rails similar. (Bars L(#5) on T223 and C223 Rails are not used for this structure). Bars RH(#5) required on standards T80HT, T80SS and T224 are not required when used with the RAC standard.



**TYPE 2 CURB**

Used for curbs over 9" to 2'-0" (Showing "C" = 2'-0"). Showing T223 Rail, other rails similar. (Bars L(#5) on T223 and C223 Rails are not used for this structure). Bars RH(#5) required on standards T80HT, T80SS and T224 are not required when used with the RAC standard.



**TYPICAL CURB PLAN**

Showing typical installation on skewed culvert. (Bars L(#5) on T223 and C223 Rails are not used for this structure). Bars RH(#5) required on standards T80HT, T80SS and T224 are not required when used with the RAC standard.

Curb Height "C"	Section Type	Bars S, U, & Z Spa
8" to 9"	1	12"
Over 9" to 2'-0"	2	9"
Over 2'-0" to 3'-0"	3	7"
Over 3'-0" to 5'-0"	3	5"

Curb Height "C"	Section Type	Reinf Steel (Lb/LF)	Class "C" Concrete (CY/LF)
8"	1	21.5	0.056
9"	1	21.5	0.063
1'-0"	2	29.7	0.083
1'-6"	2	30.6	0.125
2'-0"	2	31.5	0.167
3'-0"	3	44.6	0.250
4'-0"	3	56.8	0.333
5'-0"	3	60.0	0.417

- "T" is equal to the culvert top slab thickness. For Precast Boxes with slabs less than 8" thick, see SCP-MD Standard for additional details.
- Tilt Bars L hook as necessary to maintain cover.
- Optional Bars L are to be used only for Precast Box Culverts with 3'-0" closure pours.
- Quantities shown are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are per Linear Foot of curb length. The values for each section type in table can be interpolated for intermediate values of Curb Height, "C".

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

When using this anchorage curb, omit normal culvert curb reinforcing bars K and H shown on the culvert standard sheets. For vehicle safety, the top of the curb must be flush with the finished grade.

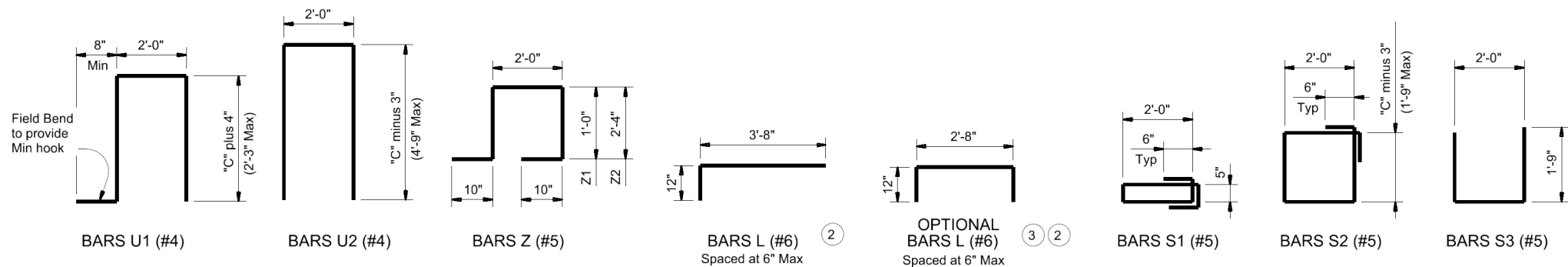
**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-11"  
 Provide Class "C" concrete (f<sub>c</sub>=3,600 psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

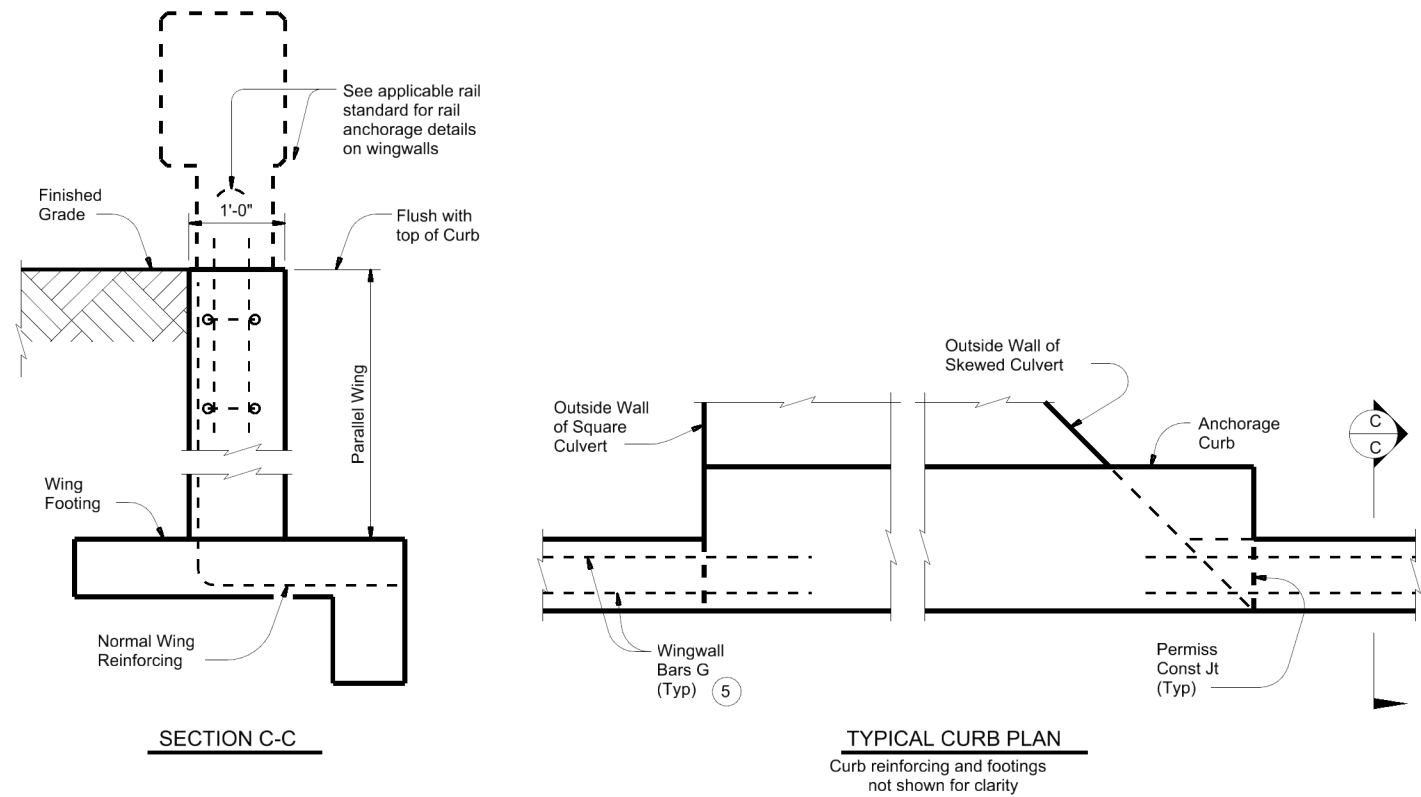
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. The rail anchorage curb details have sufficient strength for use with all standard rail types. See appropriate rail standard for approved design speed restrictions, notes and details not shown. This anchorage curb is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment. These details are for use with curbs that are 8" to 5'-0" tall only. Curb heights that are less than or greater than those shown will require special design.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>RAIL ANCHORAGE CURB</b> <b>BOX CULVERT</b> <b>RAIL MOUNTING DETAILS</b> (CURBS 8" TO 5'-0" TALL ONLY)			
<b>RAC</b>			
FILE: racste01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
REVISIONS	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: 046
			HIGHWAY: FM619
	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 55

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:37:43 PM  
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/146746/RAE/rac/racste01-20.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information into any other format.



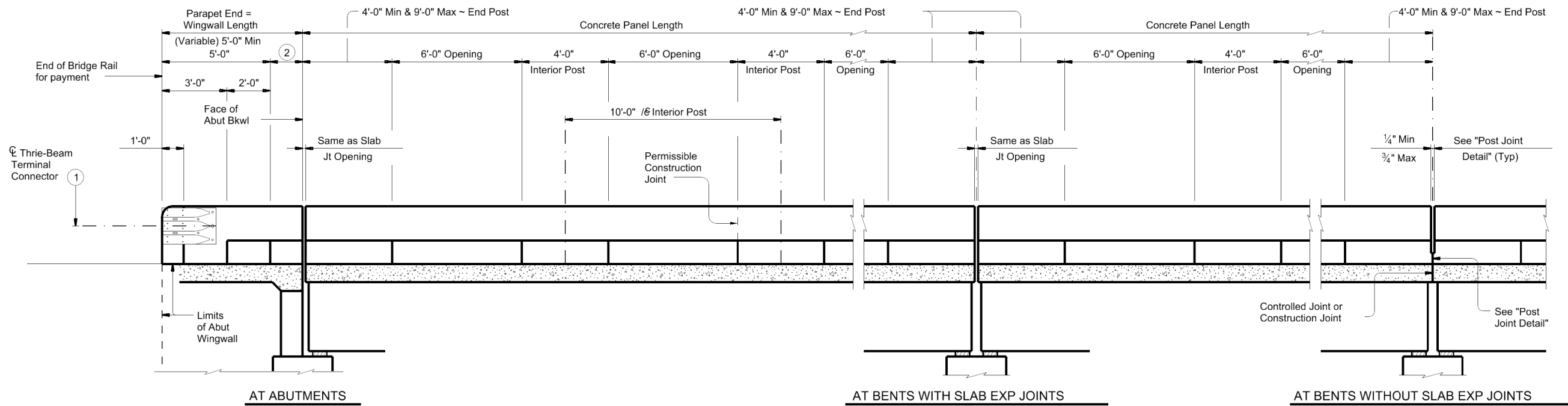
**INSTALLATION AT PARALLEL CULVERT WINGWALLS**  
 See culvert wingwall standard for bars and details not shown.

5 Bars G (#5), as identified on the PARALLEL WINGS PW standard sheet, must extend 1'-6" into the Anchorage Curb similar to that shown for a normal culvert curb.

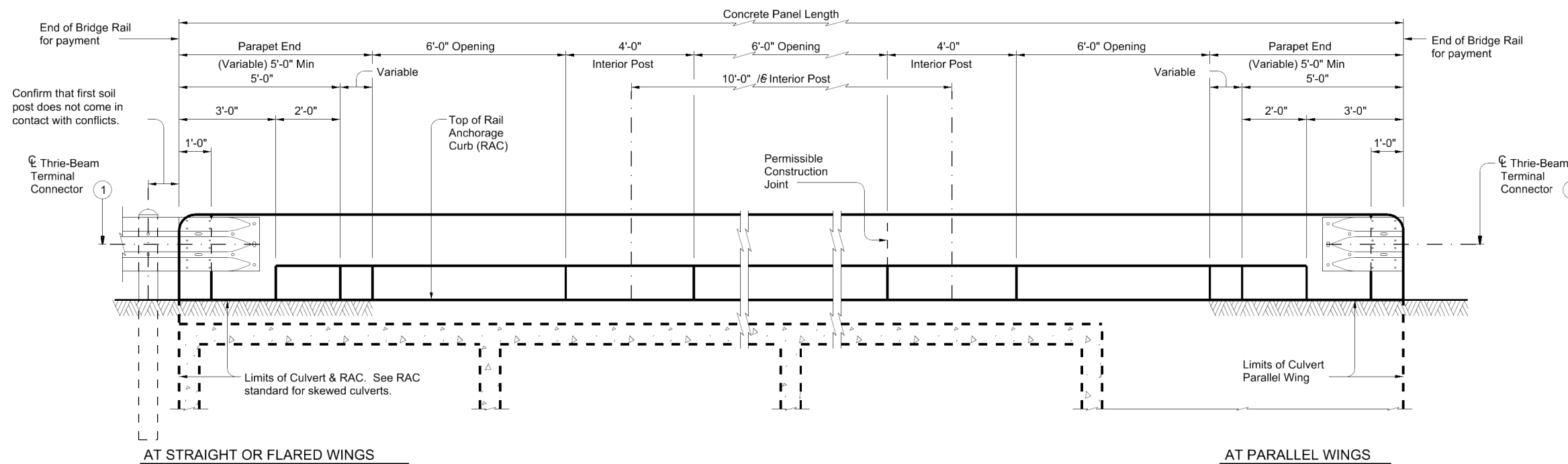
SHEET 2 OF 2

		<i>Bridge Division Standard</i>	
<b>RAIL ANCHORAGE CURB</b> <b>BOX CULVERT</b> <b>RAIL MOUNTING DETAILS</b> (CURBS 8" TO 5'-0" TALL ONLY)			
<b>RAC</b>			
FILE: racste01-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
CONT: February 2020	SECT: 01	JOB: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO. 56	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:05 PM  
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/140474/Type T223.rst005-19.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.



**ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE**



**ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS**

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

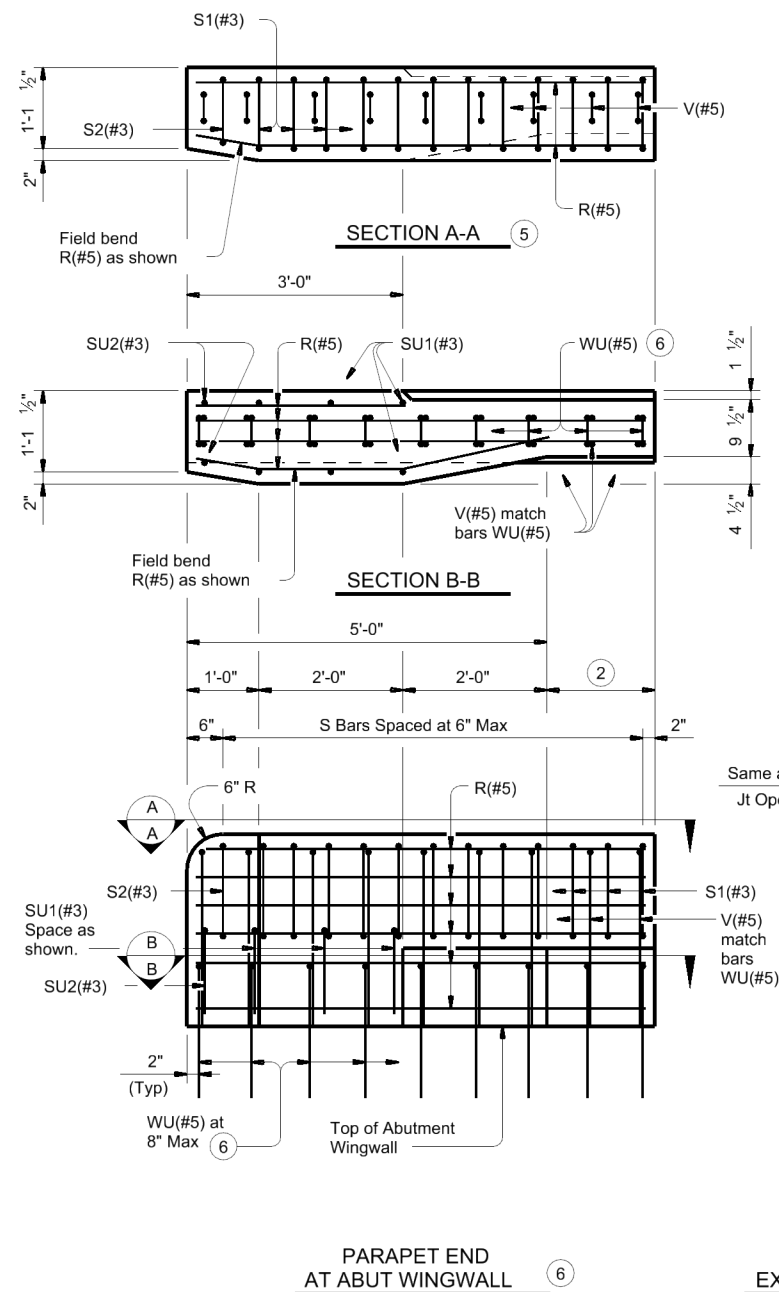
- ① Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

SHEET 1 OF 3

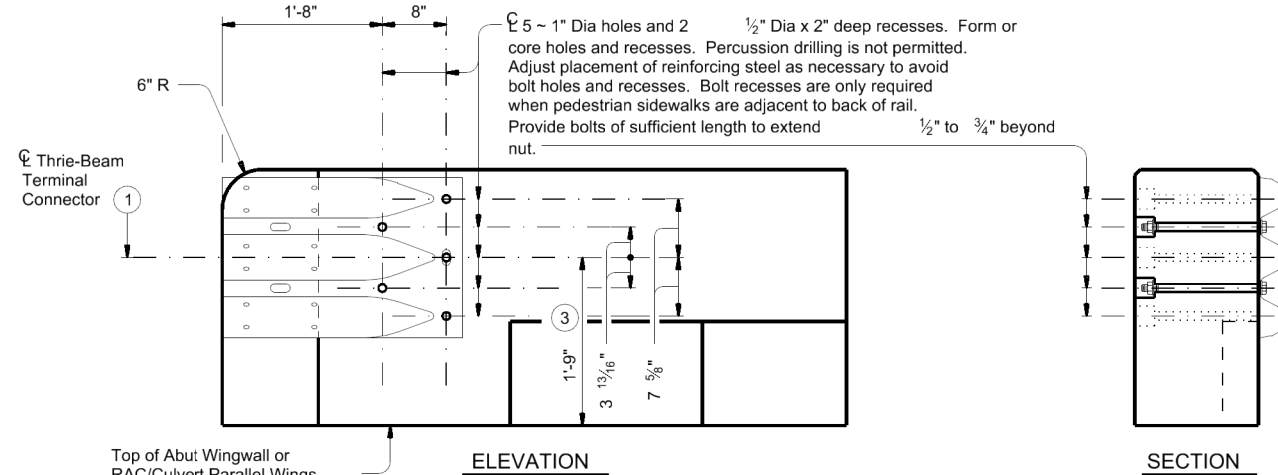
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>TRAFFIC RAIL</h2>			
<h3>TYPE T223</h3>			
FILE: rstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
	0986	01	046
DIST	COUNTY	HIGHWAY	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	FM619	
			SHEET NO.
			57



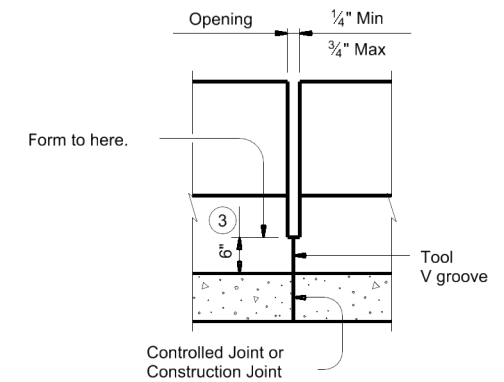
DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:07 PM  
 FILE: //txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT14/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098619/046/Type T223 (rstd005-19).dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format.



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL ⑥

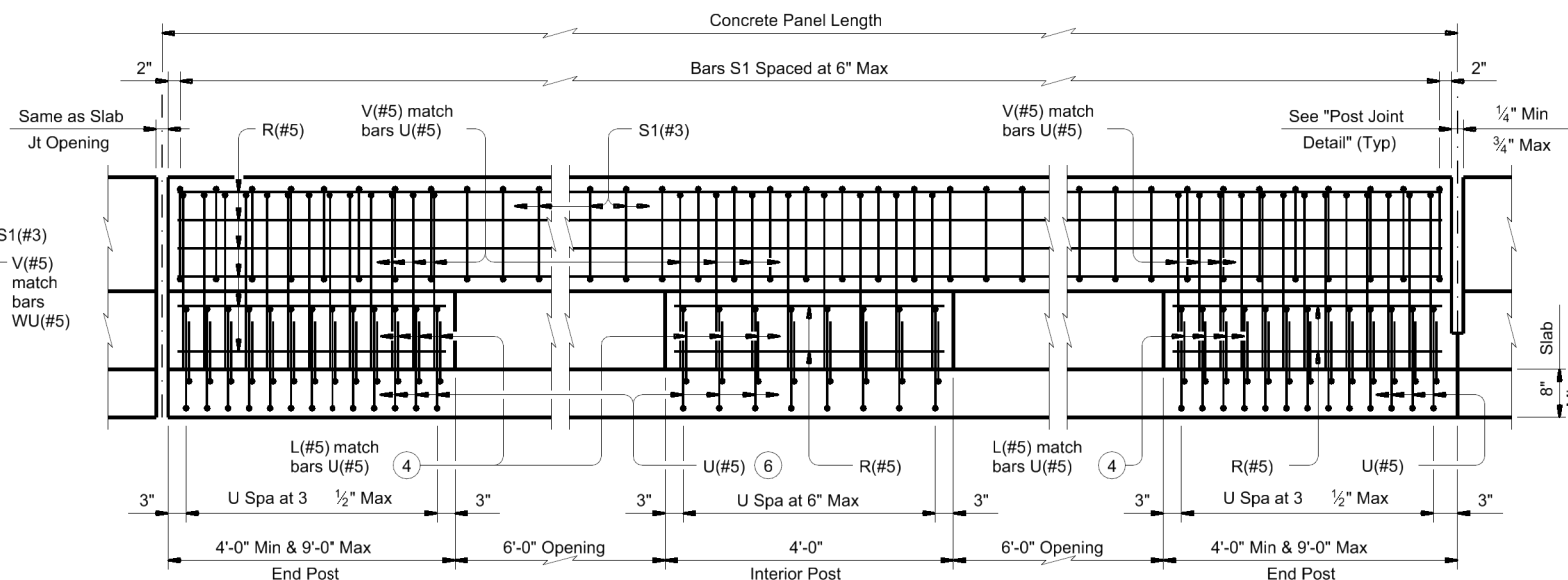


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

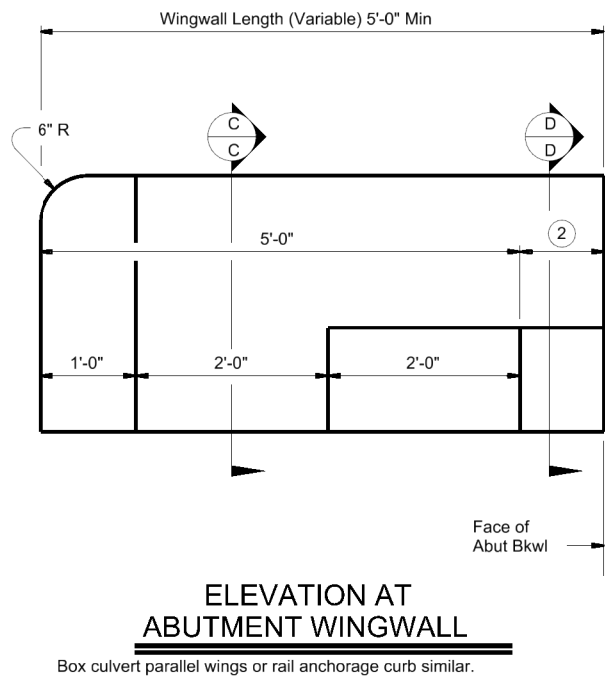
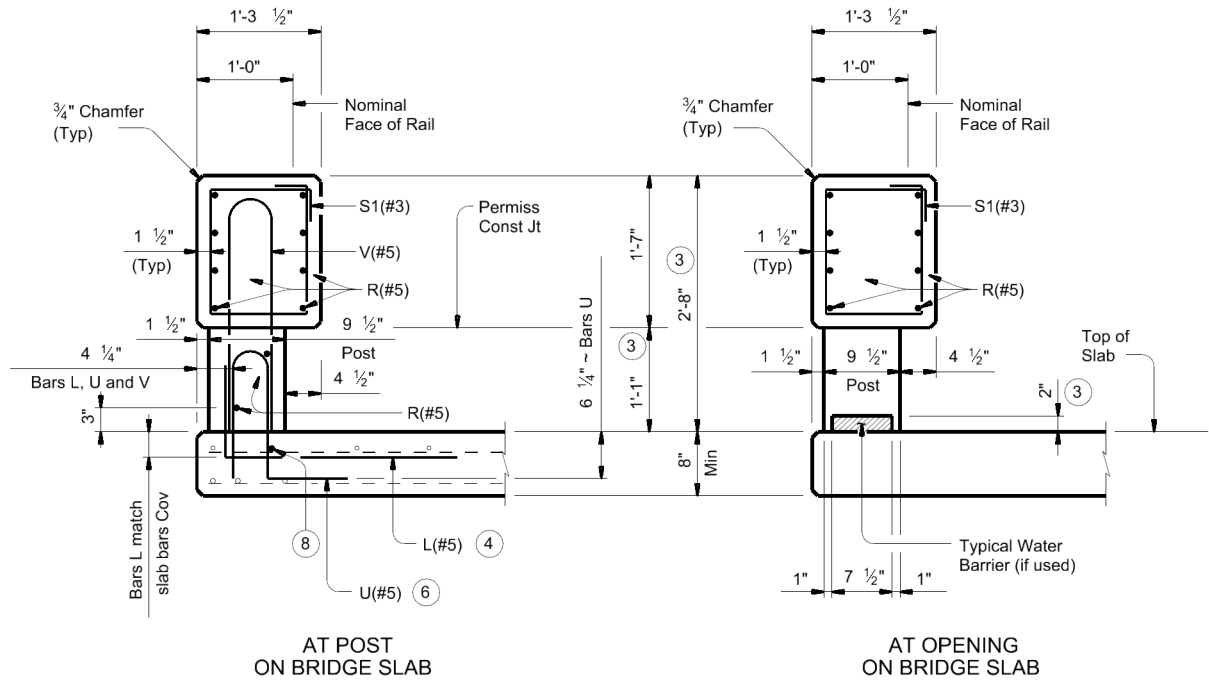
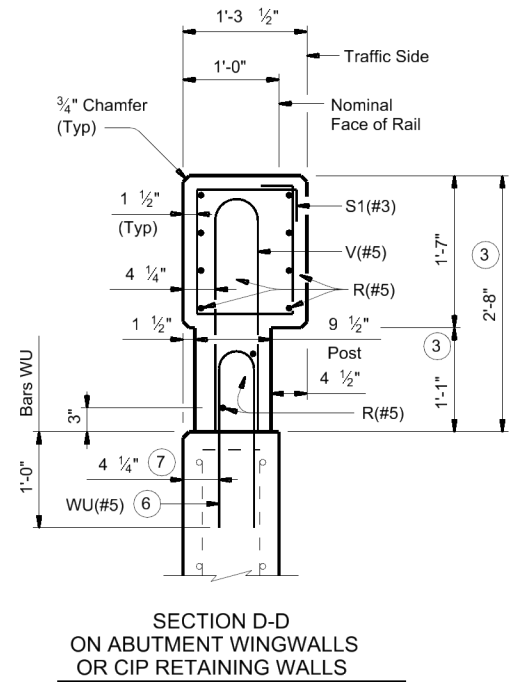
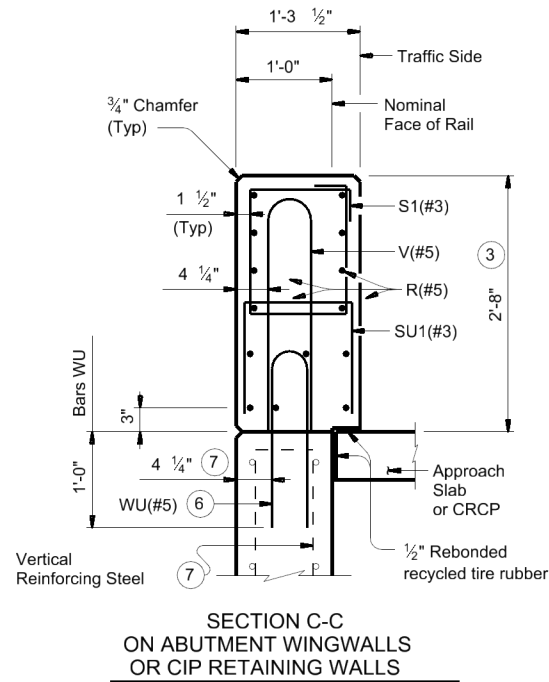
- ① Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
- ⑤ Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.
- ⑥ Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

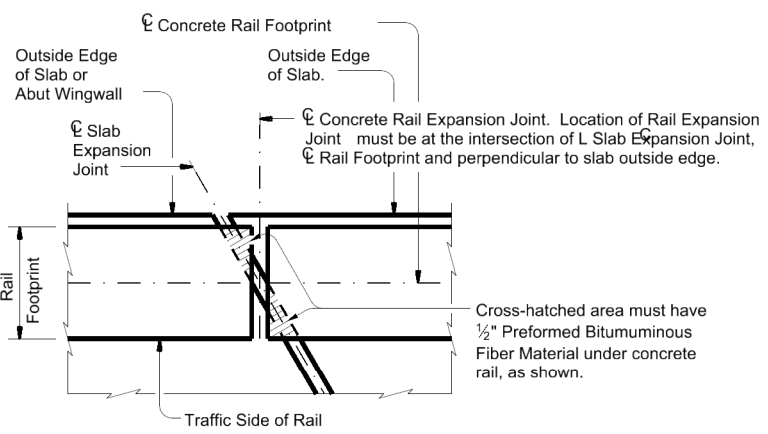
FILE: rstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0986	01	046	FM619
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	58	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:12 PM  
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098619\098619.dgn  
 PROJECT: 098619 - AUS Design Project  
 DESIGNER: J. R. ...  
 CHECKER: ...  
 APPROVER: ...  
 TITLE: T223.r Ist005-19.dgn



**SECTIONS THRU RAIL**  
Sections on box culverts similar.

- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
- ⑥ Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.
- ⑦ When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.
- ⑧ Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.
- ⑨ At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 1/4" above the roadway surface without overlay.



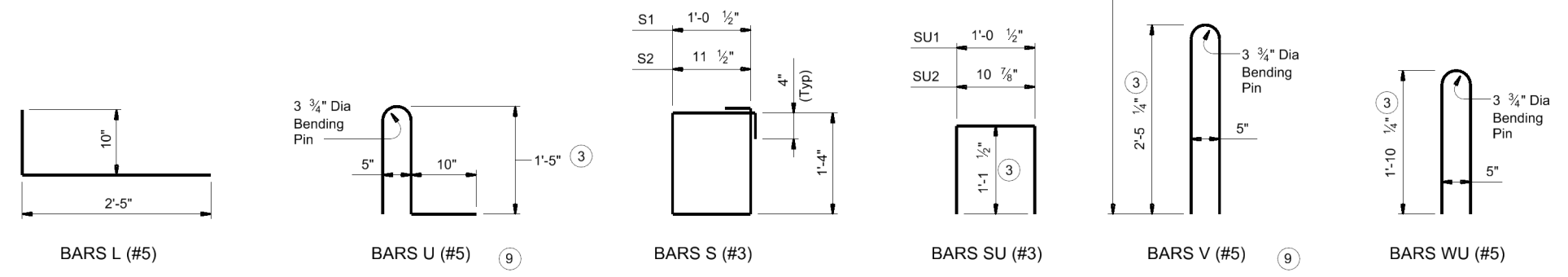
**PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS**  
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.  
Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.  
Chamfer all exposed corners.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.  
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.  
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"  
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

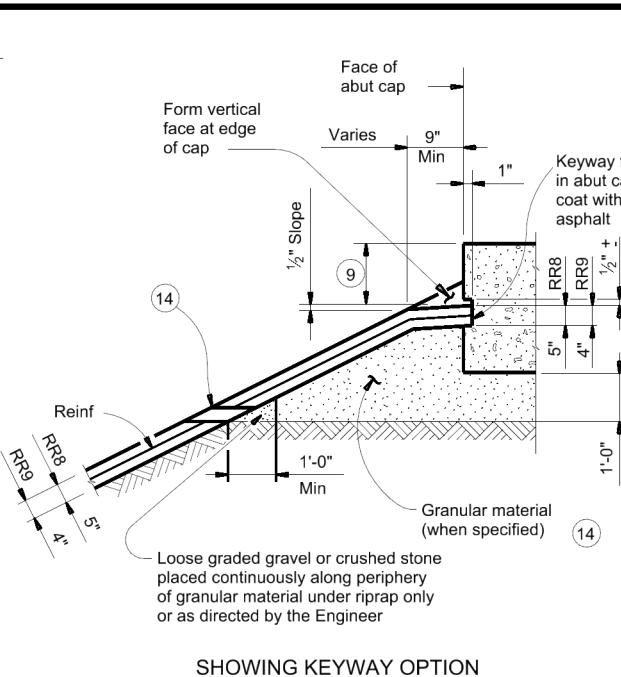
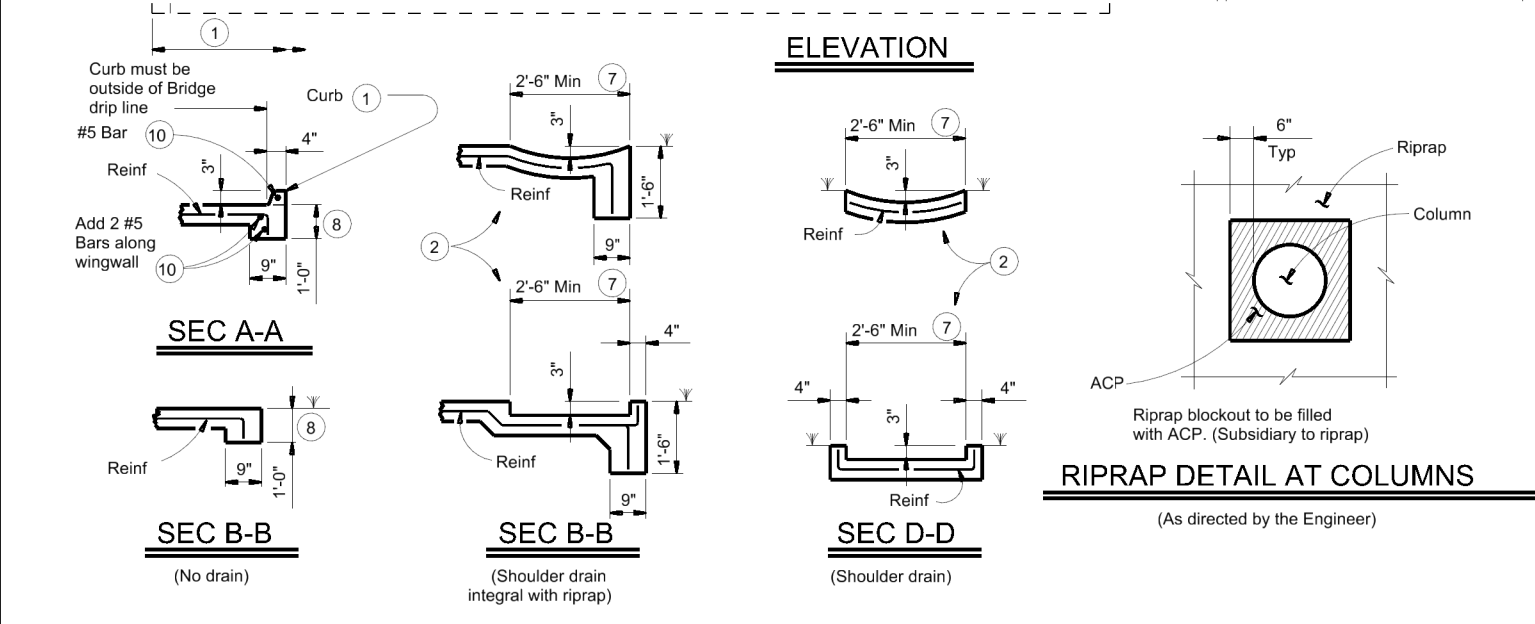
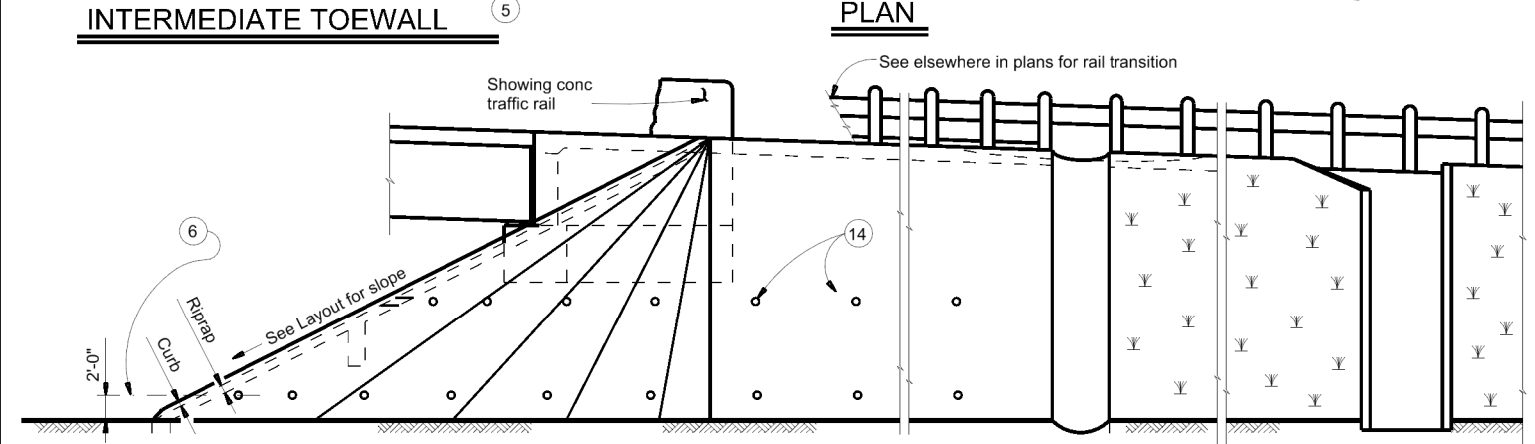
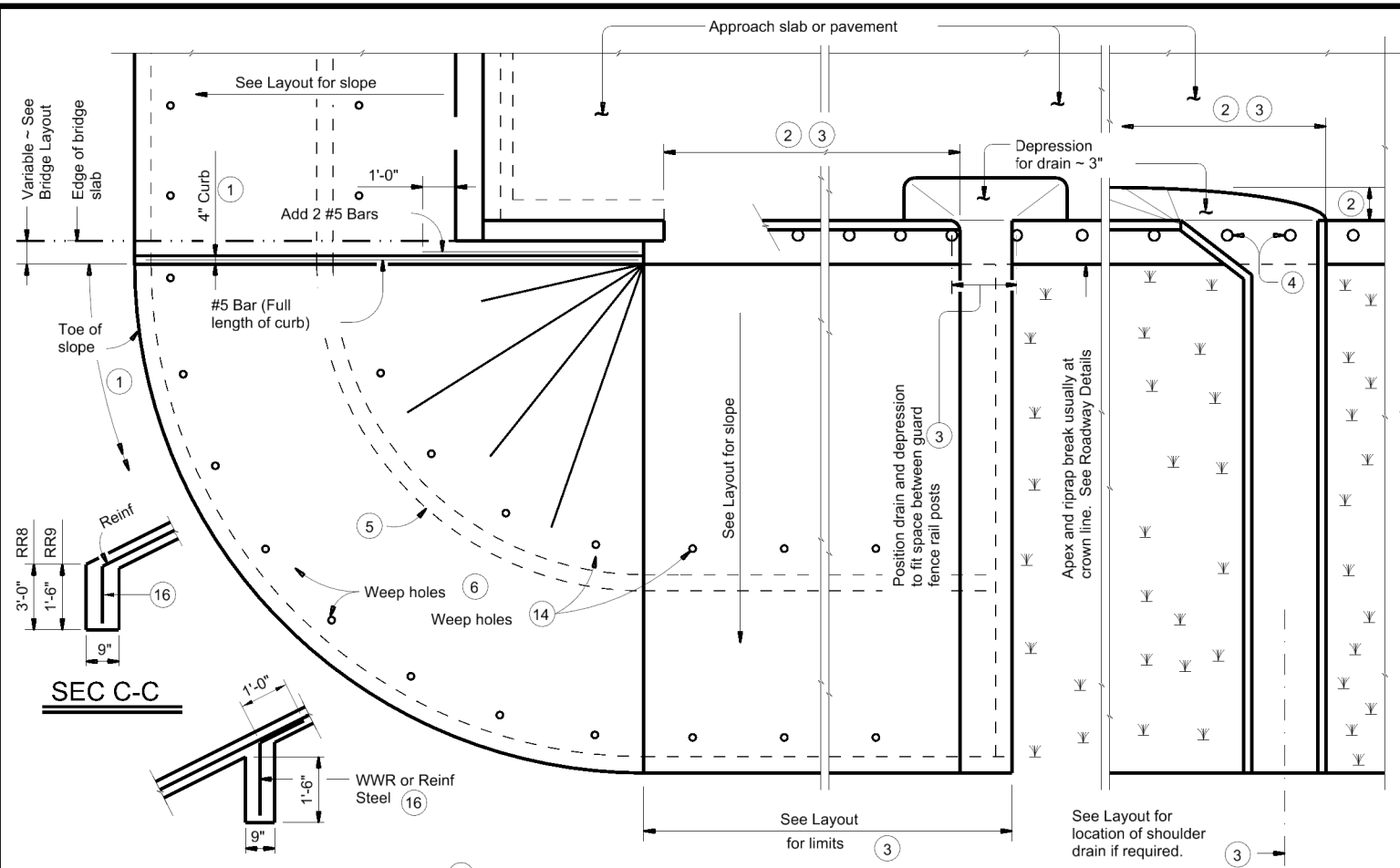
**GENERAL NOTES:**  
This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.  
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.  
Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.  
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.  
Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

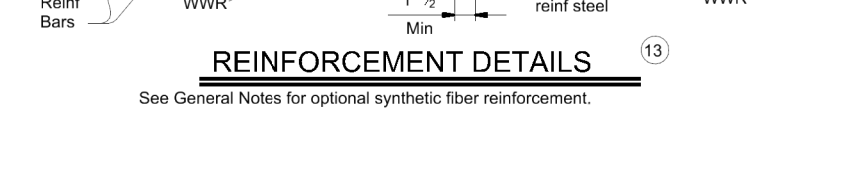
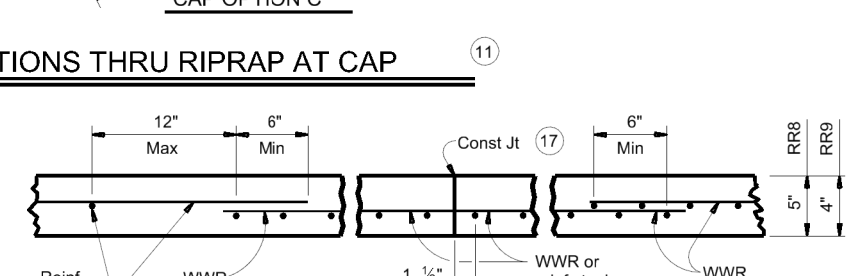
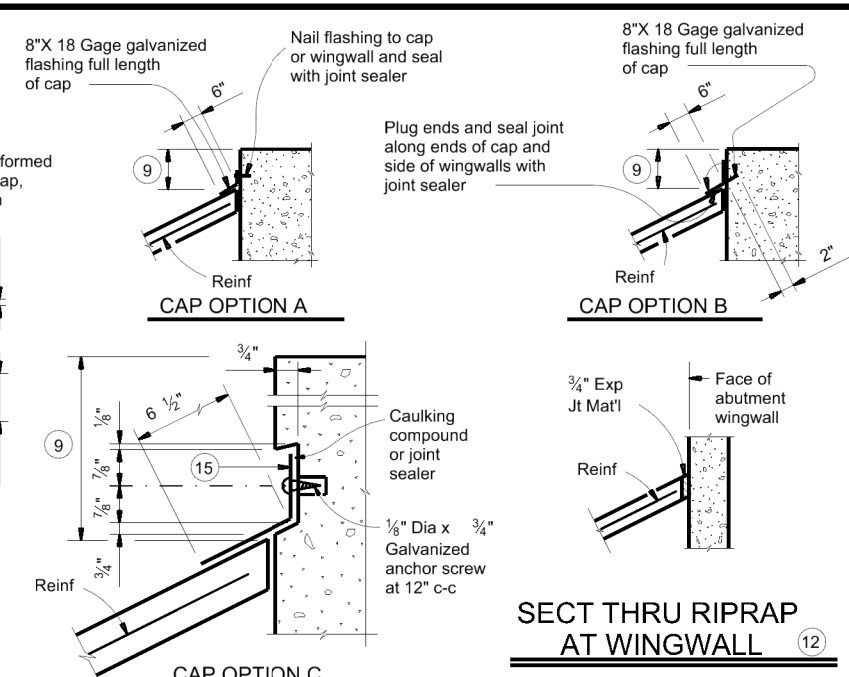


		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h1>TRAFFIC RAIL</h1>			
<h2>TYPE T223</h2>			
FILE: rlst005-19.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: JTR
CONT: 0986 01	SECT: 046	JOB: FM619	HIGHWAY: 59
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO. 59	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:33 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\dot\project\wiseon\line.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Project\crr\crrstd1-19.dgn  
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.



- 1 When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
- 2 Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- 3 Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
- 4 See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
- 5 Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
- 6 Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
- 7 Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
- 8 Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
- 9 Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
- 10 #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
- 11 Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
- 12 Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
- 13 Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
- 14 If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
- 15 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
- 16 Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
- 17 WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.



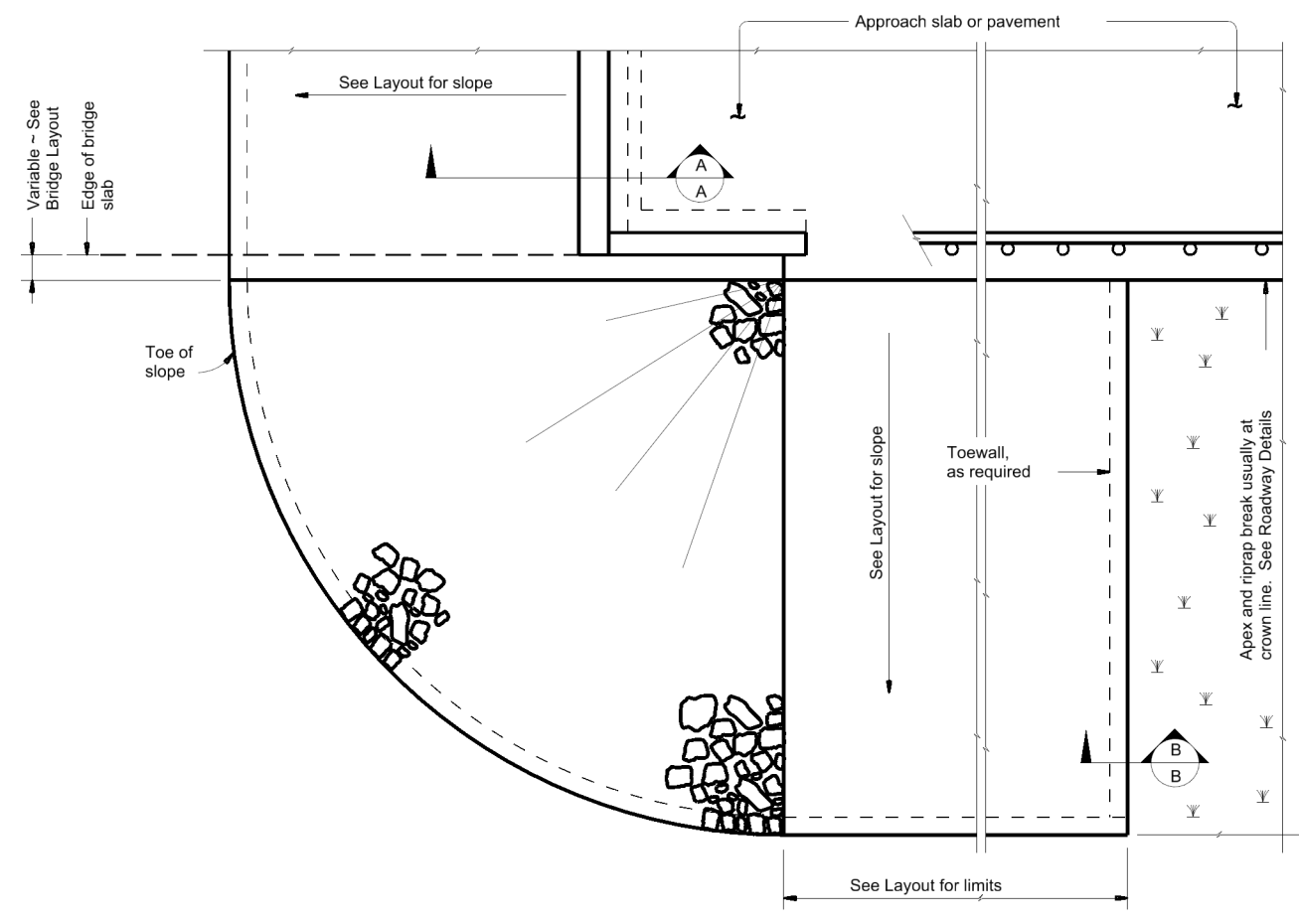
See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class "B" concrete (f<sub>c</sub> = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.  
 Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.  
 Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete. Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.  
 Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap". See Layout for limits of riprap.  
 RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.  
 RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

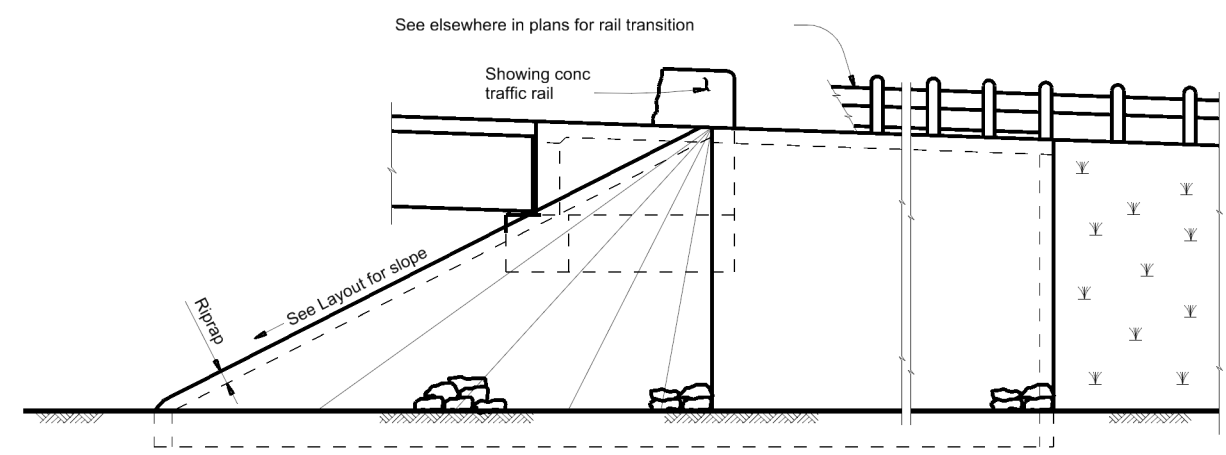
**FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:**  
 5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF  
 4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF  
 #3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF  
 6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 &amp; RR9)</b>			
<b>CRR</b>			
FILE: crrstd1-19.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT
REV: 01	CON: 0986	SECT: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO. 60	

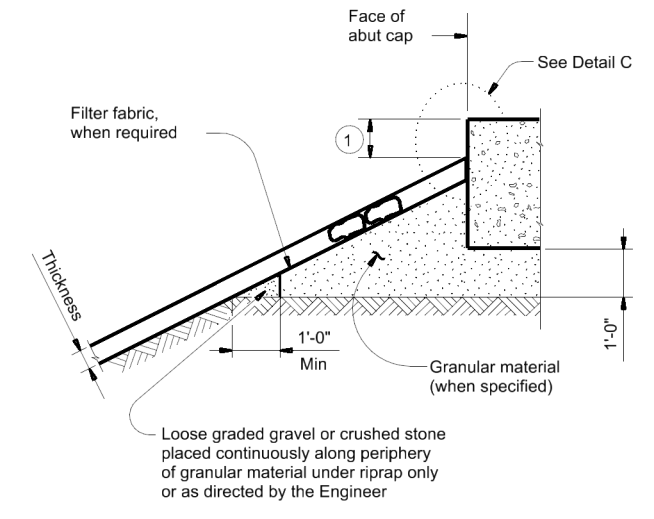
DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:52 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SR14\SR14-19.dgn  
 PROJECT: SR14-19.dgn  
 DRAWING: SR14-19.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.



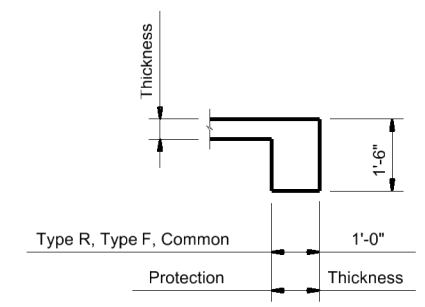
**PLAN**



**ELEVATION**

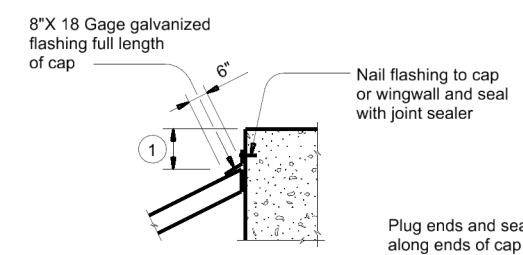


**SECTION A-A AT CAP**

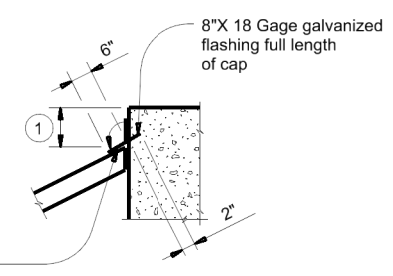


**SECTION B-B**

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



**CAP OPTION A**



**CAP OPTION B**

**DETAIL C**

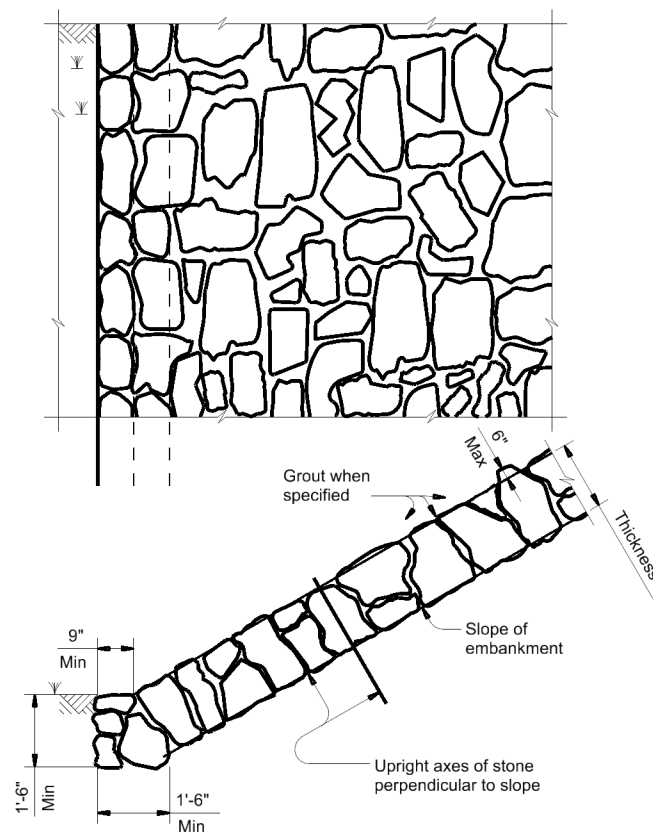
① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.  
 See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

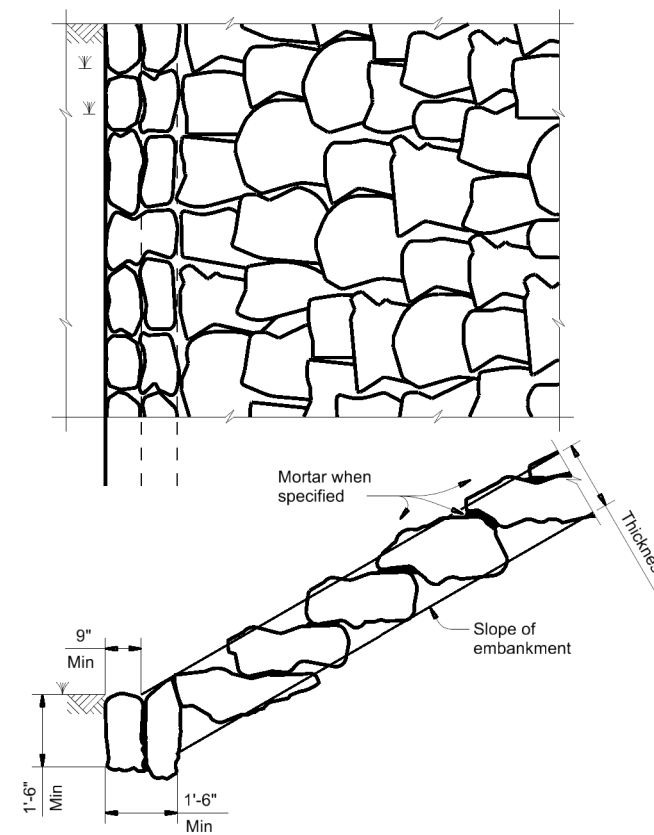
SHEET 1 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2>			
<h3>SRR</h3>			
FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
	0986	01	046
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	61	

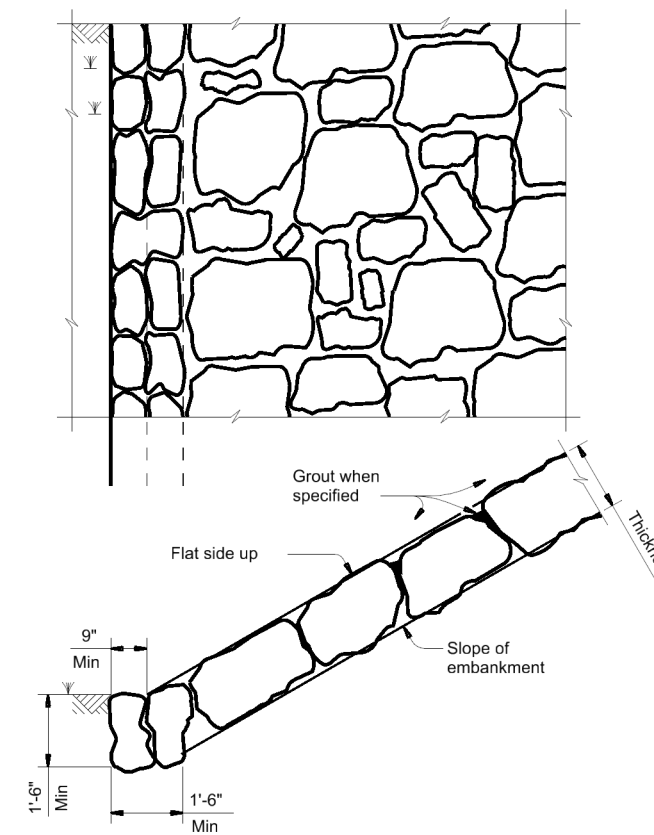
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the accuracy of the information provided. **Project: SR 19, SR 191, SR 192, SR 193, SR 194, SR 195, SR 196, SR 197, SR 198, SR 199, SR 200, SR 201, SR 202, SR 203, SR 204, SR 205, SR 206, SR 207, SR 208, SR 209, SR 210, SR 211, SR 212, SR 213, SR 214, SR 215, SR 216, SR 217, SR 218, SR 219, SR 220, SR 221, SR 222, SR 223, SR 224, SR 225, SR 226, SR 227, SR 228, SR 229, SR 230, SR 231, SR 232, SR 233, SR 234, SR 235, SR 236, SR 237, SR 238, SR 239, SR 240, SR 241, SR 242, SR 243, SR 244, SR 245, SR 246, SR 247, SR 248, SR 249, SR 250, SR 251, SR 252, SR 253, SR 254, SR 255, SR 256, SR 257, SR 258, SR 259, SR 260, SR 261, SR 262, SR 263, SR 264, SR 265, SR 266, SR 267, SR 268, SR 269, SR 270, SR 271, SR 272, SR 273, SR 274, SR 275, SR 276, SR 277, SR 278, SR 279, SR 280, SR 281, SR 282, SR 283, SR 284, SR 285, SR 286, SR 287, SR 288, SR 289, SR 290, SR 291, SR 292, SR 293, SR 294, SR 295, SR 296, SR 297, SR 298, SR 299, SR 300, SR 301, SR 302, SR 303, SR 304, SR 305, SR 306, SR 307, SR 308, SR 309, SR 310, SR 311, SR 312, SR 313, SR 314, SR 315, SR 316, SR 317, SR 318, SR 319, SR 320, SR 321, SR 322, SR 323, SR 324, SR 325, SR 326, SR 327, SR 328, SR 329, SR 330, SR 331, SR 332, SR 333, SR 334, SR 335, SR 336, SR 337, SR 338, SR 339, SR 340, SR 341, SR 342, SR 343, SR 344, SR 345, SR 346, SR 347, SR 348, SR 349, SR 350, SR 351, SR 352, SR 353, SR 354, SR 355, SR 356, SR 357, SR 358, SR 359, SR 360, SR 361, SR 362, SR 363, SR 364, SR 365, SR 366, SR 367, SR 368, SR 369, SR 370, SR 371, SR 372, SR 373, SR 374, SR 375, SR 376, SR 377, SR 378, SR 379, SR 380, SR 381, SR 382, SR 383, SR 384, SR 385, SR 386, SR 387, SR 388, SR 389, SR 390, SR 391, SR 392, SR 393, SR 394, SR 395, SR 396, SR 397, SR 398, SR 399, SR 400, SR 401, SR 402, SR 403, SR 404, SR 405, SR 406, SR 407, SR 408, SR 409, SR 410, SR 411, SR 412, SR 413, SR 414, SR 415, SR 416, SR 417, SR 418, SR 419, SR 420, SR 421, SR 422, SR 423, SR 424, SR 425, SR 426, SR 427, SR 428, SR 429, SR 430, SR 431, SR 432, SR 433, SR 434, SR 435, SR 436, SR 437, SR 438, SR 439, SR 440, SR 441, SR 442, SR 443, SR 444, SR 445, SR 446, SR 447, SR 448, SR 449, SR 450, SR 451, SR 452, SR 453, SR 454, SR 455, SR 456, SR 457, SR 458, SR 459, SR 460, SR 461, SR 462, SR 463, SR 464, SR 465, SR 466, SR 467, SR 468, SR 469, SR 470, SR 471, SR 472, SR 473, SR 474, SR 475, SR 476, SR 477, SR 478, SR 479, SR 480, SR 481, SR 482, SR 483, SR 484, SR 485, SR 486, SR 487, SR 488, SR 489, SR 490, SR 491, SR 492, SR 493, SR 494, SR 495, SR 496, SR 497, SR 498, SR 499, SR 500, SR 501, SR 502, SR 503, SR 504, SR 505, SR 506, SR 507, SR 508, SR 509, SR 510, SR 511, SR 512, SR 513, SR 514, SR 515, SR 516, SR 517, SR 518, SR 519, SR 520, SR 521, SR 522, SR 523, SR 524, SR 525, SR 526, SR 527, SR 528, SR 529, SR 530, SR 531, SR 532, SR 533, SR 534, SR 535, SR 536, SR 537, SR 538, SR 539, SR 540, SR 541, SR 542, SR 543, SR 544, SR 545, SR 546, SR 547, SR 548, SR 549, SR 550, SR 551, SR 552, SR 553, SR 554, SR 555, SR 556, SR 557, SR 558, SR 559, SR 560, SR 561, SR 562, SR 563, SR 564, SR 565, SR 566, SR 567, SR 568, SR 569, SR 570, SR 571, SR 572, SR 573, SR 574, SR 575, SR 576, SR 577, SR 578, SR 579, SR 580, SR 581, SR 582, SR 583, SR 584, SR 585, SR 586, SR 587, SR 588, SR 589, SR 590, SR 591, SR 592, SR 593, SR 594, SR 595, SR 596, SR 597, SR 598, SR 599, SR 600, SR 601, SR 602, SR 603, SR 604, SR 605, SR 606, SR 607, SR 608, SR 609, SR 610, SR 611, SR 612, SR 613, SR 614, SR 615, SR 616, SR 617, SR 618, SR 619, SR 620, SR 621, SR 622, SR 623, SR 624, SR 625, SR 626, SR 627, SR 628, SR 629, SR 630, SR 631, SR 632, SR 633, SR 634, SR 635, SR 636, SR 637, SR 638, SR 639, SR 640, SR 641, SR 642, SR 643, SR 644, SR 645, SR 646, SR 647, SR 648, SR 649, SR 650, SR 651, SR 652, SR 653, SR 654, SR 655, SR 656, SR 657, SR 658, SR 659, SR 660, SR 661, SR 662, SR 663, SR 664, SR 665, SR 666, SR 667, SR 668, SR 669, SR 670, SR 671, SR 672, SR 673, SR 674, SR 675, SR 676, SR 677, SR 678, SR 679, SR 680, SR 681, SR 682, SR 683, SR 684, SR 685, SR 686, SR 687, SR 688, SR 689, SR 690, SR 691, SR 692, SR 693, SR 694, SR 695, SR 696, SR 697, SR 698, SR 699, SR 700, SR 701, SR 702, SR 703, SR 704, SR 705, SR 706, SR 707, SR 708, SR 709, SR 710, SR 711, SR 712, SR 713, SR 714, SR 715, SR 716, SR 717, SR 718, SR 719, SR 720, SR 721, SR 722, SR 723, SR 724, SR 725, SR 726, SR 727, SR 728, SR 729, SR 730, SR 731, SR 732, SR 733, SR 734, SR 735, SR 736, SR 737, SR 738, SR 739, SR 740, SR 741, SR 742, SR 743, SR 744, SR 745, SR 746, SR 747, SR 748, SR 749, SR 750, SR 751, SR 752, SR 753, SR 754, SR 755, SR 756, SR 757, SR 758, SR 759, SR 760, SR 761, SR 762, SR 763, SR 764, SR 765, SR 766, SR 767, SR 768, SR 769, SR 770, SR 771, SR 772, SR 773, SR 774, SR 775, SR 776, SR 777, SR 778, SR 779, SR 780, SR 781, SR 782, SR 783, SR 784, SR 785, SR 786, SR 787, SR 788, SR 789, SR 790, SR 791, SR 792, SR 793, SR 794, SR 795, SR 796, SR 797, SR 798, SR 799, SR 800, SR 801, SR 802, SR 803, SR 804, SR 805, SR 806, SR 807, SR 808, SR 809, SR 810, SR 811, SR 812, SR 813, SR 814, SR 815, SR 816, SR 817, SR 818, SR 819, SR 820, SR 821, SR 822, SR 823, SR 824, SR 825, SR 826, SR 827, SR 828, SR 829, SR 830, SR 831, SR 832, SR 833, SR 834, SR 835, SR 836, SR 837, SR 838, SR 839, SR 840, SR 841, SR 842, SR 843, SR 844, SR 845, SR 846, SR 847, SR 848, SR 849, SR 850, SR 851, SR 852, SR 853, SR 854, SR 855, SR 856, SR 857, SR 858, SR 859, SR 860, SR 861, SR 862, SR 863, SR 864, SR 865, SR 866, SR 867, SR 868, SR 869, SR 870, SR 871, SR 872, SR 873, SR 874, SR 875, SR 876, SR 877, SR 878, SR 879, SR 880, SR 881, SR 882, SR 883, SR 884, SR 885, SR 886, SR 887, SR 888, SR 889, SR 890, SR 891, SR 892, SR 893, SR 894, SR 895, SR 896, SR 897, SR 898, SR 899, SR 900, SR 901, SR 902, SR 903, SR 904, SR 905, SR 906, SR 907, SR 908, SR 909, SR 910, SR 911, SR 912, SR 913, SR 914, SR 915, SR 916, SR 917, SR 918, SR 919, SR 920, SR 921, SR 922, SR 923, SR 924, SR 925, SR 926, SR 927, SR 928, SR 929, SR 930, SR 931, SR 932, SR 933, SR 934, SR 935, SR 936, SR 937, SR 938, SR 939, SR 940, SR 941, SR 942, SR 943, SR 944, SR 945, SR 946, SR 947, SR 948, SR 949, SR 950, SR 951, SR 952, SR 953, SR 954, SR 955, SR 956, SR 957, SR 958, SR 959, SR 960, SR 961, SR 962, SR 963, SR 964, SR 965, SR 966, SR 967, SR 968, SR 969, SR 970, SR 971, SR 972, SR 973, SR 974, SR 975, SR 976, SR 977, SR 978, SR 979, SR 980, SR 981, SR 982, SR 983, SR 984, SR 985, SR 986, SR 987, SR 988, SR 989, SR 990, SR 991, SR 992, SR 993, SR 994, SR 995, SR 996, SR 997, SR 998, SR 999, SR 1000.**



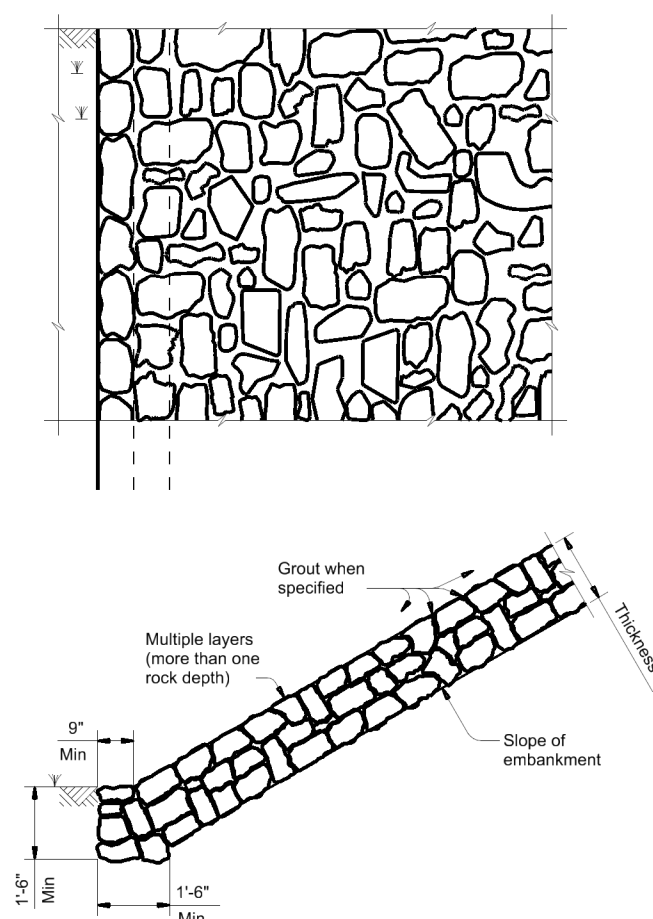
**FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted



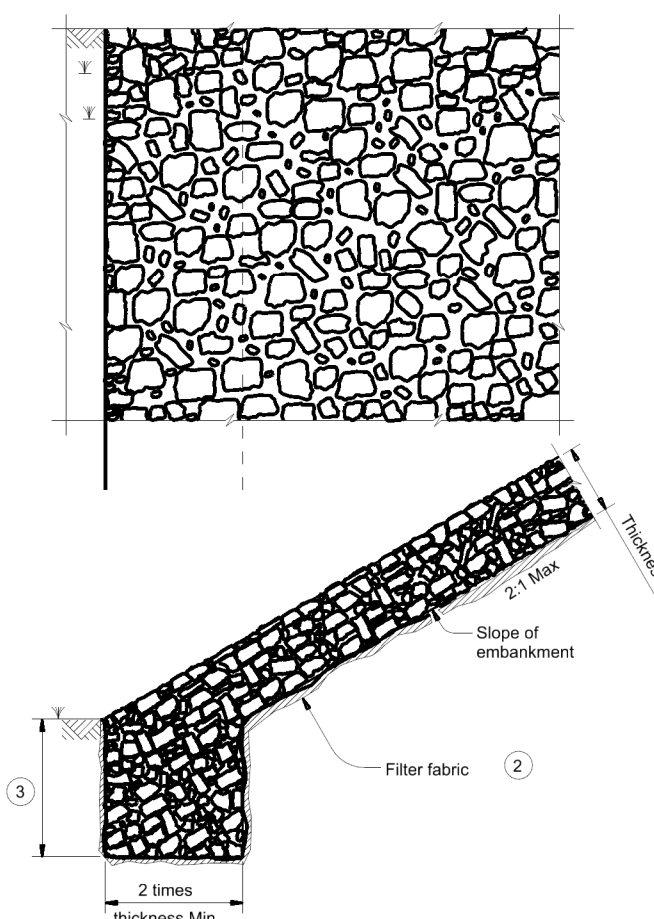
**FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or mortared



**FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
grouted

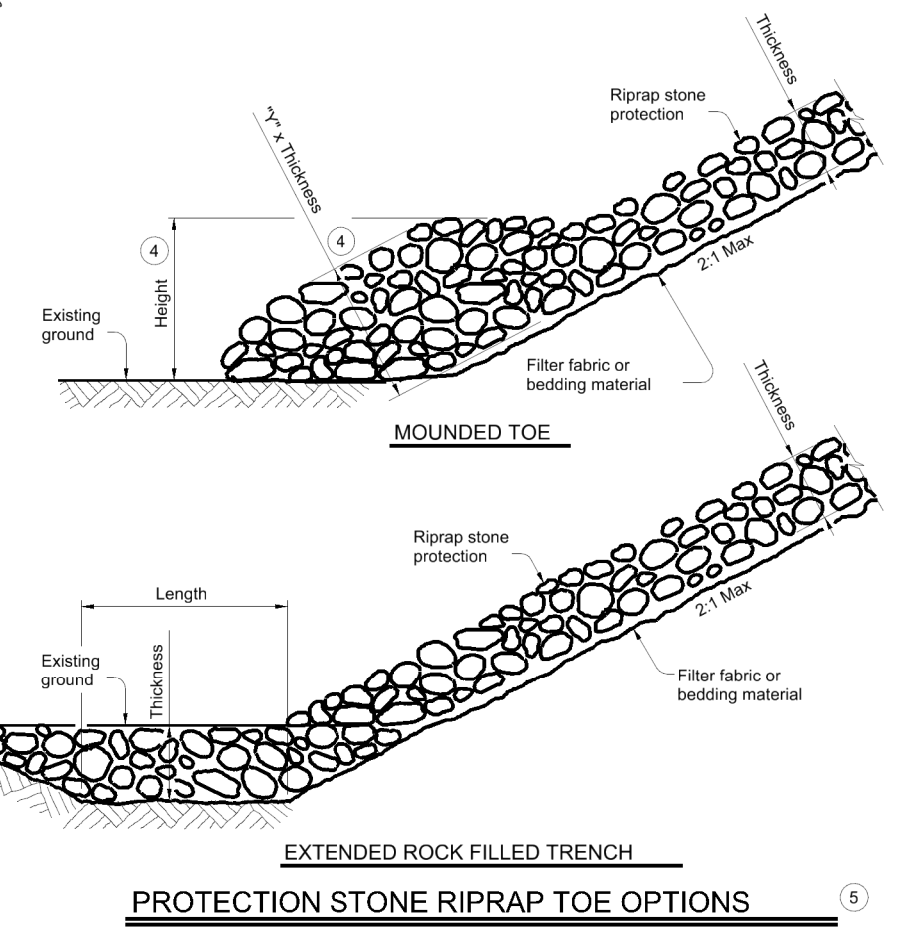


**FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted



**FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP**

- 2 Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.
- 3 Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- 4 "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- 5 List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.  
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



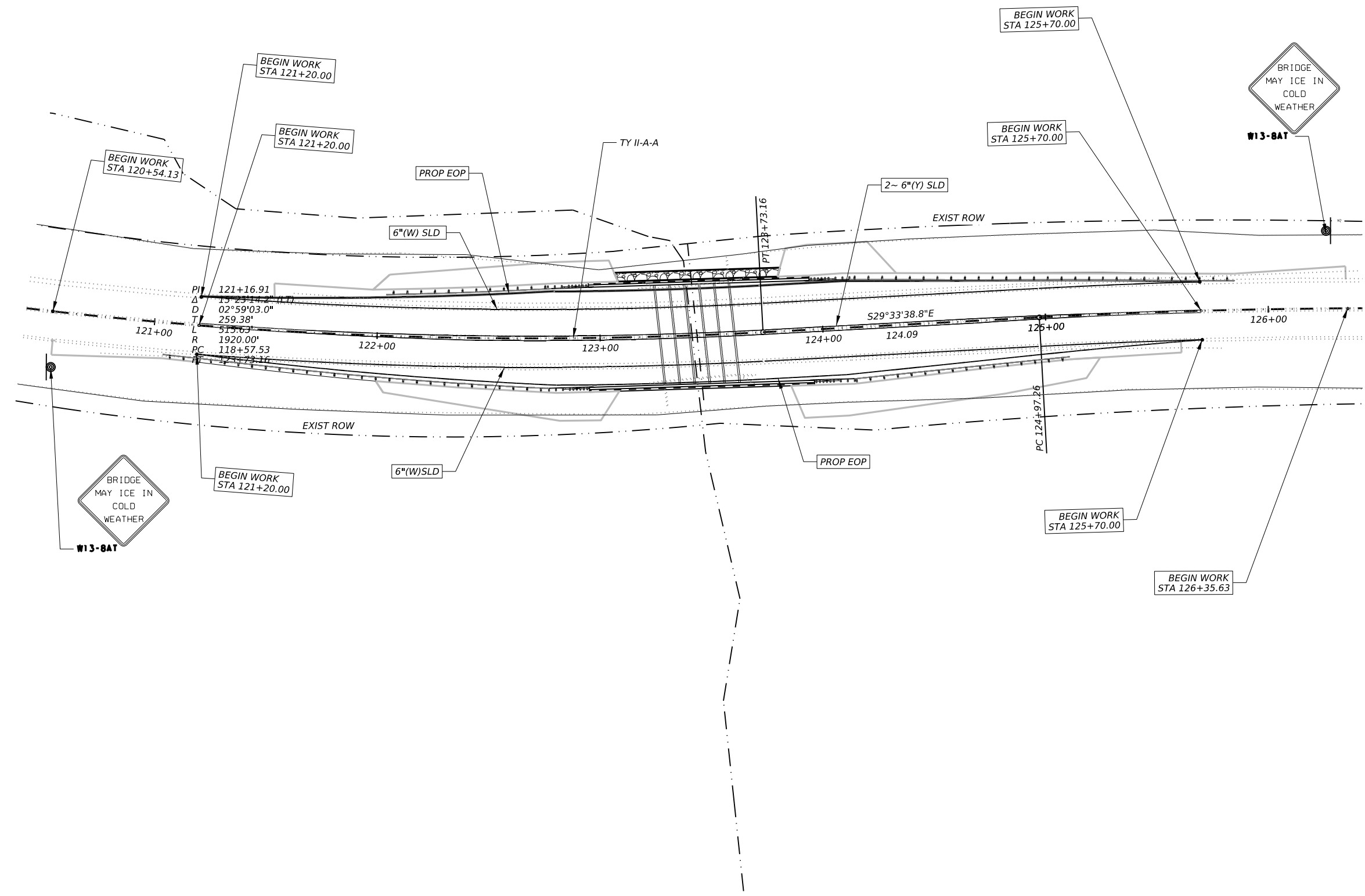
**PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS**

SHEET 2 OF 2

		Bridge Division Standard	
<h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2>			
<h3>SRR</h3>			
FILE: srrstd1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
	0986	01	046
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	62	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:38:56 PM  
FILE: P:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\SR19\SR19std1-19.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:



9/25/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*  
2CD511274A5948C...



**FM619**  
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING,  
AND DELINEATION LAYOUT

2024		SHEET 11 OF 50\$	
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	63	

DATE: 9/25/2023 11:46:53 AM  
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/8 - Traffic/CL FM620 - FM619 TRAFFIC-1.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of the information contained herein. TxDOT is not responsible for any damages, claims, or lawsuits resulting from its use.

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRFL = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting				Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting				INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector units (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.				POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	
					MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

OBJECT MARKERS										
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)		Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)	
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4		
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B or C Sheeting FL	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting		
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT		
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP		

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.		
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8		W1-6					
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red			NOTE							
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).							
				SIZE (W x L)	18" x 24" (Conventional)	24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30" x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)	SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
				MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only		MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	



### DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

#### D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01		046	FM619
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	WILLIAMSON		64

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units of measurements. The user of this standard is advised to consult the manufacturer's instructions for the proper use of the product.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:39:57 PM  
 FILE: D:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\Delin\delin.dwg

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS				TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
WING CHANNEL (WC)	FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)		WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS		GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT
GND	GND	SRF	WAS	WAP	GF1
	EMBEDDED		STEEL	PLASTIC	GF2
<b>NOTES</b> 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.	<b>NOTES</b> 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.		<b>NOTE</b> 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.		

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT	
GF1	GF2

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)	

GENERAL NOTES
1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement. 2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction. 3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible. 4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. 5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface. 6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS
<b>NOTE</b> Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN
<b>NOTE</b> Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS
See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION</b> <b>D &amp; OM(2)-20</b>			
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DNR TXDOT	CR: TXDOT	DNR TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AUS	WILLIAMSON	65



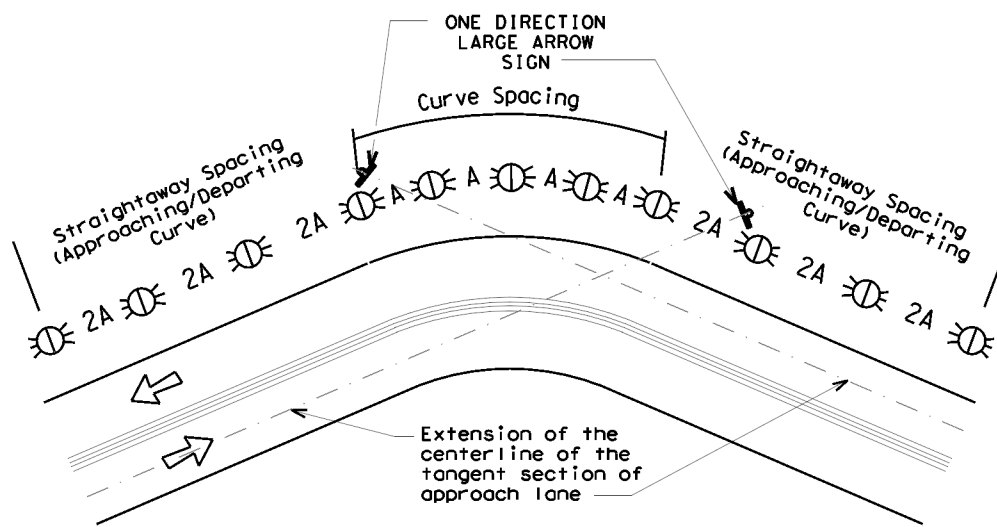
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for the accuracy of any data derived from this standard. TxDOT is not responsible for the design of any project or for the results of any construction based on this standard. For more information, contact the Texas Department of Transportation, Projectwiseonline.com: TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/Projectwiseonline.com: TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/Projectwiseonline.com

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:40:14 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\Projectwiseonline.com

### MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

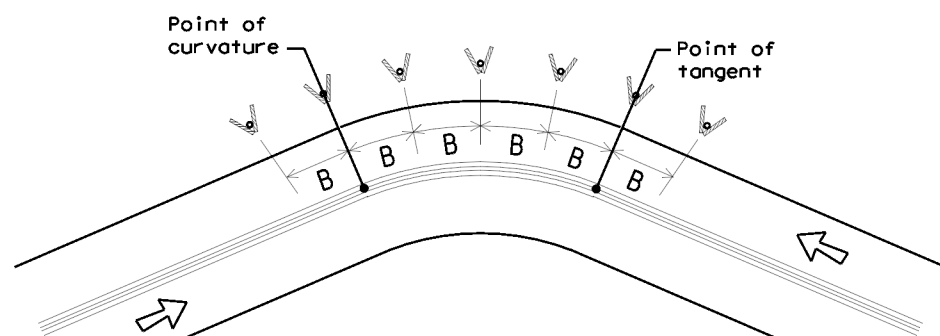
### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN				
Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN			
Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

### DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

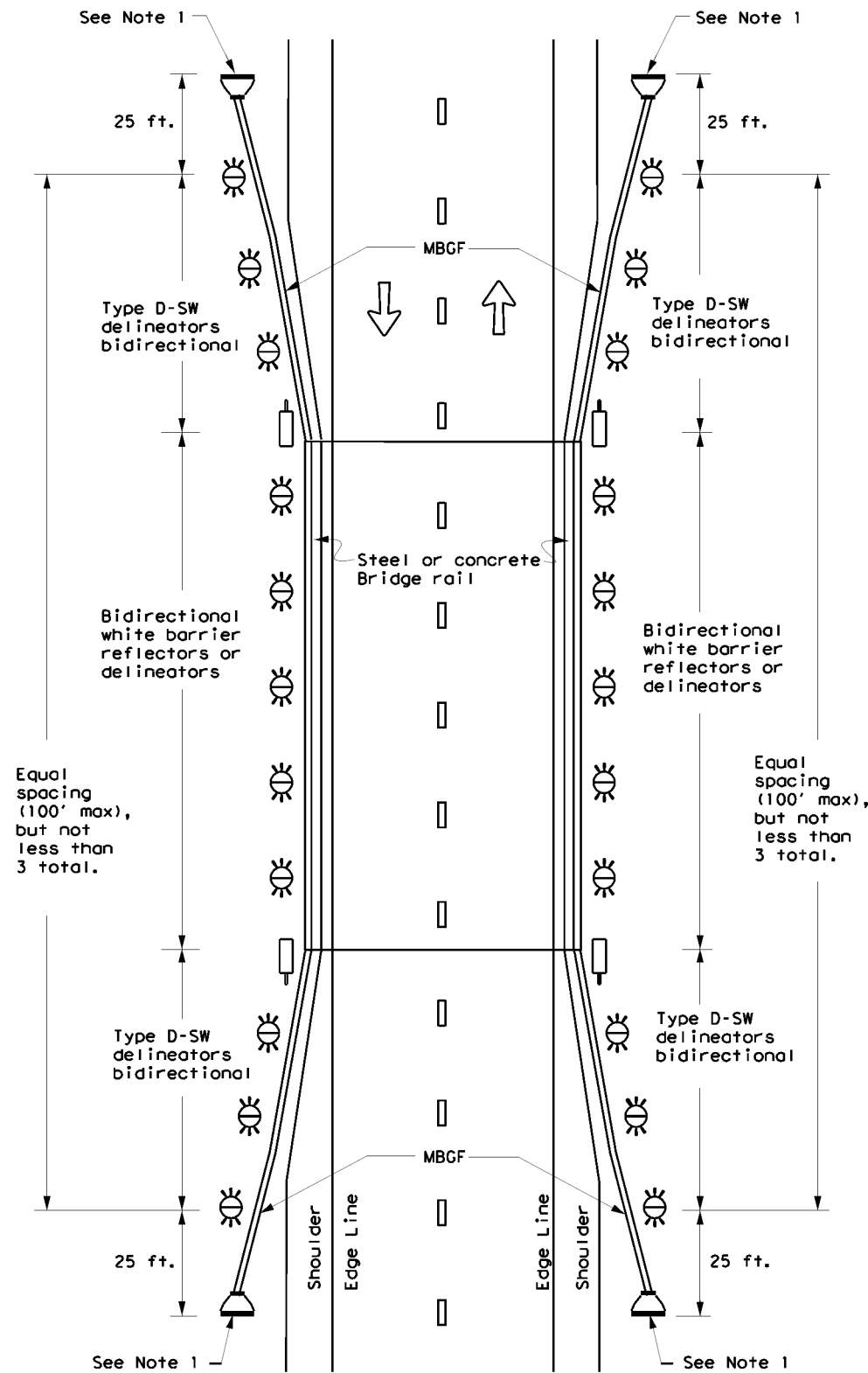
**NOTES**

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<b>DELINEATOR &amp; OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS</b>			
<b>D &amp; OM(3)-20</b>			
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DNR TXDOT	CR: TXDOT	DNR TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	AUS	WILLIAMSON	66

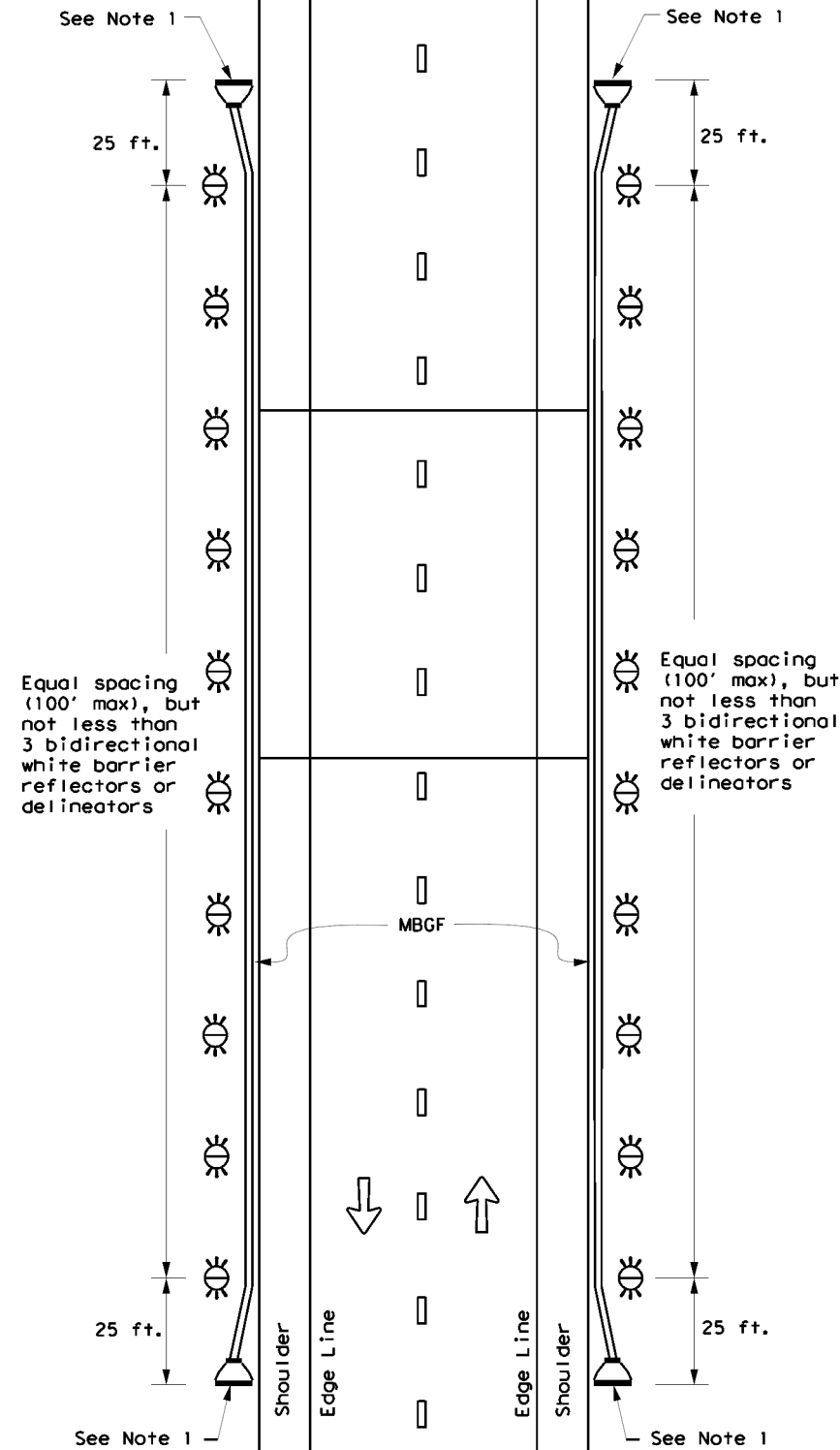
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

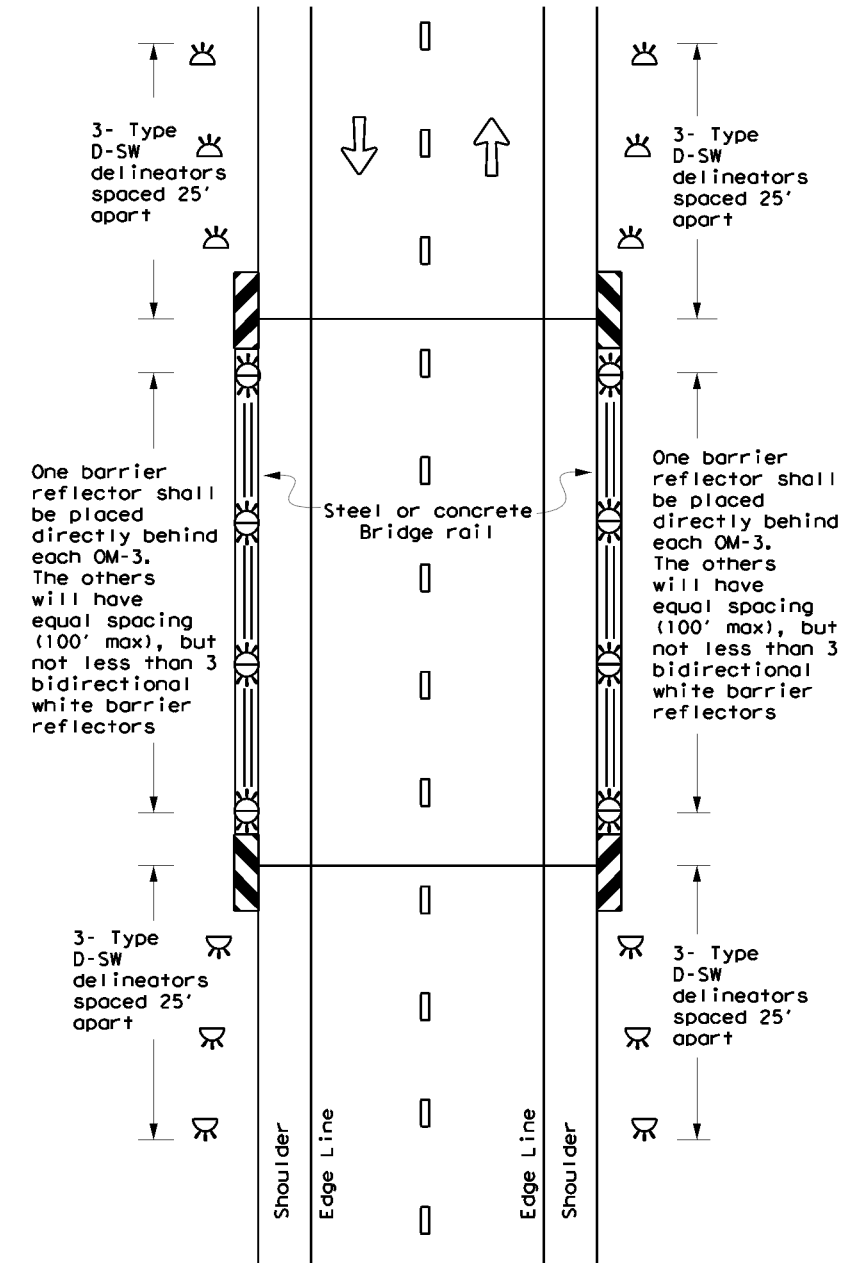
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



**DELINEATOR &  
OBJECT MARKER  
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

**D & OM(5) - 20**

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON	67	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information from a previous edition of this standard to the current edition.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:40:29 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:40:47 PM  
 FILE: p:\t\dot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\8 - Traffic\FM619\SMDGEN.dgn

## SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

**Post Type**

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))  
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))  
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

**Number of Posts (1 or 2)**

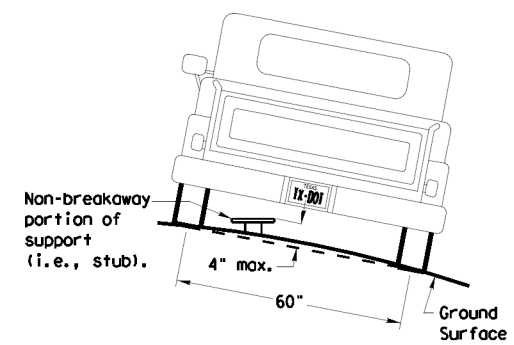
**Anchor Type**

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))  
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))  
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))  
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))  
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

**Sign Mounting Designation**

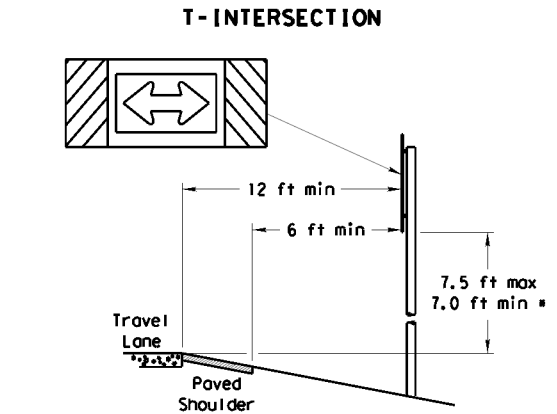
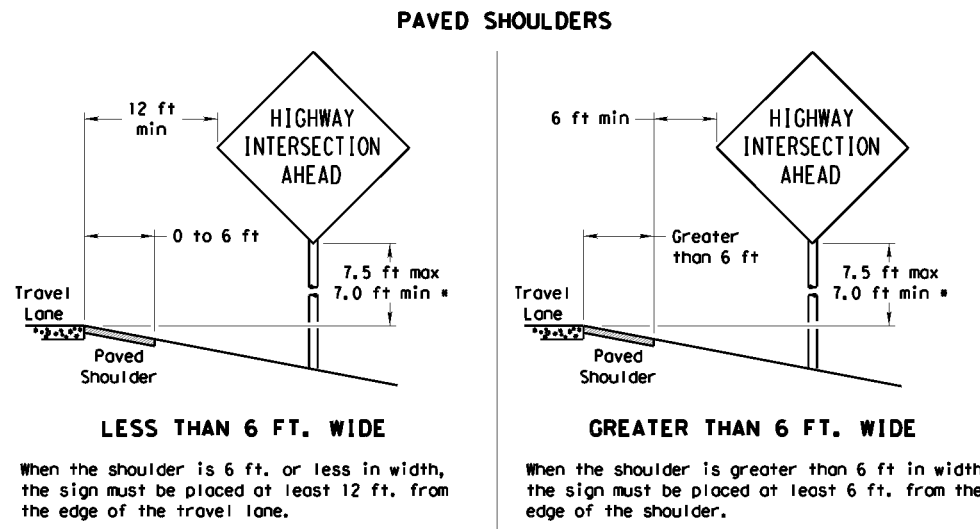
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))  
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))  
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 IF REQUIRED  
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))  
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))  
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

## REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



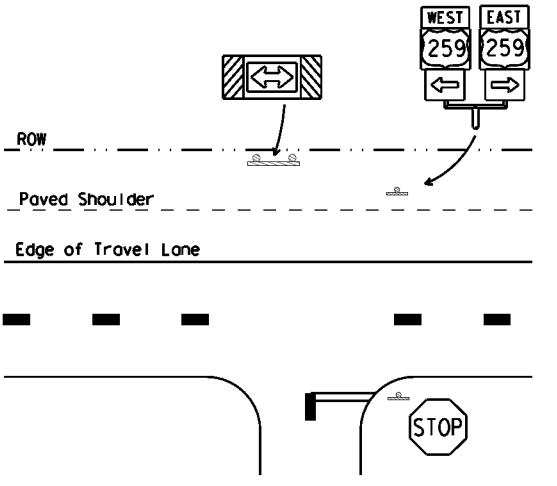
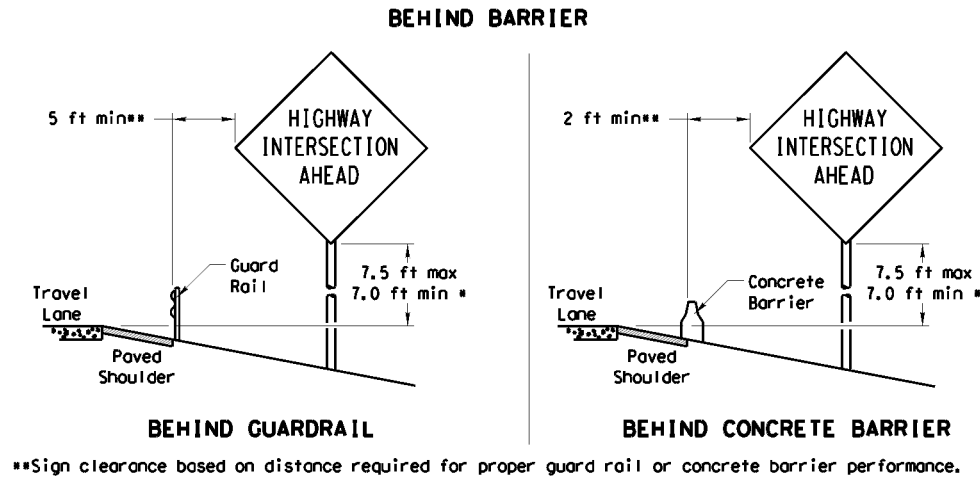
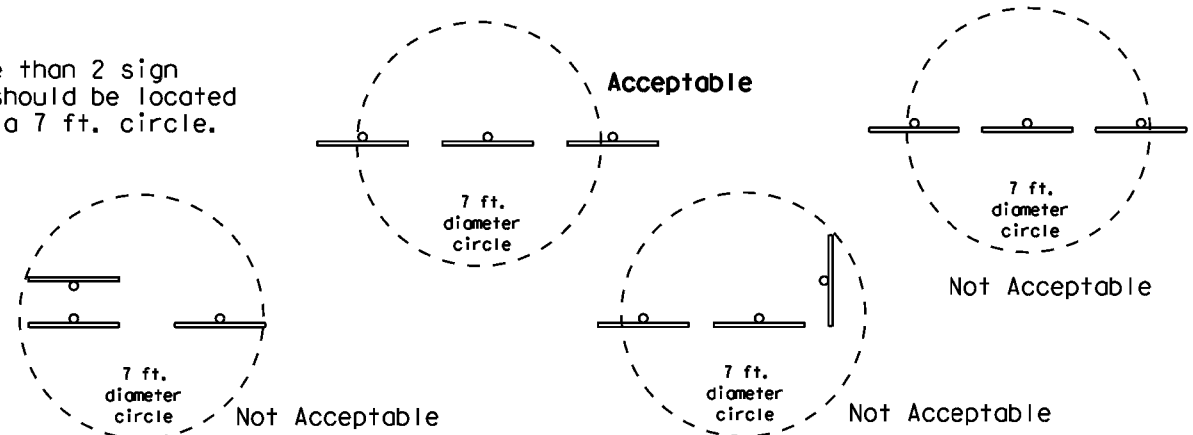
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

## SIGN LOCATION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

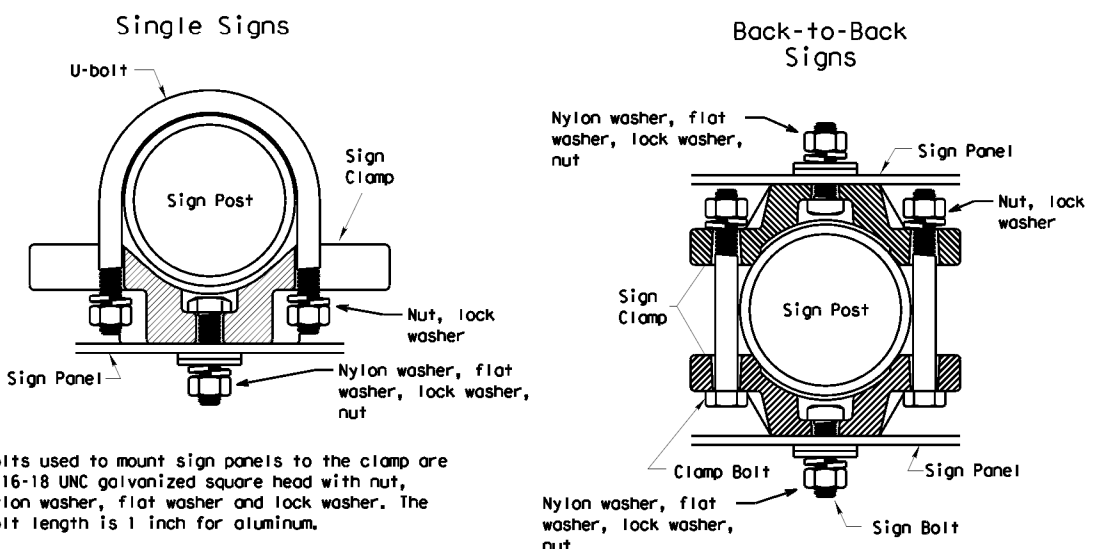
- a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:  
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

## TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



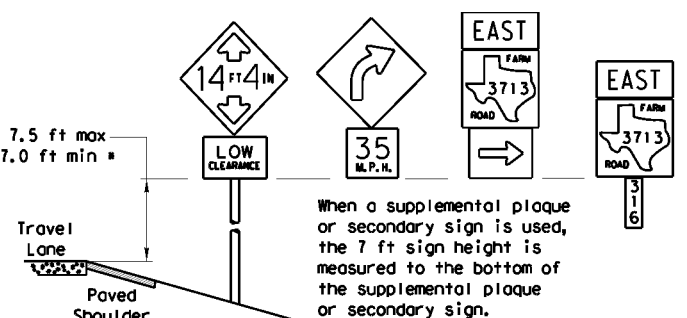
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

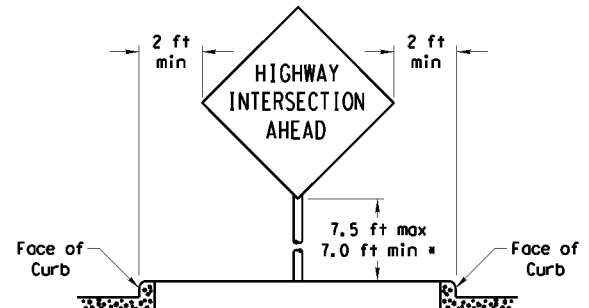
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

## SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

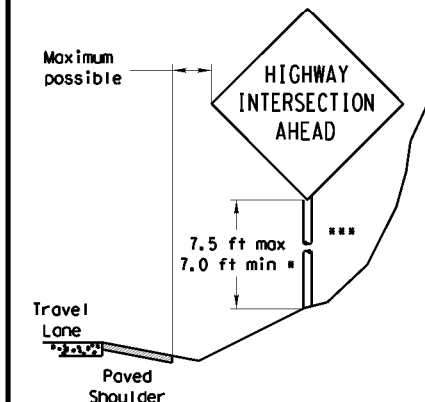


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

## CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



## RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

\*\*\* Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

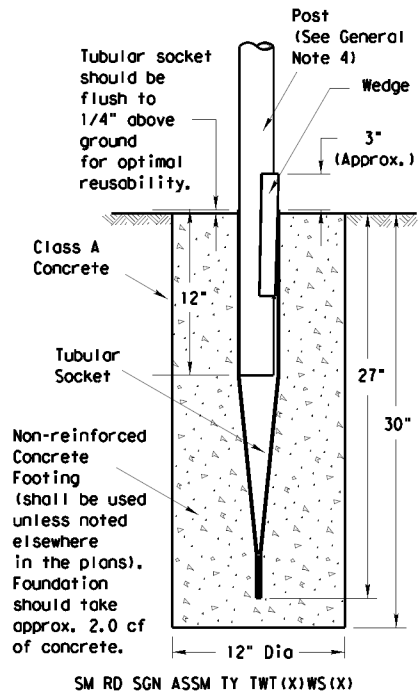
## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

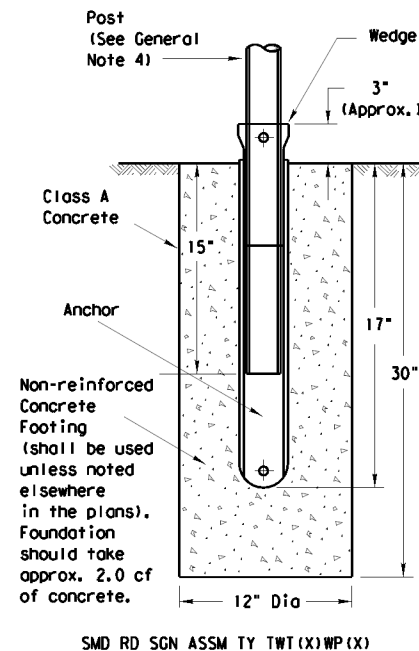
© TxDOT July 2002		DNR TxDOT	CR1 TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR1 TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0986 01		046	FM619
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AUS	WILLIAMSON		68

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:41:06 PM  
 FILE: \\txdot.projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT14\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\B. Traffic\FM619\SMDTWT.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

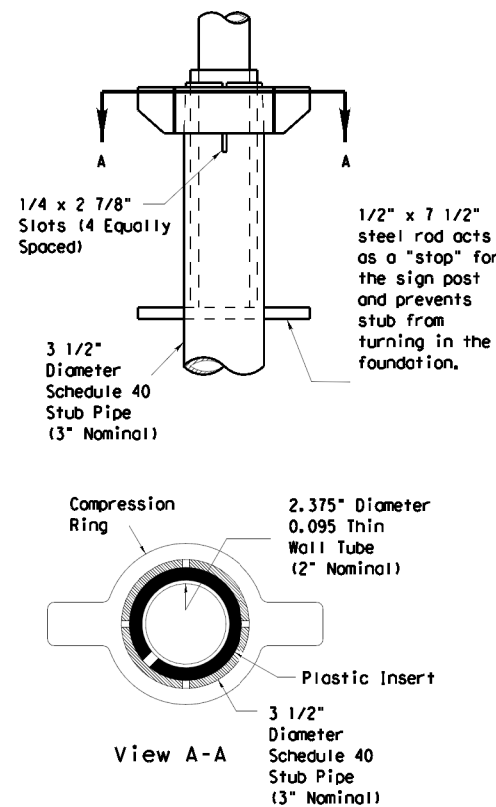
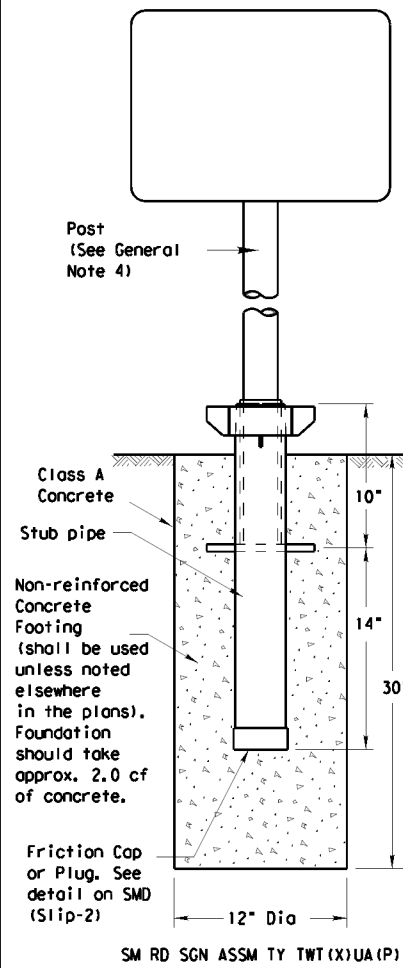
### Wedge Anchor Steel System



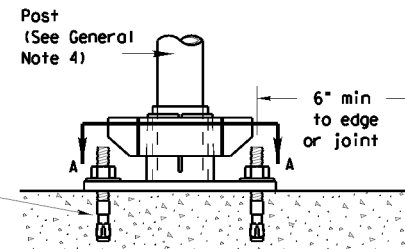
### Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System



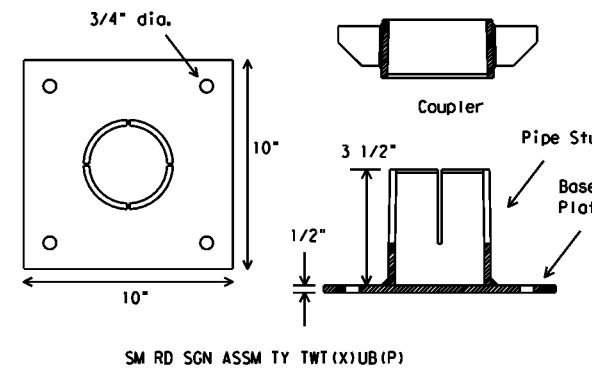
### Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



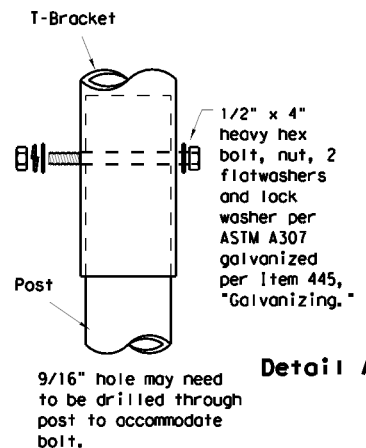
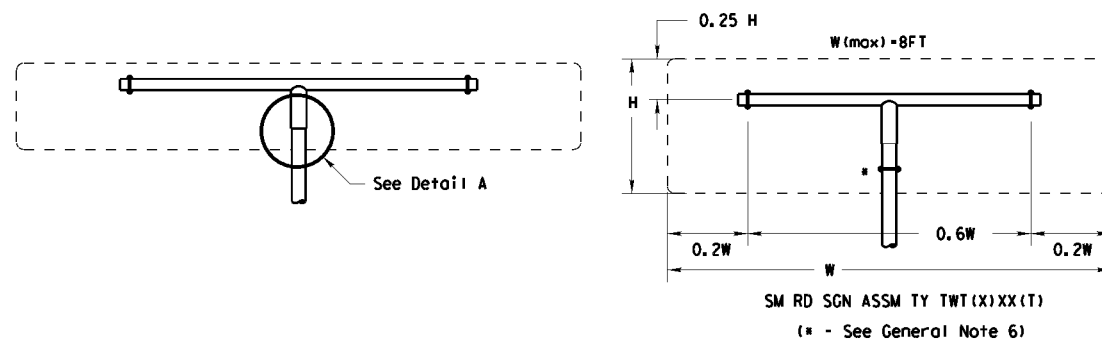
5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 4 places (embed a min. of 3 3/8" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



### Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post



NOTE  
 The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

#### GENERAL NOTES:

- The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
- The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: [http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer\\_list.htm](http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm)
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:  
 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)  
 0.095" nominal wall thickness  
 Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing  
 Steel shall be HSLA Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008  
 Other steels may be used if they meet the following:  
 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength  
 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength  
 18% minimum elongation in 2"  
 Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"  
 Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"  
 Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

#### WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4" above the concrete footing.
- Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
- Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

#### UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
- Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
- Attach the sign to the sign post.
- Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
- Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
- Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
- Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

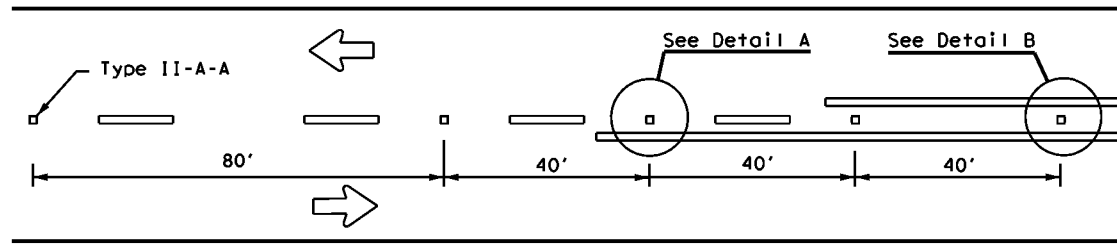
Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

## SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST SMD (TWT) -08

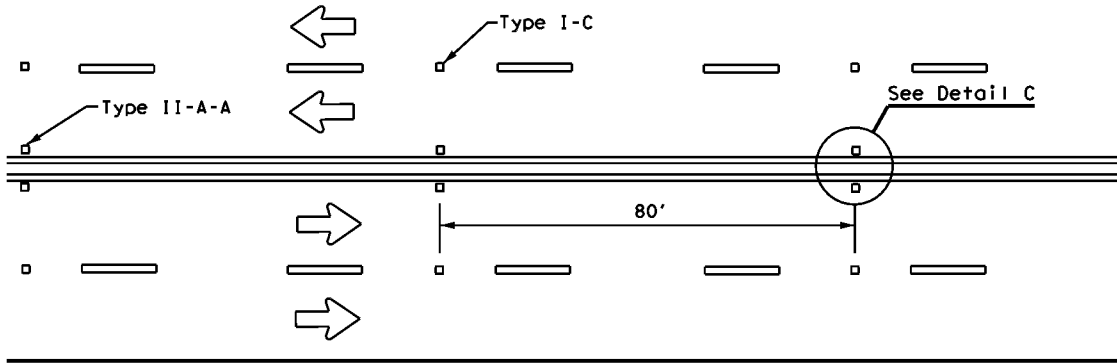
© TxDOT July 2002	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DNR TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB
		0986 01		046
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		AUS	WILLIAMSON	69

# REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

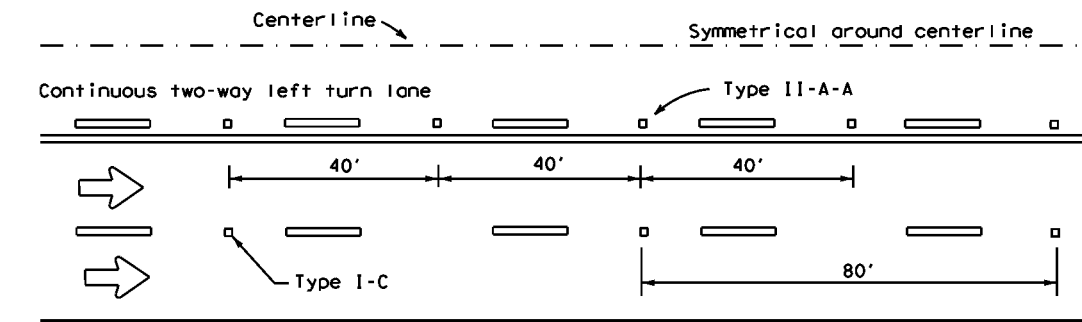
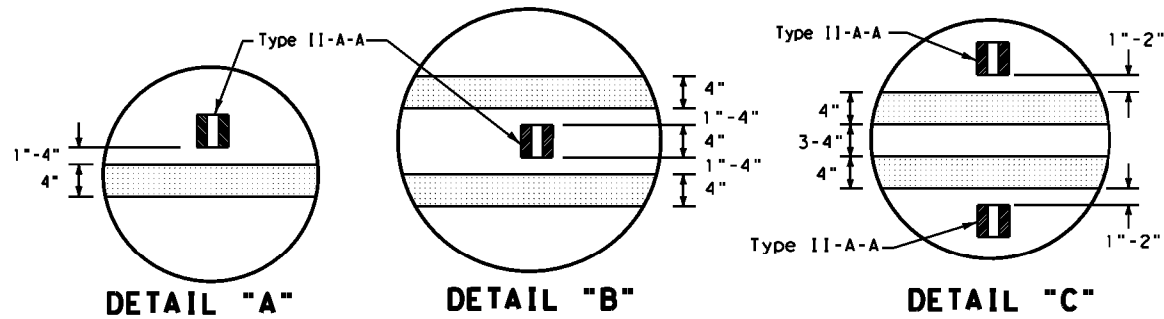
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or for any errors or omissions resulting from its use.



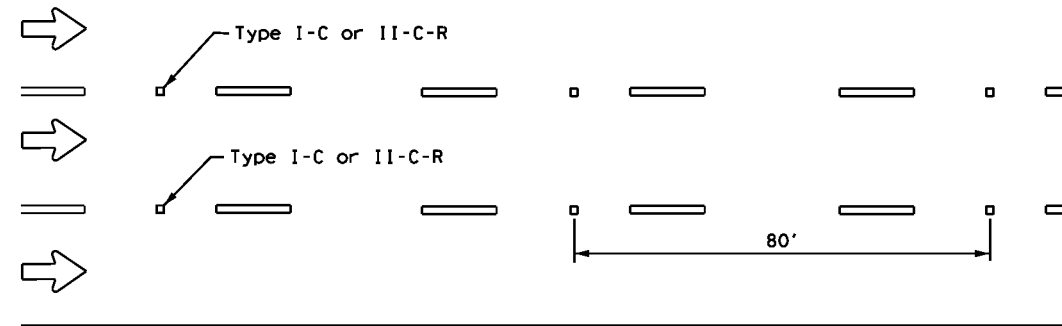
**CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS**



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES  
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE**

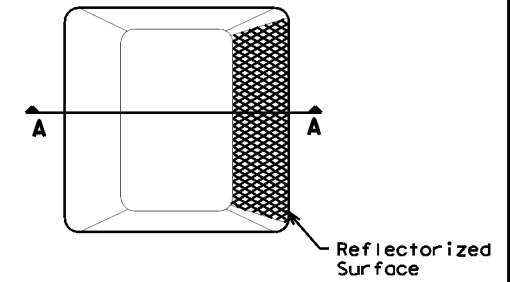


**LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREWAY FACILITIES)**

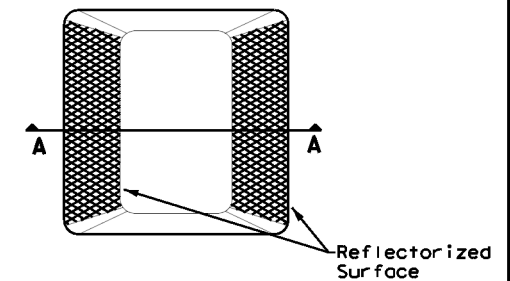
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

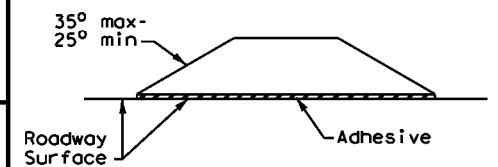
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**Type I (Top View)**



**Type II (Top View)**

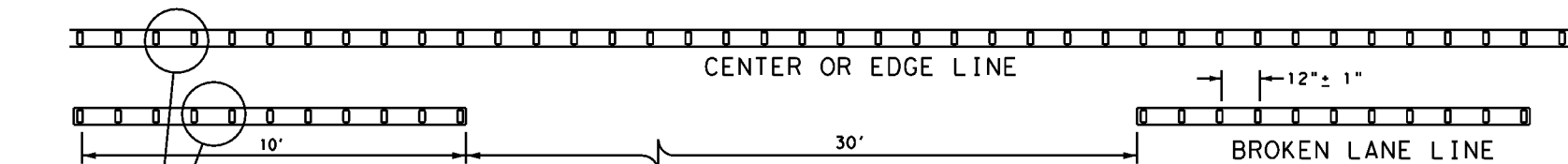


**SECTION A**

## RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

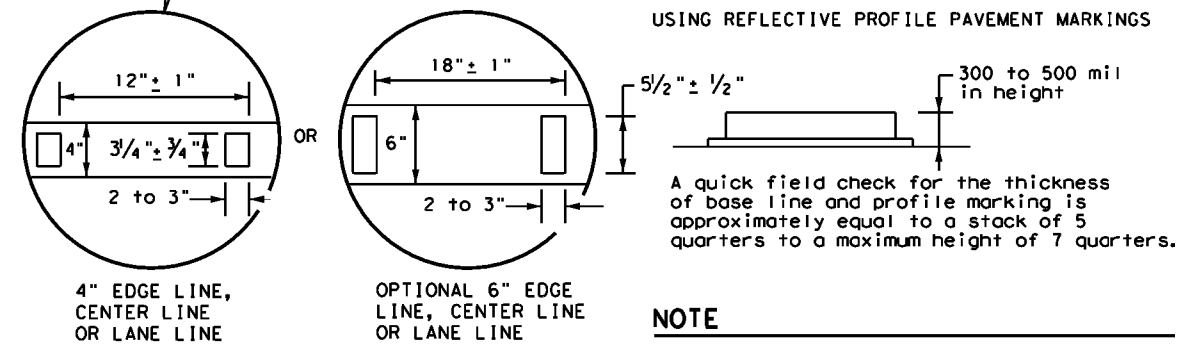
### GENERAL NOTES

- All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



### REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



### NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.



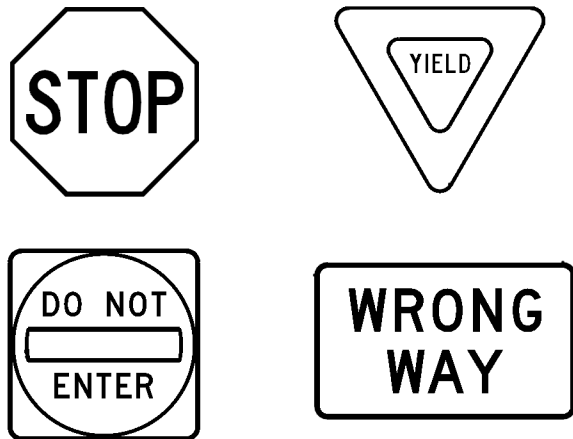
## POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN: 0986	CK: 01	DW: 046	CK: FM619
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT: 0986	SECT: 01	JOB: 046	HIGHWAY: FM619
4-92 2-10	REVISIONS:			
5-00 2-12				
8-00 6-20	DIST: AUS	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.: 70	

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:41:46 PM  
 FILE: D:\txdot\project\wiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601\046\098601.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information from one format to another or for any errors or omissions that may appear in this document.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



#### REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

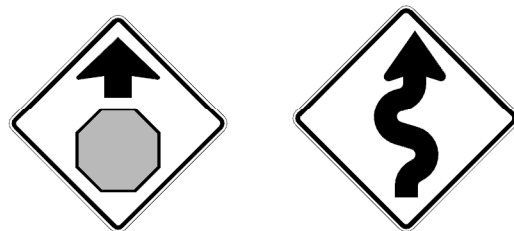
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



#### TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

### GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

#### ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

#### DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



## TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4) - 13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	REV: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01		046	FM619
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AUS	WILLIAMSON		71

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**

0986-01-046

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

From: FM 619 AT DRAW

To: 14-246-0-0986-01-007

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 30.5563370, (Long) -97.3738123

END: (Lat) 30.5563370, (Long) -97.3738123

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 0.82

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.50

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT REPLACEMENT

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
<b>x</b>	

\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**



FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
				72
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	AUS	Williamson		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
0986	01	046	FM 619	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.9 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. PROJ. NO.		PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.	
				73	
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY			
TEXAS	AUS	WILLIAMSON			
COUNT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.		
0986	01	046	FM619		



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\FM619\_ENV\_EPIC.dgn

**I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

- 1. No Permit Required
- 2. No Permit Required
  - No Action Required
  - Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Unnamed Stream
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

**Best Management Practices:**

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required
- Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required
- Required Action

Action No.

1. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD AVOID IMPACTS TO WOODY VEGETATION, TREE AND BRUSH TRIMMING, CUTTING, AND REMOVAL WILL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM AND IMPLEMENTED ONLY WHEN NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PROJECT WORK. MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF VEGETATION CLEARED. REMOVAL OF NATIVE VEGETATION, PARTICULARLY MATURE NATIVE TREES AND SHRUBS SHOULD BE AVOIDED TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PRACTICABLE. THE USE OF ANY NON-NATIVE VEGETATION IN LANDSCAPING AND REVEGETATION IS DISCOURAGED. LOCALLY ADAPTED NATIVE SPECIES SHOULD BE USED. AVOID AND MINIMIZE CONSTRUCTION RELATED VEGETATION AND SOIL DISTURBANCE, INCLUDING THE REMOVAL OF NATIVE VEGETATION, PARTICULARLY MATURE TREES AND SHRUBS, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE. THIS INCLUDES AREAS WITHIN THE EXISTING ROW AND PROPOSED ROW, BUT OUTSIDE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- No Action Required
- Required Action

Action No.

1. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT THERE IS THE POSSIBILITY THAT MIGRATORY BIRDS MAY BE NESTING IN ANY WOODY VEGETATION OR EXISTING STRUCTURES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL OLD MIGRATORY BIRD NESTS FROM ANY WOODY VEGETATION OR STRUCTURES BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 16 AND FEBRUARY 28 WHILE THE NESTS ARE NOT OCCUPIED BY A BIRD. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST BE PREPARED TO PREVENT MIGRATORY BIRDS FROM RE-NESTING BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND SEPTEMBER 15. ALL METHODS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE AUSTIN DISTRICT BIOLOGIST WELL IN ADVANCE OF PLANNED USE.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes
- No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes
- No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required
- Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.


**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required
- Required Action

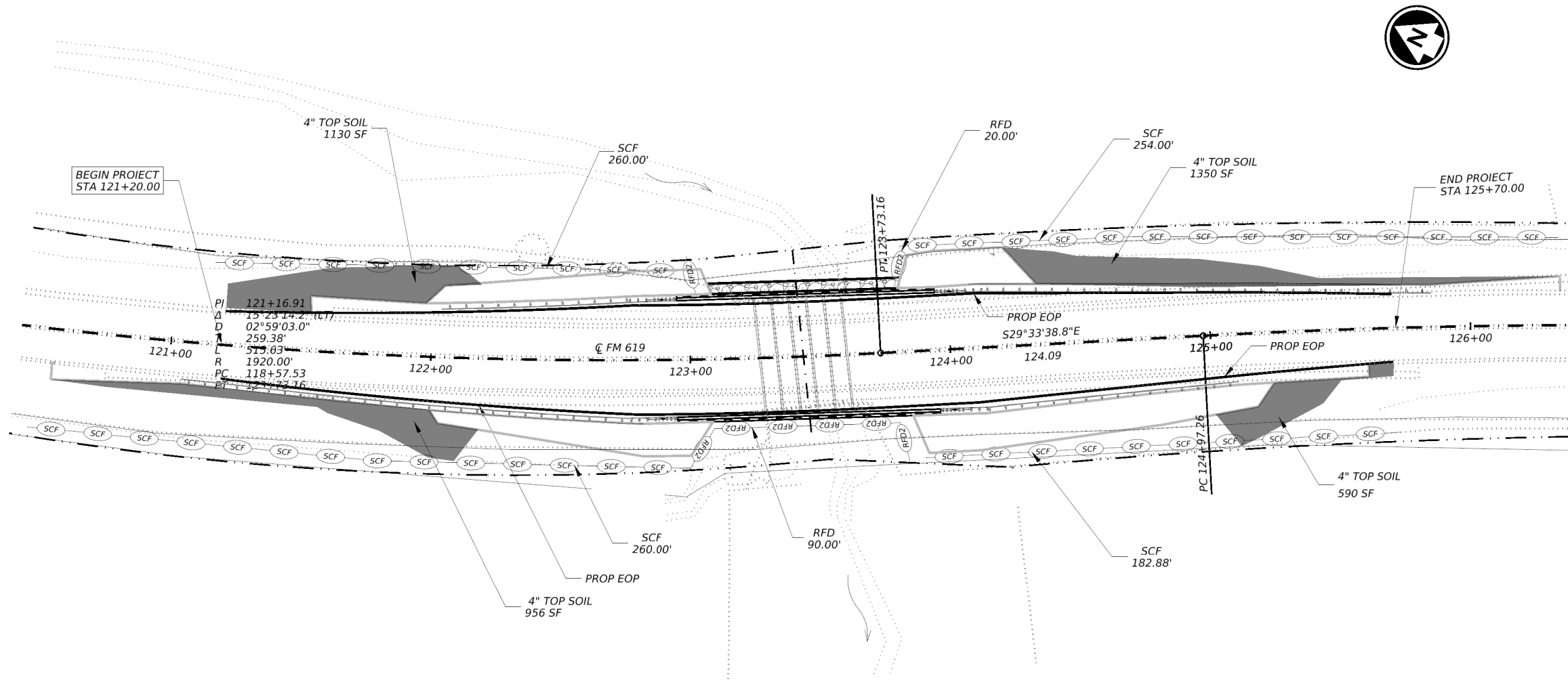
Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

		Design Division Standard
<h2>ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h1>EPIC</h1>		
FILE: epic.dgn	DNR TxDOT	CR: RG
© TxDOT: February 2015		
12-12-2011 (05) REVISIONS	CONT SECT	JOB
09-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	0986 01	046
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	DIST	COUNTY
AUS	WILLIAMSON	SHEET NO.
		74

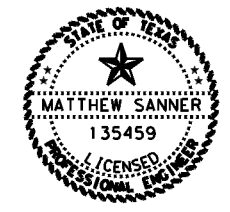
CK: DW: CK: DW:

DATE: 8/22/2023 1:42:59 PM  
 FILE: pw://ttdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4/Documents/14 - AUS/Design Projects/098601046/4 - Design/Plan Set/9 - Environmental/FM619 - ENV-LAYOUT-1.dgn



LEGEND	
	SILT FENCE
	ROCK FILTER DAM
	TOPSOIL & SEEDING
	FLOW

8/29/2023



DocuSigned by:  
*Eduardo Garcia*  
 2CD511274A5948C...

XXX

- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR WILL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
  2. REPRESENTS DEVICE DESIGNATION.
  3. SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE LOCATION TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
  4. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  5. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE A WINDROW OF TOPSOIL TO CONTROL SEDIMENT IN AREAS NOTED AS BASE REMOVAL ON THE REMOVAL SHEET. THE REMOVAL OF BASE AND INSTALLATION OF TOPSOIL, SEEDING AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS SHALL TAKE PLACE OVER A PERIOD OF TIME NO GREATER THAN TWO CALENDAR WEEKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

Texas Department of Transportation

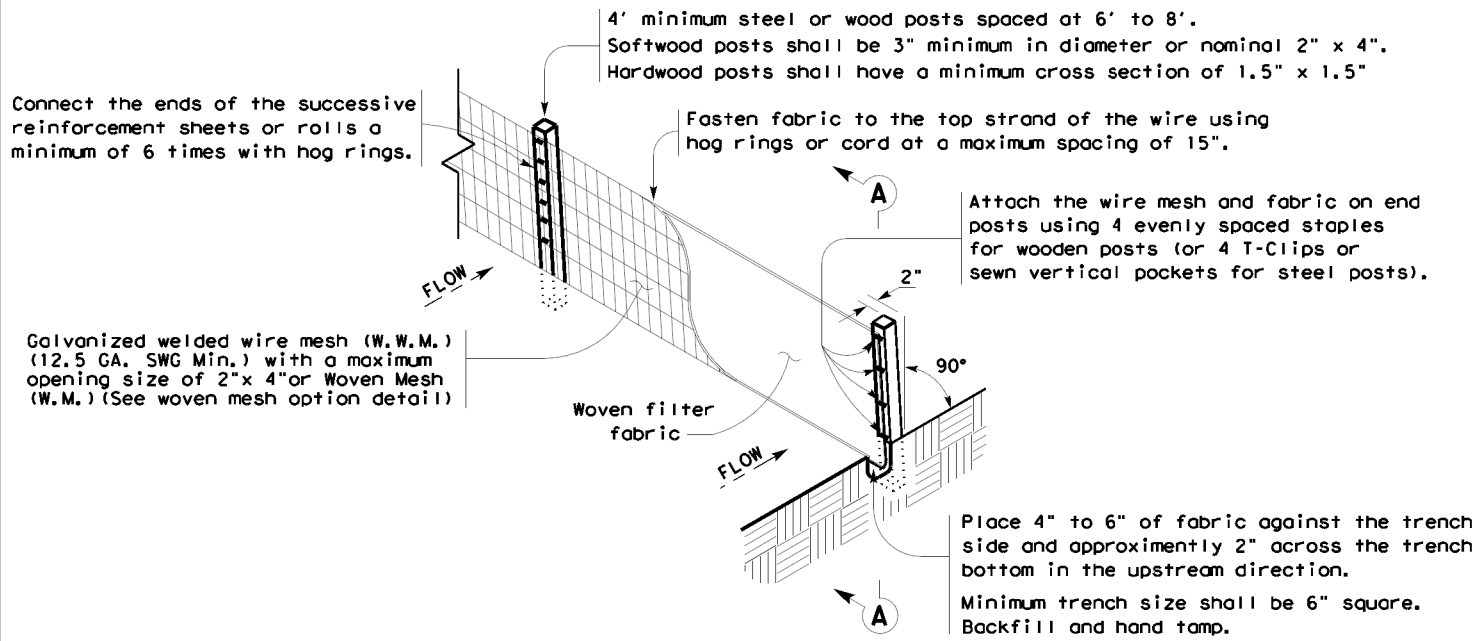
**FM 619**

**EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT**

2024 SHEET 1 OF 1

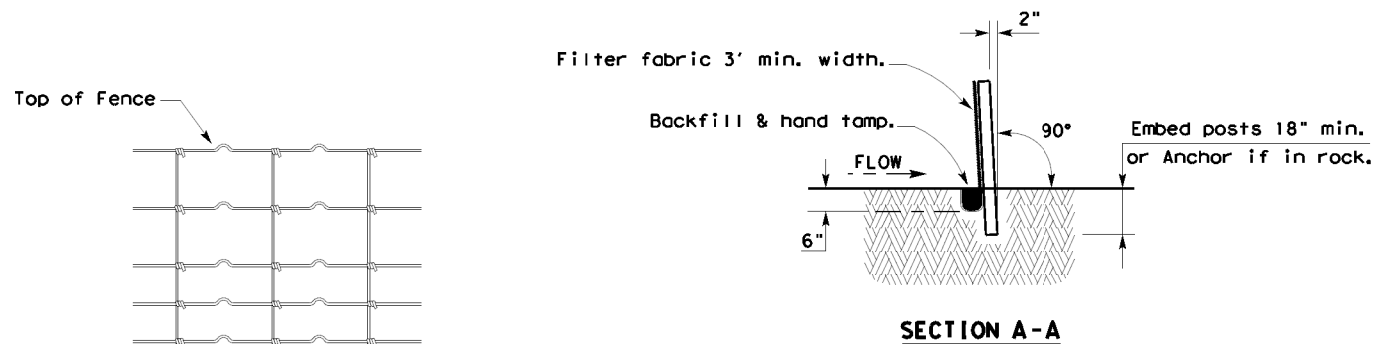
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0986	01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	75	

802222023  
 p:\t\txdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\FM619\_EC116.dgn  
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

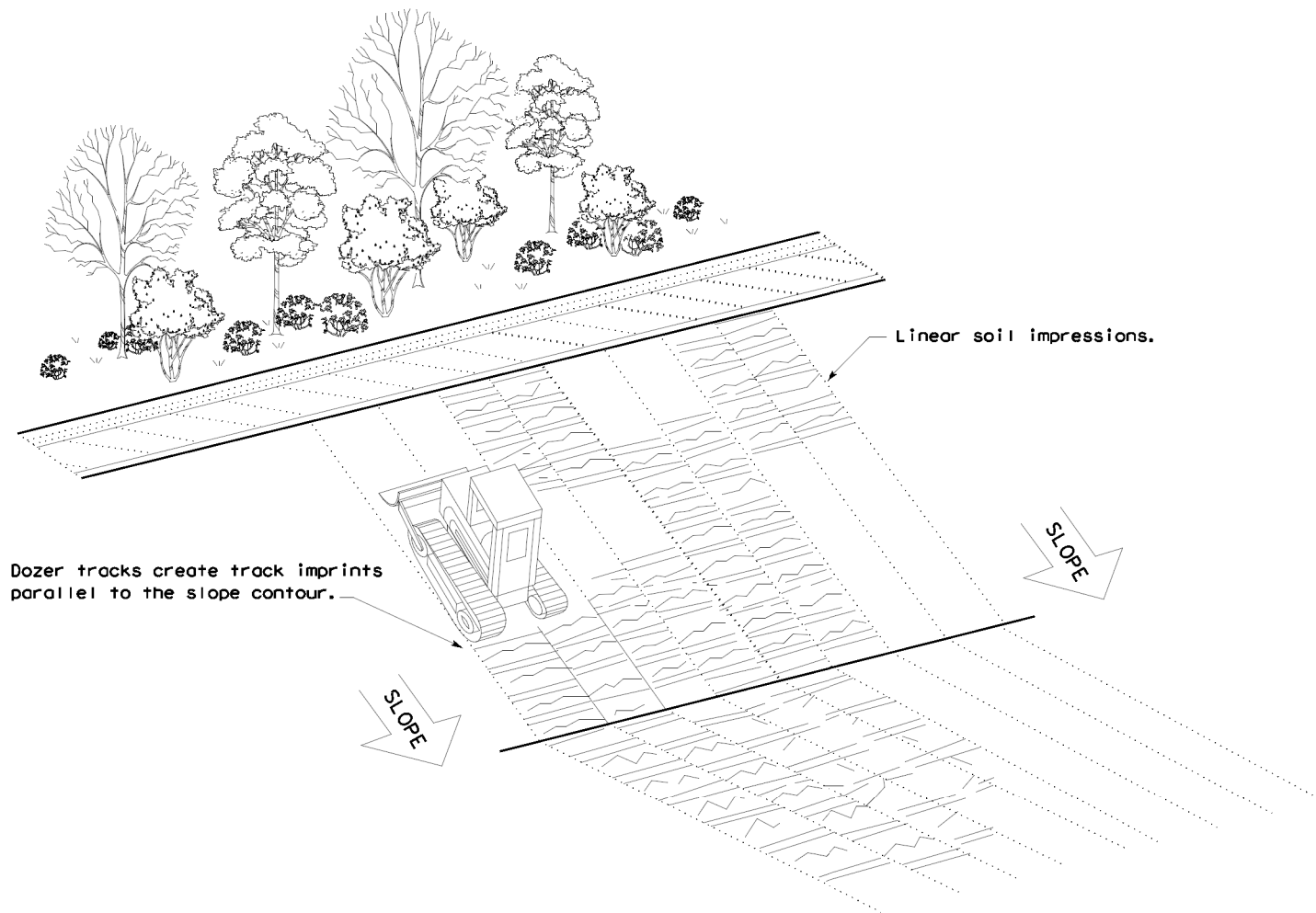
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

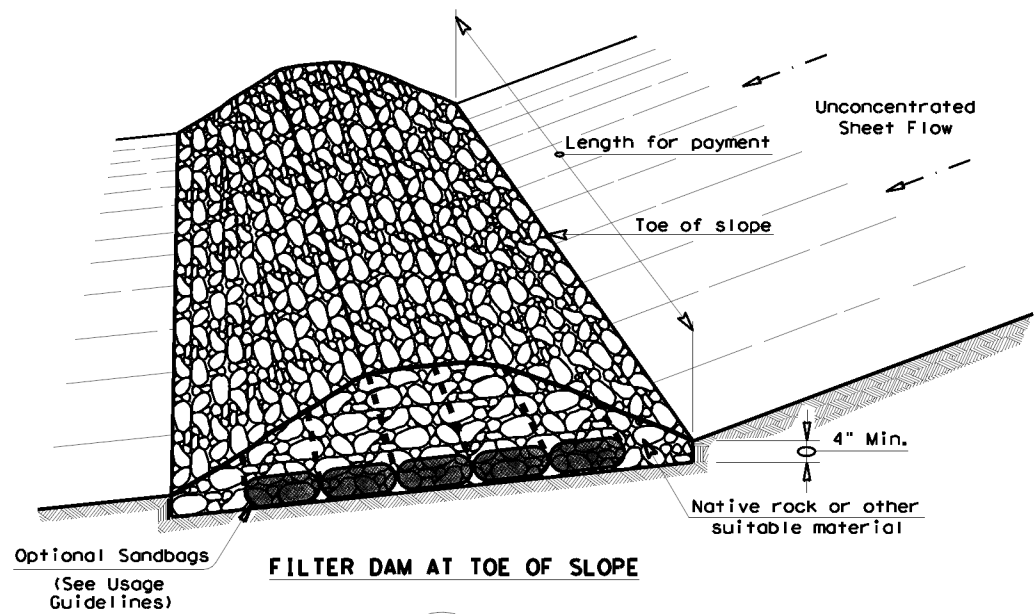
1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



**VERTICAL TRACKING**

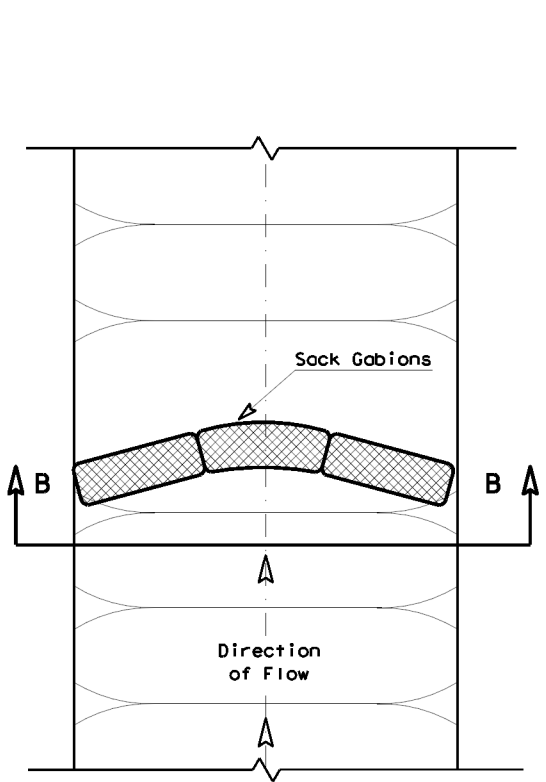
				Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE &amp; VERTICAL TRACKING</b> <b>EC(1) - 16</b>					
FILE: ec116	DNR TxDOT	CK: KM	DNR VP	DNR/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0986	01	046	FM619	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AUS	WILLIAMSON		76	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.  
 DATE: 8/22/2023  
 FILE: D:\t\tdot\projectwiseonline.com\TXDOT4\Documents\14 - AUS\Design Projects\098601046\4 - Design\Plan Set\9 - Environmental\FM619\_EC216.dgn

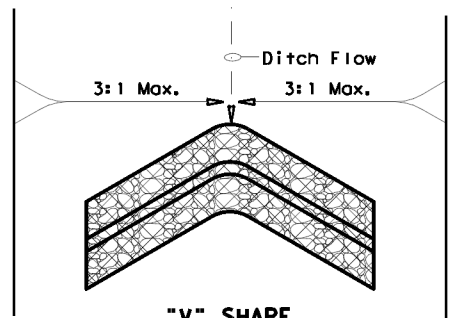


**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

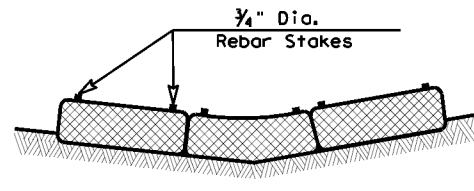
RFD1



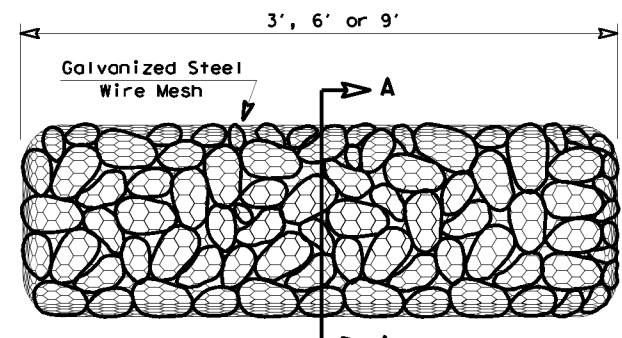
**PLAN VIEW**



**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**

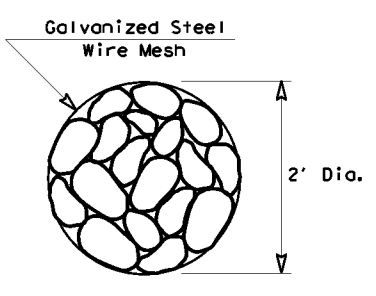


**SECTION B-B**

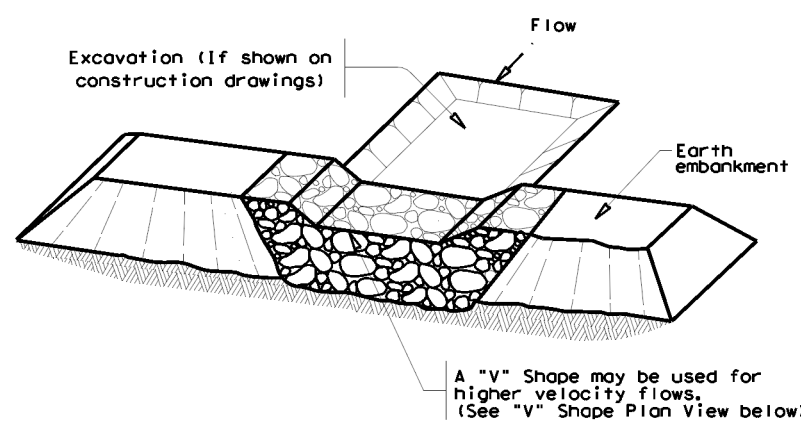


**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

RFD4

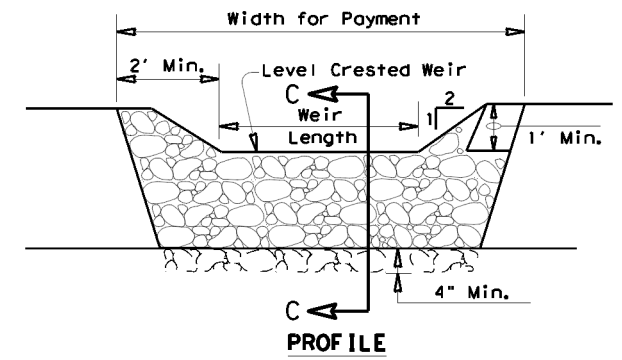


**SECTION A-A**

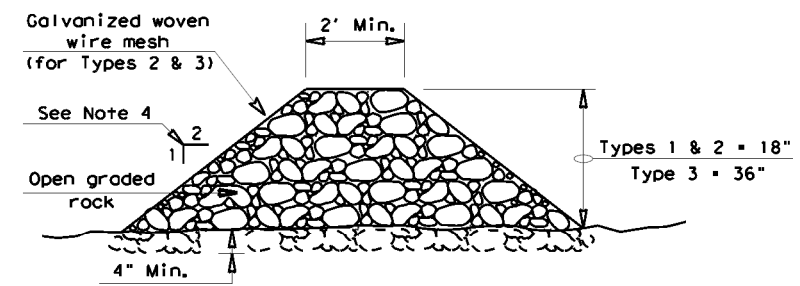


**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

RFD1 OR RFD2



**PROFILE**



**SECTION C-C**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

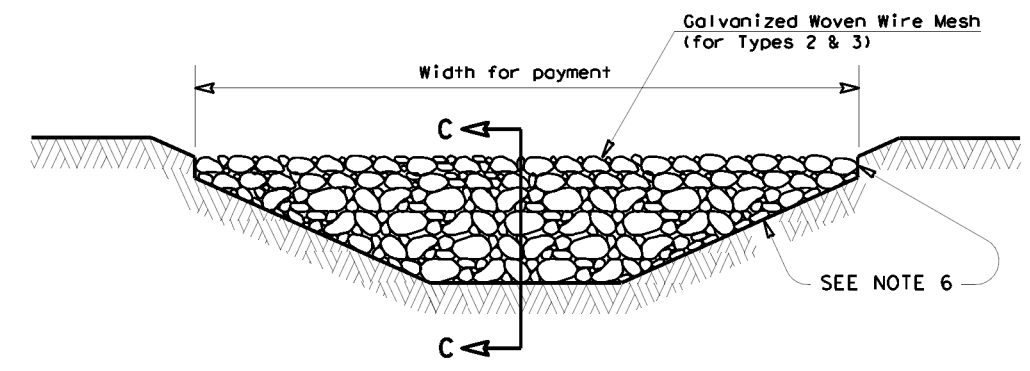
**Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

**Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

**Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate):** Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

**Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

**Type 5:** Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

RFD1 OR RFD2 OR RFD3

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1 —
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2 —
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3 —
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4 —

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division Standard	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC (2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DNR TxDOT	CK: KM	DWR: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT. SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986 01	046	FM619
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
AUS	WILLIAMSON	77	